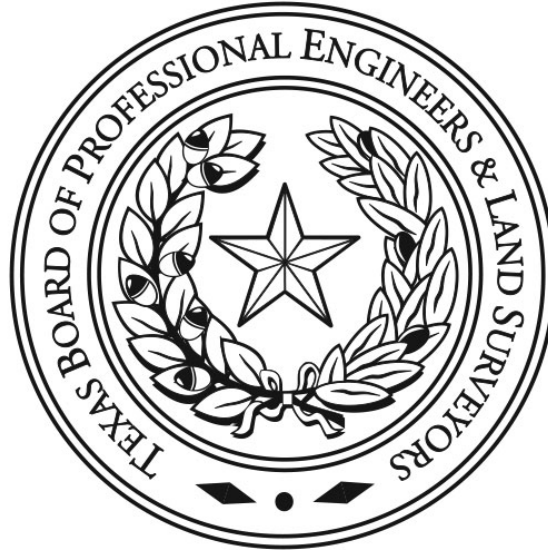


THE STATE OF TEXAS

TEXAS ENGINEERING AND LAND SURVEYING PRACTICE ACTS AND RULES CONCERNING PRACTICE AND LICENSURE



TEXAS BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS
1917 S. INTERSTATE 35
AUSTIN, TX 78741-3702
Email: info@pels.texas.gov
Website: <https://pels.texas.gov>

Effective September 14, 2024

Lines to the right of the text indicate rules which have changed since the last publication was released on September 5, 2023. Changes to tables are indicated with a gray background.

This statute and rule handbook is intended as a reference document only and all official statutes and rules are located at the links below:

Official statute text available at:

<https://statutes.capitol.texas.gov/Docs/OC/htm/OC.1001.htm>

<https://statutes.capitol.texas.gov/Docs/OC/htm/OC.1071.htm>

Official Rules in Texas Administrative Code available at:

[https://texreg.sos.state.tx.us/public/readtac\\$ext.ViewTAC?tac_view=3&ti=22&pt=6](https://texreg.sos.state.tx.us/public/readtac$ext.ViewTAC?tac_view=3&ti=22&pt=6)

Table of Contents

OCCUPATIONS CODE	10
TITLE 6. REGULATION OF ENGINEERING, ARCHITECTURE, LAND SURVEYING, AND RELATED PRACTICES	10
SUBTITLE A. REGULATION OF ENGINEERING AND RELATED PRACTICES	10
CHAPTER 1001. TEXAS BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS	10
SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS	10
§ 1001.001. SHORT TITLE.....	10
§ 1001.002. DEFINITIONS.....	10
§ 1001.003. PRACTICE OF ENGINEERING.....	10
§ 1001.0031. PRACTICES OF ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE.....	10
§ 1001.004. LEGISLATIVE PURPOSE AND INTENT; LIBERAL CONSTRUCTION OF CHAPTER.....	11
§ 1001.005. APPLICATION OF SUNSET ACT.....	12
SUBCHAPTER B. EXEMPTIONS	12
§ 1001.051. LIMITATION ON EXEMPTION.....	12
§ 1001.052. EMPLOYEE OF LICENSE HOLDER.....	12
§ 1001.053. PUBLIC WORKS.....	12
§ 1001.054. FEDERAL OFFICER OR EMPLOYEE.....	12
§ 1001.055. MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, OR OTHER EQUIPMENT.....	12
§ 1001.056. CONSTRUCTION OR REPAIR OF AND PLANS FOR CERTAIN BUILDINGS.....	12
§ 1001.057. EMPLOYEE OF PRIVATE CORPORATION OR BUSINESS ENTITY.....	13
§ 1001.058. EMPLOYEE OF CERTAIN UTILITIES OR AFFILIATES.....	13
§ 1001.059. QUALIFIED SCIENTISTS.....	13
§ 1001.060. SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION.....	13
§ 1001.061. TELEPHONE COMPANIES.....	14
§ 1001.062. CERTAIN EMPLOYEES WORKING FROM ENGINEER'S PLANS.....	14
§ 1001.063. ARCHITECTS, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS, AND INTERIOR DESIGNERS.....	14
§ 1001.064. STATE LAND SURVEYORS.....	14
§ 1001.065. EMPLOYEES OF INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION.....	14
§ 1001.066. CERTAIN NASA-RELATED ACTIVITIES.....	14
§ 1001.067. CERTAIN FIRE DEPARTMENT EMPLOYEES.....	14
§ 1001.068. CERTAIN OUT-OF-STATE ENGINEERS ENGAGED IN EVALUATING OIL AND GAS RESOURCES.....	14
.....	14
SUBCHAPTER C. TEXAS BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS	15
§ 1001.101. BOARD MEMBERSHIP.....	15
§ 1001.1011. EX OFFICIO MEMBER.....	15
§ 1001.102. MEMBER ELIGIBILITY.....	15
§ 1001.103. MEMBERSHIP AND EMPLOYEE RESTRICTIONS.....	15
§ 1001.104. TERMS; VACANCY.....	16
§ 1001.105. PARTICIPATION OF PUBLIC MEMBERS.....	16
§ 1001.106. GROUNDS FOR REMOVAL.....	16
§ 1001.107. PER DIEM.....	16
§ 1001.108. OFFICERS.....	16
§ 1001.110. MEETINGS.....	16
§ 1001.111. FILING OF OATH.....	16
§ 1001.112. TRAINING.....	16
SUBCHAPTER D. BOARD PERSONNEL	17
§ 1001.151. PERSONNEL.....	17
§ 1001.152. CAREER LADDER PROGRAM; PERFORMANCE EVALUATIONS.....	17
§ 1001.153. DIVISION OF RESPONSIBILITIES.....	17
§ 1001.154. QUALIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS OF CONDUCT INFORMATION.....	17
§ 1001.155. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY POLICY; REPORT.....	17
SUBCHAPTER E. BOARD POWERS AND DUTIES	17
§ 1001.201. GENERAL POWERS AND DUTIES.....	17
§ 1001.202. RULES.....	17
§ 1001.203. RULES RESTRICTING ADVERTISING OR COMPETITIVE BIDDING.....	18
§ 1001.2035. RULES ON CONSEQUENCES OF CRIMINAL CONVICTION.....	18
§ 1001.204. FEES.....	18

§ 1001.205. REDUCED FEES: ELDERLY, DISABLED, INACTIVE STATUS.....	18
§ 1001.207. STANDARDS OF CONDUCT AND ETHICS.....	18
§ 1001.208. ROSTER OF ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS.....	18
§ 1001.209. REGISTER OF APPLICANTS.....	18
§ 1001.210. CONTINUING EDUCATION PROGRAMS FOR ENGINEERS.....	19
§ 1001.211. RECORDS.....	19
§ 1001.212. CONFIDENTIALITY OF CERTAIN INFORMATION RELATED TO APPLICATION.....	19
§ 1001.213. SUBPOENA.....	19
§ 1001.214. TECHNOLOGY POLICY.....	19
§ 1001.215. NEGOTIATED RULEMAKING AND ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION POLICY.....	20
§ 1001.216. ADVISORY COMMITTEES.....	20
SUBCHAPTER F. CONSUMER INTEREST INFORMATION AND COMPLAINT PROCEDURES	20
§ 1001.251. CONSUMER INTEREST INFORMATION.....	20
§ 1001.252. GENERAL RULES REGARDING COMPLAINT INVESTIGATION AND DISPOSITION.....	20
§ 1001.253. COMPLAINT INFORMATION.....	21
§ 1001.254. STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF COMPLAINTS.....	21
§ 1001.255. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION.....	22
SUBCHAPTER F-1. GENERAL LICENSE, REGISTRATION, AND CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENT.....	22
§ 1001.271. DEFINITION.....	22
§ 1001.272. CRIMINAL HISTORY RECORD INFORMATION REQUIREMENT FOR LICENSE ISSUANCE.....	22
§ 1001.2721. EXAMINATION DEVELOPMENT AND ADMINISTRATION.....	22
§ 1001.273. EXAMINATION RESULTS.....	22
§ 1001.274. REEXAMINATION.....	22
§ 1001.275. NOTICE OF LICENSE EXPIRATION.....	22
§ 1001.276. PROCEDURE FOR RENEWAL.....	23
§ 1001.277. CRIMINAL HISTORY RECORD INFORMATION REQUIREMENT FOR LICENSE RENEWAL.....	23
§ 1001.278. RENEWAL OF EXPIRED LICENSE BY OUT-OF-STATE PRACTITIONER.....	23
§ 1001.279. INACTIVE STATUS.....	23
SUBCHAPTER G. ENGINEERING LICENSE REQUIREMENTS	23
§ 1001.301. LICENSE REQUIRED.....	23
§ 1001.302. LICENSE ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS.....	24
§ 1001.303. APPLICATION FOR LICENSE.....	24
§ 1001.304. EXAMINATION.....	24
§ 1001.305. WAIVER OF EXAMINATION REQUIREMENT.....	25
§ 1001.308. ISSUANCE OF LICENSE.....	25
§ 1001.309. CERTIFICATION OR ENROLLMENT OF ENGINEERS-IN-TRAINING.....	25
§ 1001.310. TEMPORARY OR PROVISIONAL LICENSE.....	25
§ 1001.311. APPLICATION BY NONRESIDENT.....	25
§ 1001.312. REPLACEMENT LICENSE.....	26
SUBCHAPTER H. ENGINEERING LICENSE RENEWAL	26
§ 1001.351. ANNUAL RENEWAL REQUIRED.....	26
SUBCHAPTER I. PRACTICE OF ENGINEERING.....	26
§ 1001.401. USE OF SEAL.....	26
§ 1001.402. ENFORCEMENT BY CERTAIN PUBLIC OFFICIALS.....	26
§ 1001.403. PROFESSIONAL IDENTIFICATION.....	26
§ 1001.404. ELIGIBILITY FOR APPOINTED STATE POSITION.....	26
§ 1001.405. PRACTICE BY BUSINESS ENTITY; REGISTRATION.....	26
§ 1001.406. GRADUATE ENGINEERS.....	27
§ 1001.407. CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC WORKS.....	27
SUBCHAPTER J. PROHIBITED PRACTICES AND DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURES	27
§ 1001.451. DISCIPLINARY POWERS OF BOARD.....	27
§ 1001.452. GROUNDS FOR DISCIPLINARY ACTION.....	27
§ 1001.4525. PROBATION.....	27
§ 1001.4526. RESTITUTION.....	28
§ 1001.4527. RECUSAL OF BOARD MEMBER.....	28
§ 1001.4528. EMERGENCY SUSPENSION.....	28
§ 1001.453. REVIEW OF LICENSE HOLDER'S STATUS.....	28
§ 1001.454. RIGHT TO HEARING.....	28
§ 1001.455. APPEAL OF LICENSE REVOCATION.....	28

§ 1001.456. REISSUANCE OF REVOKED LICENSE.....	28
SUBCHAPTER K. ADMINISTRATIVE PENALTY	28
§ 1001.501. IMPOSITION OF ADMINISTRATIVE PENALTY.....	28
§ 1001.502. AMOUNT OF ADMINISTRATIVE PENALTY.....	29
§ 1001.503. OPTIONS FOLLOWING DECISION: PAY OR APPEAL.....	29
§ 1001.504. COLLECTION OF PENALTY.....	29
§ 1001.505. DETERMINATION BY COURT.....	29
§ 1001.506. REMITTANCE OF PENALTY AND INTEREST.....	29
§ 1001.508. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE.....	30
SUBCHAPTER L. OTHER PENALTIES AND ENFORCEMENT PROVISIONS	30
§ 1001.551. INJUNCTION.....	30
§ 1001.5511. CEASE AND DESIST ORDER.....	30
§ 1001.552. CRIMINAL PENALTY.....	30
§ 1001.553. REPORT OF VIOLATION.....	30
§ 1001.554. PRESENTATION OF COMPLAINTS BY BOARD; ASSISTANCE AT TRIAL.....	30
§ 1001.555. ATTORNEY GENERAL AS LEGAL ADVISOR; REPRESENTATION BY ATTORNEY GENERAL.....	30
§ 1001.556. APPEAL BOND.....	30
SUBCHAPTER M. ADVISORY OPINIONS	31
§ 1001.601. BOARD ADVISORY OPINIONS.....	31
§ 1001.602. MAINTENANCE OF OPINIONS; SUMMARY.....	31
§ 1001.603. ATTORNEY GENERAL’S OPINIONS.....	31
§ 1001.604. RELIANCE ON ADVISORY OPINION.....	31
OCCUPATIONS CODE TITLE 6. REGULATION OF ENGINEERING, ARCHITECTURE, LAND SURVEYING, AND RELATED PRACTICES	32
SUBTITLE C. REGULATION OF LAND SURVEYING AND RELATED PRACTICES.....	32
CHAPTER 1071. LAND SURVEYORS SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS.....	32
§ 1071.001. SHORT TITLE.....	32
§ 1071.002. DEFINITIONS.....	32
§ 1071.004. APPLICATION OF CHAPTER.....	32
§ 1071.251. REGISTRATION, LICENSE, OR CERTIFICATE REQUIRED.....	32
§ 1071.252. APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS.....	33
§ 1071.253. SURVEYOR-IN-TRAINING CERTIFICATE.....	33
§ 1071.254. QUALIFICATIONS FOR REGISTRATION AS REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR.....	33
§ 1071.255. QUALIFICATIONS FOR LICENSING AS LICENSED STATE LAND SURVEYOR; OATH.....	34
§ 1071.256. EXAMINATION.....	34
§ 1071.259. REGISTRATION OF OUT-OF-STATE SURVEYORS.....	34
§ 1071.260. REGISTRATION NUMBER; FORM OF CERTIFICATE OR LICENSE.....	34
§ 1071.261. DISPLAY OF CERTIFICATE AND LICENSE.....	34
§ 1071.262. REPLACEMENT OF REVOKED, LOST, OR DESTROYED CERTIFICATE OR LICENSE.....	35
SUBCHAPTER G. RENEWAL OF REGISTRATION AND LICENSE	35
§ 1071.301. LICENSE TERM AND RENEWAL.....	35
§ 1071.304. NOTICE OF FAILURE TO RENEW STATE LAND SURVEYOR LICENSE.....	35
§ 1071.305. CONTINUING PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION.....	35
SUBCHAPTER H. PRACTICE OF LAND SURVEYING	35
§ 1071.351. PERFORMANCE OF LAND SURVEYING; OFFICIAL SEAL.....	35
§ 1071.352. SURVEYING BY BUSINESS ENTITY.....	36
§ 1071.353. PRACTICE UNDER ASSUMED NAME.....	36
§ 1071.354. JURISDICTION OF LICENSED STATE LAND SURVEYORS.....	36
§ 1071.355. LICENSED STATE LAND SURVEYOR AS AGENT OF STATE.....	36
§ 1071.356. RESIGNATION OF LICENSED STATE LAND SURVEYOR.....	36
§ 1071.357. COUNTY SURVEYORS.....	36
§ 1071.358. COURT ORDER FOR LICENSED STATE LAND SURVEYOR TO CROSS LAND.....	36
§ 1071.3585. COURT ORDER FOR REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR TO CROSS LAND.....	36
§ 1071.359. LICENSED STATE LAND SURVEYOR FIELD NOTES.....	37
§ 1071.360. DISCOVERY OF UNDISCLOSED LAND.....	37
§ 1071.361. ACCESS TO COUNTY SURVEYOR RECORDS.....	37
SUBCHAPTER I. DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURES	37
§ 1071.401. DISCIPLINARY POWERS OF BOARD.....	37

§ 1071.402. DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS.....	37
§ 1071.403. RIGHT TO HEARING; ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE.....	37
§ 1071.4035. INFORMAL SETTLEMENT CONFERENCE; RESTITUTION	37
§ 1071.404. PROBATION.....	38
§ 1071.405. REISSUANCE OF CERTIFICATE OR LICENSE.....	38
SUBCHAPTER K. OTHER PENALTIES AND ENFORCEMENT PROVISIONS	38
§ 1071.503. CIVIL PENALTY.....	38
§ 1071.504. CRIMINAL PENALTY.....	38
RULES CONCERNING THE PRACTICE OF ENGINEERING AND LAND SURVEYING TEXAS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, TITLE 22: EXAMINING BOARDS PART 6 TEXAS BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS.....	39
CHAPTER 131: ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION	39
SUBCHAPTER A: SCOPE AND DEFINITIONS	39
§131.1 PURPOSE AND DUTIES	39
§131.2 DEFINITIONS.....	39
SUBCHAPTER B ADMINISTRATION AND THE BOARD.....	40
§131.3 HEADQUARTERS OF THE BOARD	40
§131.5 BOARD SEAL.....	40
§131.7 ORGANIZATION OF THE BOARD	41
§131.9 OFFICERS OF THE BOARD	41
§131.11 BOARD MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES AND DUTIES.....	41
§131.13 VACANCIES IN THE BOARD.....	42
§131.15 COMMITTEES.....	42
SUBCHAPTER B: ORGANIZATION OF THE BOARD STAFF.....	42
§131.31 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	42
§131.35 EMPLOYEE TRAINING	43
§131.37 STATE CONTRACT GUIDELINES	43
SUBCHAPTER C: MEETINGS.....	43
§131.41 MEETINGS	44
§131.43 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	44
§131.45 REGULAR BOARD MEETINGS.....	44
§131.47 SPECIAL BOARD MEETINGS	44
§131.51 ORDER OF BUSINESS	44
§131.53 MINUTES.....	44
SUBCHAPTER D: FISCAL MATTERS.....	44
§131.61 FINANCIAL	44
§131.63 SELF-DIRECTED SEMI-INDEPENDENT AGENCY	45
SUBCHAPTER E: COOPERATIVE AFFILIATIONS	45
§131.71 NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EXAMINERS FOR ENGINEERING AND SURVEYING.....	45
§131.73 MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING.....	45
NOTE: 131.81 DEFINITIONS – REPEALED DECEMBER 24, 2020 AND MOVED TO NEW SECTION 131.2.....	45
SUBCHAPTER F: ADMINISTRATION	45
§131.83 REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION.....	45
§131.85 BOARD RULES PROCEDURES	45
§131.87 NEGOTIATED RULE MAKING PROCEDURES.....	46
SUBCHAPTER G: ENGINEERING ADVISORY OPINIONS.....	46
§131.101 SUBJECT OF AN ADVISORY OPINION.....	46
§131.103 REQUEST FOR AN ADVISORY OPINION.....	46
§131.105 BOARD INITIATED OPINION.....	46
§131.107 RECEIPT, REVIEW, AND PROCESSING OF A REQUEST.....	46
§131.109 COMPILATION OF ADVISORY OPINIONS.....	47
§131.111 TIME PERIOD.....	47
SUBCHAPTER H: ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION.....	47
§131.113 MEDIATION AND ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION.....	47
CHAPTER 133: LICENSING FOR ENGINEERS.....	48
SUBCHAPTER A: ENGINEER-IN-TRAINING.....	48

§133.1 ENGINEER-IN-TRAINING DESIGNATION	48
§133.3 ENGINEER-IN-TRAINING APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION	48
SUBCHAPTER B: PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LICENSES	48
§133.11 TYPES OF LICENSES	48
§133.13 BRANCHES OF ENGINEERING	49
SUBCHAPTER C: PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LICENSE APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS.....	49
§133.21 APPLICATION FOR STANDARD LICENSE	49
§133.23 APPLICATIONS FROM FORMER STANDARD LICENSE HOLDERS.....	50
§133.25 APPLICATIONS FROM ENGINEERING EDUCATORS	51
§133.27 APPLICATION FOR TEMPORARY LICENSE FOR ENGINEERS CURRENTLY LICENSED OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.....	51
133.29 APPLICATION FOR TEMPORARY LICENSE FOR MILITARY SPOUSES WHO ARE LICENSED OR REGISTERED IN ANOTHER STATE.....	52
SUBCHAPTER D: EDUCATION.....	53
§133.31 EDUCATIONAL REQUIREMENT FOR APPLICANTS	53
§133.33 PROOF OF EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS–NON-ACCREDITED/NON-APPROVED PROGRAMS .	54
§133.35 PROOF OF EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS–ACCREDITED/APPROVED PROGRAMS	54
§133.37 ENGLISH TRANSLATION.....	54
SUBCHAPTER E: EXPERIENCE	55
§133.41 SUPPLEMENTARY EXPERIENCE RECORD	55
§133.43 EXPERIENCE EVALUATION.....	55
SUBCHAPTER F: REFERENCE DOCUMENTATION	56
§133.51 REFERENCE PROVIDERS	56
§133.53 REFERENCE STATEMENTS	57
§133.55 REFERENCE COMMUNICATION	57
SUBCHAPTER G: EXAMINATIONS	57
§133.61 ENGINEERING EXAMINATIONS REQUIRED FOR A LICENSE TO PRACTICE AS A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER.....	57
§133.63 TEXAS ENGINEERING PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT AND ETHICS EXAMINATION	58
§133.65 EXAMINATION ON THE FUNDAMENTALS OF ENGINEERING.....	58
§133.69 WAIVER OF EXAMINATIONS	59
§133.71 EXAMINATION FOR RECORD PURPOSES	60
§133.73 EXAMINATION RESULTS AND ANALYSIS	60
§133.75 EXAMINATION IRREGULARITIES	60
SUBCHAPTER H: REVIEW PROCESS OF APPLICATIONS AND LICENSE ISSUANCE	61
§133.81 RECEIPT OF APPLICATIONS	61
§133.83 PROCESSING, REVIEW, AND EVALUATION OF APPLICATIONS	61
§133.85 ADDITIONAL REVIEW OF AND ACTION ON APPLICATIONS.....	62
§133.87 FINAL ACTION ON APPLICATIONS	62
§133.89 ADMINISTRATIVELY WITHDRAWN APPLICATIONS.....	62
§133.91 RECONSIDERATION OF DENIED APPLICATIONS OR REQUESTS FOR EXAMINATION WAIVERS...	63
§133.93 PERSONAL INTERVIEWS OF APPLICANTS.....	63
§133.95 APPLICATION FILES	63
§133.97 ISSUANCE OF LICENSE.....	63
§133.101 PROPOSED ACTIONS ON APPLICATIONS	64
CHAPTER 134: LICENSING, REGISTRATION, AND CERTIFICATION FOR SURVEYORS.....	64
SUBCHAPTER A SURVEYOR-IN-TRAINING.....	64
§134.1 SURVEYOR-IN-TRAINING DESIGNATION	64
§134.3 SURVEYOR-IN-TRAINING APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION.....	64
§134.5 SURVEYOR-IN-TRAINING EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS	65
SUBCHAPTER B PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR REGISTRATION	65
§134.11 TYPES OF SURVEYOR LICENSE AND REGISTRATION	65
SUBCHAPTER C LAND SURVEYOR APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS.....	65
§134.21 APPLICATION FOR STANDARD REGISTRATION	65
134.23 APPLICATION FROM FORMER STANDARD REGISTRATION HOLDERS	66
§134.25 APPLICATION FROM OUT-OF-STATE REGISTRATION HOLDERS	66
§134.27 APPLICATION FOR LICENSED STATE LAND SURVEYOR.....	67

§134.29 APPLICATION FOR TEMPORARY LICENSE FOR MILITARY SPOUSES WHO ARE LICENSED OR REGISTERED IN ANOTHER STATE.....	68
SUBCHAPTER D EDUCATION.....	68
§134.31 EDUCATIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR APPLICANTS.....	68
§134.35 PROOF OF EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS-ACCREDITED/APPROVED PROGRAMS.....	69
§134.37 ENGLISH TRANSLATION.....	69
SUBCHAPTER E EXPERIENCE.....	69
§134.41 SUPPLEMENTARY EXPERIENCE RECORD.....	70
§134.43 EXPERIENCE EVALUATION.....	70
SUBCHAPTER F REFERENCE DOCUMENTATION.....	71
§134.51 REFERENCE PROVIDERS.....	71
§134.53 REFERENCE STATEMENTS.....	71
§134.55 REFERENCE COMMUNICATION.....	71
SUBCHAPTER G EXAMINATIONS.....	71
§134.61 SURVEYING EXAMINATIONS REQUIRED FOR A REGISTRATION TO PRACTICE AS A PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR.....	71
§134.65 EXAMINATION ON THE FUNDAMENTALS OF SURVEYING.....	72
§134.67 EXAMINATION ON THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF SURVEYING.....	72
§134.68 LICENSED STATE LAND SURVEYOR EXAMINATION.....	73
§134.69 WAIVER OF EXAMINATIONS.....	73
§134.71 EXAMINATION FOR RECORD PURPOSES.....	74
§134.73 EXAMINATION RESULTS AND ANALYSIS.....	74
§134.75 EXAMINATION IRREGULARITIES.....	74
SUBCHAPTER H REVIEW PROCESS OF APPLICATIONS AND REGISTRATION ISSUANCE.....	74
§134.81 RECEIPT OF APPLICATIONS.....	74
§134.83 PROCESSING, REVIEW, AND EVALUATION OF APPLICATIONS.....	75
§134.85 ADDITIONAL REVIEW OF AND ACTION ON APPLICATIONS.....	75
§134.87 FINAL ACTION ON APPLICATIONS.....	76
§134.89 ADMINISTRATIVELY WITHDRAWN APPLICATIONS.....	76
§134.91 RECONSIDERATION OF DENIED APPLICATIONS.....	76
§134.93 PERSONAL INTERVIEWS OF APPLICANTS.....	76
§134.95 APPLICATION FILES.....	77
§134.97 ISSUANCE OF REGISTRATION.....	77
§134.101 PROPOSED ACTIONS ON APPLICATIONS.....	77
CHAPTER 135: ENGINEERING FIRM REGISTRATION.....	77
§135.1 AUTHORITY.....	77
§135.3 APPLICATION FOR A CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION.....	78
§135.5 RENEWAL AND GOOD STANDING.....	78
CHAPTER 136: SURVEYING FIRM REGISTRATION.....	78
§136.1 AUTHORITY.....	78
§136.3 APPLICATION FOR A CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION.....	78
§136.5 RENEWAL AND GOOD STANDING.....	79
CHAPTER 137: COMPLIANCE AND PROFESSIONALISM FOR ENGINEERS.....	79
SUBCHAPTER A: INDIVIDUAL AND ENGINEER COMPLIANCE.....	79
§137.1 LICENSE HOLDER DESIGNATIONS.....	79
§137.3 OTHER USE OF TERM “ENGINEER”.....	79
§137.5 LICENSE HOLDER NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS.....	79
§137.7 LICENSE EXPIRATION AND RENEWAL.....	80
§137.9 RENEWAL FOR EXPIRED LICENSE.....	80
§137.11 EXPIRATION AND LICENSED IN ANOTHER JURISDICTION.....	81
§137.12 SUSPENDED LICENSE.....	81
§137.13 INACTIVE STATUS.....	81
§137.14. VOLUNTARY SURRENDER OF LICENSE.....	81
§137.15 REPLACEMENT OF PRINTED LICENSES OR CERTIFICATES.....	82
§137.17 CONTINUING EDUCATION.....	82
SUBCHAPTER B: SEALING REQUIREMENTS.....	83
§137.31 SEAL SPECIFICATIONS.....	83

§137.33 SEALING PROCEDURES	84
§137.35 ELECTRONIC SEALS AND ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES	85
§137.37 SEALING MISCONDUCT	85
SUBCHAPTER C: PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT AND ETHICS	85
§137.51 GENERAL PRACTICE	85
§137.53 ENGINEER STANDARDS OF COMPLIANCE WITH PROFESSIONAL SERVICES PROCUREMENT ACT	86
§137.55 ENGINEERS SHALL PROTECT THE PUBLIC	86
§137.57 ENGINEERS SHALL BE OBJECTIVE AND TRUTHFUL	86
§137.59 ENGINEERS' ACTIONS SHALL BE COMPETENT	86
§137.61 ENGINEERS SHALL MAINTAIN CONFIDENTIALITY OF CLIENTS	87
§137.63 ENGINEERS' RESPONSIBILITY TO THE PROFESSION	87
§137.65 ACTION IN ANOTHER JURISDICTION	87
SUBCHAPTER D: FIRM AND GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY COMPLIANCE	88
§137.71 FIRM NAMES	88
§137.73 FIRM RECORD MODIFICATIONS	88
§137.75 REGISTRATION RENEWAL AND EXPIRATION	88
§137.77 FIRM REGISTRATION COMPLIANCE	88
§137.79 STANDARDS FOR COMPLIANCE WITH PROFESSIONAL SERVICES PROCUREMENT ACT	89
CHAPTER 138: COMPLIANCE AND PROFESSIONALISM FOR SURVEYORS	89
SUBCHAPTER A: INDIVIDUAL AND SURVEYOR COMPLIANCE	89
§138.1 REGISTRATION HOLDER DESIGNATIONS	89
§138.5 REGISTRATION AND LICENSE HOLDER NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS	89
§138.7 LICENSE OR REGISTRATION EXPIRATION AND RENEWAL	90
§138.9 RENEWAL FOR EXPIRED LICENSE OR REGISTRATION	90
§138.11 EXPIRATION AND LICENSED OR REGISTERED IN ANOTHER JURISDICTION	90
§138.12 SUSPENDED LICENSE OR REGISTRATION	91
§138.13 INACTIVE STATUS	91
§138.14 VOLUNTARY SURRENDER OF LICENSE OR REGISTRATION	91
§138.15 REPLACEMENT OF PRINTED LICENSES OR CERTIFICATES	91
§138.17 CONTINUING EDUCATION	91
SUBCHAPTER B SEALING REQUIREMENTS	93
§138.31 SEAL SPECIFICATIONS	93
§138.33 SEALING PROCEDURES	94
§138.35 ELECTRONIC SEALS AND ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES	95
§138.37 SEALING MISCONDUCT	95
SUBCHAPTER C PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT AND ETHICS	95
§138.51 GENERAL PRACTICE	95
§138.53 SURVEYOR STANDARDS OF COMPLIANCE WITH PROFESSIONAL SERVICES PROCUREMENT ACT	95
§138.55 SURVEYORS SHALL PROTECT THE PUBLIC	96
§138.57 SURVEYORS SHALL BE OBJECTIVE AND TRUTHFUL	96
§138.59 SURVEYORS' ACTIONS SHALL BE COMPETENT	96
§138.61 SURVEYORS SHALL MAINTAIN CONFIDENTIALITY OF CLIENTS	96
§138.63 SURVEYORS' RESPONSIBILITY TO THE PROFESSION	96
§138.65 ACTION IN ANOTHER JURISDICTION	97
SUBCHAPTER D FIRM AND GOVERNMENT ENTITY COMPLIANCE	97
§138.73 FIRM RECORD MODIFICATIONS	97
§138.75 REGISTRATION RENEWAL AND EXPIRATION	97
§138.77 FIRM REGISTRATION COMPLIANCE	98
§138.79 STANDARDS FOR COMPLIANCE WITH PROFESSIONAL SERVICES PROCUREMENT ACT	98
SUBCHAPTER E PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL STANDARDS	98
§138.81 INTRODUCTION	98
§138.83 PRECISION AND ACCURACY	98
§138.85 BOUNDARY CONSTRUCTION	98
§138.87 MONUMENTATION	99
§138.89 CERTIFICATION	99
§138.91 SURVEY DRAWING/WRITTEN /DESCRIPTION/REPORT	99

§138.93 SUBDIVISION PLAT	100
§138.95 DESCRIPTIONS PREPARED FOR POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS	100
§138.97 EASEMENT DEPICTION	100
CHAPTER 139: ENFORCEMENT.....	100
SUBCHAPTER A: ENFORCEMENT AUTHORITY	100
§139.1 GENERAL	100
SUBCHAPTER B: COMPLAINT PROCESS AND PROCEDURES.....	100
§139.11 COMPLAINTS - GENERAL	100
§139.13 FILING A COMPLAINT	101
§139.15 PROCESSING A COMPLAINT	101
§139.17 INVESTIGATING A COMPLAINT.....	101
§139.19 FINAL RESOLUTION OF COMPLAINT.....	102
§139.21 REPORTING COMPLAINT STATUS TO THE BOARD	102
§139.23 TECHNICAL CONSULTANTS	103
SUBCHAPTER C: ENFORCEMENT PROCEEDINGS.....	103
§139.31 ENFORCEMENT ACTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE ACT OR BOARD RULES	103
§139.33 INFORMAL SETTLEMENT CONFERENCES.....	103
§139.35 SANCTIONS AND PENALTIES - ENGINEERING	104
§139.37 SANCTIONS AND PENALTIES - SURVEYING	107
SUBCHAPTER D: SPECIAL DISCIPLINARY PROVISIONS FOR LICENSE HOLDERS	111
§139.41 LICENSE HOLDER WITH RENEWABLE, EXPIRED LICENSE	111
§139.43 LICENSE OR REGISTRATION HOLDER WITH CRIMINAL CONVICTIONS.....	111
§139.45 RESTITUTION.....	111
§139.47 PROBATION.....	111
§139.49 LICENSE SUSPENSION/REVOCAION BASED ON LICENSE HOLDER'S STATUS REVIEW.....	112
§139.51 LICENSE OR REGISTRATION SUSPENSION BASED ON DELINQUENT CHILD SUPPORT	112
SUBCHAPTER E: HEARINGS.....	112
§139.61 CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS	112
§139.63 EXTENSIONS OF TIME	112
CHAPTER 140: CRIMINAL HISTORY AND CONVICTIONS	112
SUBCHAPTER A: CRIMINAL HISTORY AND CONVICTIONS	112
§140.1 CRIMINAL HISTORY AND CONVICTIONS - ENGINEERS.....	112
§140.3 CRIMINAL HISTORY AND CONVICTIONS - SURVEYORS	113
POLICY ADVISORY OPINIONS.....	114

OCCUPATIONS CODE
TITLE 6. REGULATION OF ENGINEERING, ARCHITECTURE, LAND SURVEYING, AND RELATED PRACTICES
SUBTITLE A. REGULATION OF ENGINEERING AND RELATED PRACTICES
CHAPTER 1001. TEXAS BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS

SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 1001.001. SHORT TITLE.

This chapter may be cited as The Texas Engineering Practice Act.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, § 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

§ 1001.002. DEFINITIONS.

In this chapter:

- (1) "Board" means the Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors.
- (2) "Engineer" means a person licensed to engage in the practice of engineering in this state.
- (3) "Land surveyor," "licensed state land surveyor," "professional surveying," "registered professional land surveyor," and "state land surveying" have the meanings assigned by Section 1071.002.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.02, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1001.003. PRACTICE OF ENGINEERING.

(a) In this section:

- (1) "Design coordination" includes the review and coordination of technical submissions prepared by others, including the work of other professionals working with or under the direction of an engineer with professional regard for the ability of each professional involved in a multidisciplinary effort.
- (2) "Engineering survey" includes any survey activity required to support the sound conception, planning, design, construction, maintenance, or operation of an engineered project. The term does not include the surveying of real property or other activity regulated under Chapter 1071.

(b) In this chapter, "practice of engineering" means the performance of or an offer or attempt to perform any public or private service or creative work, the adequate performance of which requires engineering education, training, and experience in applying special knowledge or judgment of the mathematical, physical, or engineering sciences to that service or creative work.

(c) The practice of engineering includes:

- (1) consultation, investigation, evaluation, analysis, planning, engineering for program management, providing an expert engineering opinion or testimony, engineering for testing or evaluating materials for construction or other engineering use, and mapping;
- (2) design, conceptual design, or conceptual design coordination of engineering works or systems;
- (3) development or optimization of plans and specifications for engineering works or systems;
- (4) planning the use or alteration of land or water or the design or analysis of works or systems for the use or alteration of land or water;
- (5) responsible charge of engineering teaching or the teaching of engineering;
- (6) performing an engineering survey or study;
- (7) engineering for construction, alteration, or repair of real property;
- (8) engineering for preparation of an operating or maintenance manual;
- (9) engineering for review of the construction or installation of engineered works to monitor compliance with drawings or specifications;
- (10) a service, design, analysis, or other work performed for a public or private entity in connection with a utility, structure, building, machine, equipment, process, system, work, project, or industrial or consumer product or equipment of a mechanical, electrical, electronic, chemical, hydraulic, pneumatic, geotechnical, or thermal nature; or
- (11) providing an engineering opinion or analysis related to a certificate of merit under Chapter 150, Civil Practice and Remedies Code; or
- (12) any other professional service necessary for the planning, progress, or completion of an engineering service.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1276, Sec. 14A.001(a), eff. Sept. 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. 259 (H.B. 1817), Sec. 1, eff. September 1, 2005.

§ 1001.0031. PRACTICES OF ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE.

(a) Except as provided by Subsection (d) or (e), the practice of engineering does not include, and engineers may not engage in or offer to engage in, the practice of architecture as defined by Sections 1051.001(7)(A), (B), and (C), as that definition existed on April 1, 2011, and by Section 1051.0016(a).

(b) An engineer may not prepare or provide a complete, comprehensive set of building plans for a building designed for human use or occupancy unless:

- (1) the plans and specifications as described by Section 1051.001(7)(A) or (B) are prepared by, or under the supervision of, an architect;
 - (2) the building is part of a project described by Section 1051.601(b) or a building described by Section 1051.606(a)(4); or
 - (3) the engineer has received administrative approval by the Texas Board of Architectural Examiners to practice architecture under Section 1051.607.
- (c) An engineer is responsible for the engineering plans and specifications of a building unless the work is exempt under Section 1001.053 or 1001.056. In this section, the term "engineering plans and specifications" means:
- (1) plans for a structural, mechanical, electrical, electronic, fire suppression, or geotechnical system in a building;
 - (2) specifications of structural elements and connections of a building;
 - (3) foundation design;
 - (4) hydrologic management calculations and design of surface water control and detention necessary for compliance with ordinances and regulations;
 - (5) design of building drain and waste system plumbing, fresh water plumbing, graywater systems, and mechanical aspects of moving water in and out of a structure, other than simple roof drainage;
 - (6) evaluation of structural framing members before the addition of roof-mounted equipment or a heavier roof covering;
 - (7) design of changes in roof pitch by the addition of structural framing members;
 - (8) evaluation and repair of damaged roof structural framing;
 - (9) design of electrical and signal and control systems;
 - (10) shop drawings by manufacturers or fabricators of materials and products to be used in the building features designed by the engineer; and
 - (11) specifications listing the nature and quality of materials and products for construction of features of the building elements or systems designed by an engineer.
- (d) The preparation of engineering plans and specifications for the following tasks is within the scope of practice of both engineering and architecture:
- (1) site plans depicting the location and orientation of a building on the site based on:
 - (A) a determination of the relationship of the intended use with the environment, topography, vegetation, climate, and geographic aspects; and
 - (B) the legal aspects of site development, including setback requirements, zoning and other legal restrictions, and surface drainage;
 - (2) the depiction of the building systems, including structural, mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems, in:
 - (A) plan views;
 - (B) cross-sections depicting building components from a hypothetical cut line through a building; and
 - (C) the design of details of components and assemblies, including any part of a building exposed to water infiltration or fire-spread considerations;
 - (3) life safety plans and sheets, including accessibility ramps and related code analyses; and
 - (4) roof plans and details depicting the design of roof system materials, components, drainage, slopes, and directions and location of roof accessories and equipment not involving structural engineering calculations.
- (e) The following activities may be performed by either an engineer or an architect:
- (1) programming for construction projects, including:
 - (A) identification of economic, legal, and natural constraints; and
 - (B) determination of the scope of functional elements;
 - (2) recommending and overseeing appropriate construction project delivery systems;
 - (3) consulting with regard to, investigating, and analyzing the design, form, materials, and construction technology used for the construction, enlargement, or alteration of a building or its environment; and
 - (4) providing expert opinion and testimony with respect to issues within the responsibility of the engineer or architect.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 1157 (H.B. 2284), Sec. 1, eff. September 1, 2011.

§ 1001.004. LEGISLATIVE PURPOSE AND INTENT; LIBERAL CONSTRUCTION OF CHAPTER.

- (a) The legislature recognizes the vital impact that the rapid advance of knowledge of the mathematical, physical, and engineering sciences as applied in the practice of engineering has on the lives, property, economy, and security of state residents and the national defense.
- (b) The purpose of this chapter is to:
- (1) protect the public health, safety, and welfare;
 - (2) enable the state and the public to identify persons authorized to practice engineering in this state; and
 - (3) fix responsibility for work done or services or acts performed in the practice of engineering.
- (c) The legislature intends that:
- (1) the privilege of practicing engineering be entrusted only to a person licensed and practicing under this chapter;
 - (2) only a person licensed under this chapter may:
 - (A) engage in the practice of engineering;
 - (B) be represented in any way as any kind of "engineer"; or
 - (C) make any professional use of the term "engineer"; and
 - (3) this chapter will be strictly complied with and enforced.
- (d) This chapter shall be liberally construed to carry out the intent of the legislature.
- (e) This chapter does not:
- (1) prevent a person from identifying the person in the name and trade of any engineers' labor organization with which the person is affiliated;

- (2) prohibit or otherwise restrict a person from giving testimony or preparing an exhibit or document for the sole purpose of being placed in evidence before an administrative or judicial tribunal, subject to the board's disciplinary powers under Subchapter J regarding negligence, incompetency, or misconduct in the practice of engineering; or
- (3) affect or prevent the practice of any other legally recognized profession by a member of the profession who is licensed by the state or under the state's authority.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1168, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.03, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1001.005. APPLICATION OF SUNSET ACT.

The Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors is subject to Chapter 325, Government Code (Texas Sunset Act). Unless continued in existence as provided by that chapter, the board is abolished and this chapter expires September 1, 2033.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, § 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended 78th Leg, SB 277, eff. September 1, 2003. Amended 82nd Leg, SB 652, eff. September 1, 2011. Amended 83rd Leg., R.S., SB 204, eff. September 1, 2013. Acts 2023, 88th Leg., R.S., Ch. 941 (S.B. 1659), Sec. 2.13, eff. June 18, 2023.

SUBCHAPTER B. EXEMPTIONS

§ 1001.051. LIMITATION ON EXEMPTION.

An exemption under this subchapter applies only to a person who does not offer to the public to perform engineering services.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1168, Sec. 2, eff. Sept. 1, 2003.

§ 1001.052. EMPLOYEE OF LICENSE HOLDER.

A person who is an employee or subordinate of an engineer is exempt from the licensing requirements of this chapter if the person's practice does not include responsible charge of design or supervision.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, § 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

§ 1001.053. PUBLIC WORKS.

The following work is exempt from this chapter:

- (1) a public work that involves electrical or mechanical engineering, if the contemplated expense for the completed project is \$8,000 or less; or
- (2) a public work that does not involve electrical or mechanical engineering, if the contemplated expense for the completed project is \$20,000 or less; or
- (3) road maintenance or improvement undertaken by the commissioners court of a county.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 273, Sec. 1, eff. June 18, 2003.

§ 1001.054. FEDERAL OFFICER OR EMPLOYEE.

An officer or employee of the United States is exempt from the licensing requirements of this chapter during the time the officer or employee is engaged in the practice of engineering for the United States in this state.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, § 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

§ 1001.055. MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, OR OTHER EQUIPMENT.

(a) A person is exempt from the licensing requirements of this chapter if the person is installing, operating, repairing, or servicing a locomotive or stationary engine, steam boiler, diesel engine, internal combustion engine, refrigeration compressor or system, hoisting engine, electrical engine, air conditioning equipment or system, or mechanical, electrical, electronic, or communications equipment or apparatus.

(b) This exemption does not permit a person to:

- (1) sign an engineering plan or specification if the person is not an engineer; or
- (2) use the term "engineer" or "engineering" in any manner prohibited by this chapter.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, § 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

§ 1001.056. CONSTRUCTION OR REPAIR OF AND PLANS FOR CERTAIN BUILDINGS.

(a) A person, sole proprietorship, firm, partnership, joint stock association, or private corporation is exempt from the licensing requirements of this chapter if:

- (1) a representation that engineering services have been or will be offered to the public is not made or implied; and
- (2) the person or entity is erecting, constructing, enlarging, altering, or repairing or is drawing plans or specifications for:
 - (A) a private dwelling;
 - (B) apartments not exceeding eight units for each building in the case of one-story buildings;
 - (C) apartments not exceeding four units for each building and having a maximum height of two stories;
 - (D) a garage or other structure pertinent to a building described by Paragraph (A), (B), or (C);
 - (E) a private building to be used exclusively for:
 - (i) farm, ranch, or agricultural purposes; or

- (ii) storage of raw agricultural commodities; or
- (F) a building having no more than one story that:
 - (i) is not a building exempt from the licensing requirements of this chapter under Section 1001.053 or subject to Section 1001.407;
 - (ii) has a total floor area of not more than 5,000 square feet; and
 - (iii) does not contain a clear span between supporting structures greater than 24 feet on the narrow side.
- (b) If a structure described by Subsections (a)(2)(F)(i) and (ii) contains unsupported spans greater than 24 feet, only the trusses, beams, or other roof supporting members must be engineered or pre-engineered.
- (c) The exemption provided by this section does not apply to a person or entity that is:
 - (1) providing engineering design or inspection services necessary to comply with windstorm certification standards for a residential dwelling under Subchapter F, Chapter 2210, Insurance Code; or
 - (2) providing engineering design relating to constructing, enlarging, altering, or repairing, or drawing plans or specifications for, a residential dwelling slab located on expansive soil that meets the expansive soil classification provisions of the International Residential Code as applied in the jurisdiction in which the residential dwelling is located, unless the construction, enlargement, alteration, repair, or drawing of plans or specifications meets the International Residential Code requirements as applied in the jurisdiction in which the residential dwelling is located.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2009, 81st Leg., R.S., Ch. 1142, Sec. 1, eff. June 19, 2009.

§ 1001.057. EMPLOYEE OF PRIVATE CORPORATION OR BUSINESS ENTITY.

- (a) This chapter shall not be construed to apply to the activities of a private corporation or other business entity, or the activities of the full-time employees or other personnel under the direct supervision and control of the business entity, on or in connection with:
 - (1) reasonable modifications to existing buildings, facilities, or other fixtures to real property not accessible to the general public and which are owned, leased, or otherwise occupied by the entity; or
 - (2) activities related only to the research, development, design, fabrication, production, assembly, integration, or service of products manufactured by the entity.
- (b) A person who claims an exemption under this section and who is determined to have directly or indirectly represented the person as legally qualified to engage in the practice of engineering or who is determined to have violated Section 1001.301 may not claim an exemption until the 10th anniversary of the date the person made that representation.
- (c) This exemption does not prohibit:
 - (1) a licensed professional engineer who intends to incorporate manufactured products into a fixed work, system, or facility that is being designed by the licensee on public property or the property of others from requiring the manufacturer to have plans or specifications signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer; or
 - (2) the board from requiring, by rule, that certain manufactured products delivered to or used by the public must be designed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer, if necessary to protect the public health, safety, and welfare.
- (d) For purposes of this section, “products manufactured by the entity” also includes computer software, firmware, hardware, semiconductor devices, and the production, exploration, and transportation of oil and gas and related products.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1168, Sec. 3, eff. Sept. 1, 2003.

§ 1001.058. EMPLOYEE OF CERTAIN UTILITIES OR AFFILIATES.

- (a) A regular full-time employee of a privately owned public utility or cooperative utility or of the utility’s affiliate is exempt from the licensing requirements of this chapter if the employee:
 - (1) performs services exclusively for the utility or affiliate; and
 - (2) does not have the final authority to approve, or the ultimate responsibility for, engineering designs, plans, or specifications that are to be:
 - (A) incorporated into fixed works, systems, or facilities on the property of others; or
 - (B) made available to the public.
- (b) A person who claims an exemption under this section and who is determined to have directly or indirectly represented the person as legally qualified to engage in the practice of engineering or who is determined to have violated Section 1001.301 may not claim an exemption until the 10th anniversary of the date the person made that representation.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1168, Sec. 4, eff. Sept. 1, 2003.

§ 1001.059. QUALIFIED SCIENTISTS.

A qualified scientist engaged in scientific research and investigation of the physical or natural sciences is exempt from the licensing requirements of this chapter. This exemption includes the usual work and activities of a meteorologist, seismologist, geologist, chemist, geochemist, physicist, or geophysicist.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, § 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

§ 1001.060. SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION.

Agricultural work performed in carrying out soil and water conservation practices is exempt from this chapter.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, § 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

§ 1001.061. TELEPHONE COMPANIES.

(a) An operating telephone company, an affiliate of the company, or an employee of the company or affiliate is exempt from this chapter with respect to any plan, design, specification, or service that relates strictly to the science and art of telephony.

(b) This exemption includes the use of a job title or personnel classification by a person included under Subsection (a) if the person does not use:

- (1) the title or classification in connection with an offer to the public to perform engineering services; and
- (2) a name, title, or word that tends to convey the impression that a person not licensed under this chapter is offering to the public to perform engineering services.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, § 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

§ 1001.062. CERTAIN EMPLOYEES WORKING FROM ENGINEER'S PLANS.

(a) A regular full-time employee of a private business entity who is engaged in erecting, constructing, enlarging, altering, repairing, rehabilitating, or maintaining an improvement to real property in accordance with plans or specifications that have an engineer's seal is exempt from this chapter.

(b) This exemption includes the use of a job title or personnel classification by the employee if the employee does not use the title or classification in connection with an offer to the public to perform engineering services.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, § 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

§ 1001.063. ARCHITECTS, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS, AND INTERIOR DESIGNERS.

This chapter or a rule adopted under this chapter does not prevent or otherwise restrict a person licensed as an architect under Chapter 1051, a landscape architect under Chapter 1052, or an interior designer under Chapter 1053 from performing an act, service, or work that is within the definition of the person's practice under those chapters.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, § 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

§ 1001.064. STATE LAND SURVEYORS.

A licensed state land surveyor is exempt from the requirements of this chapter regulating the practice of engineering in performing the state land surveyor's duties.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.05, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1001.065. EMPLOYEES OF INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION.

(a) In this section, "institution of higher education" and "private or independent institution of higher education" have the meanings assigned by Section 61.003, Education Code.

(b) An employee of an institution of higher education or a private or independent institution of higher education who is performing research or instructional work within the scope of the person's employment by the institution is exempt from the licensing requirements of this chapter.

Added Section 14A.002, (HB3507), 78th Leg. eff. September 1, 2003

§ 1001.066. CERTAIN NASA-RELATED ACTIVITIES.

This chapter does not:

- (1) apply to a business entity or the business entity's employees to the extent that the entity's products or services consist of space vehicles or space services provided to, or space technology transfer programs required by, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration; or
- (2) prohibit the use of the term "engineer" or "engineering" in a job title or personnel classification by an employee described by Subdivision (1) to the extent that the use of the title or classification is related to activities described by that subdivision.

Added 78th Leg, SB277 eff. September 1, 2003.

§ 1001.067. CERTAIN FIRE DEPARTMENT EMPLOYEES.

This chapter does not prohibit the professional use of the term "fire engineer" by a member of a fire department in a municipality with a population of one million or more that has adopted Chapter 143, Local Government Code, and to which Subchapter G of that chapter does not generally apply, who:

- (1) holds the position of fire apparatus operator; and
- (2) is not otherwise engaged in the practice of engineering.

Added by Acts 2009, 81st Leg., R.S., Ch. 1142, Sec. 2, eff. June 19, 2009.

§ 1001.068. CERTAIN OUT-OF-STATE ENGINEERS ENGAGED IN EVALUATING OIL AND GAS RESOURCES.

(a) In this section, "evaluation of oil and gas resources" includes:

- (1) the quantification of the volume of oil and gas reserves and resources in the subsurface of the earth;
- (2) the determination of production forecasts for the reserves or resources; and
- (3) the evaluation of the economic impact of the production forecasts.

(b) This chapter does not apply to the evaluation of oil and gas resources if the evaluation:

- (1) is done by an engineer licensed in a state that does not prohibit engineers licensed under this chapter from engaging in the evaluation of oil and gas resources in that state;
- (2) does not involve design, construction, or engineering assessments on the surface; and
- (3) does not present a risk to public health or safety.

Added by HB 2067, 82nd Leg. Session, effective May 28, 2011.

SUBCHAPTER C. TEXAS BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS

§ 1001.101. BOARD MEMBERSHIP.

(a) The Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors consists of nine members appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the senate as follows:

- (1) five engineers;
- (2) one land surveyor; and
- (3) three members who represent the public.

(b) Appointments to the board shall be made without regard to the race, color, disability, sex, religion, age, or national origin of the appointee.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1168, Sec. 6, eff. Sept. 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.07, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1001.1011. EX OFFICIO MEMBER.

The commissioner of the General Land Office or a licensed state land surveyor employee of the General Land Office designated by the commissioner as director of surveying shall serve as an ex officio, nonvoting member of the board.

Added by Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.08, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1001.102. MEMBER ELIGIBILITY.

(a) A person may not be a public member of the board if the person or the person's spouse:

- (1) is registered, certified, or licensed by a regulatory agency in the field of engineering or land surveying;
- (2) is employed by or participates in the management of a business entity or other organization regulated by or receiving money from the board;
- (3) owns or controls, directly or indirectly, more than a 10 percent interest in a business entity or other organization regulated by or receiving money from the board; or
- (4) uses or receives a substantial amount of tangible goods, services, or money from the board other than compensation or reimbursement authorized by law for board membership, attendance, or expenses.

(b) An engineer member of the board must:

- (1) be a citizen of the United States and a resident of this state for at least 10 years before the date of appointment; and
- (2) have been engaged in the practice of engineering for at least 10 years before the date of appointment.

(c) For purposes of Subsection (b)(2), a person who has graduated from an approved engineering school may be considered to have engaged in the practice of engineering for two years.

(d) A land surveyor member of the board:

- (1) must be:
 - (A) a licensed state land surveyor actively engaged in the practice of state land surveying for not less than the five years preceding appointment; or
 - (B) a registered professional land surveyor actively engaged in the practice of professional surveying in this state for not less than the five years preceding appointment; and
- (2) may not be licensed as an engineer.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1168, Sec. 7, eff. Sept. 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.09, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1001.103. MEMBERSHIP AND EMPLOYEE RESTRICTIONS.

In this section, "Texas trade association" means a cooperative and voluntarily joined statewide association of business or professional competitors in this state designed to assist its members and its industry or profession in dealing with mutual business or professional problems and in promoting their common interest.

(a) A person may not be a member of the board and may not be a board employee employed in a "bona fide executive, administrative, or professional capacity," as that phrase is used for purposes of establishing an exemption to the overtime provisions of the federal Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 (29 U.S.C. Section 201 et seq.), and its subsequent amendments, if:

- (1) the person is an officer, employee, or paid consultant of a Texas trade association in the field of engineering or land surveying; or
- (2) the person's spouse is an officer, manager, or paid consultant of a Texas trade association in the field of engineering or land surveying.

(b) A person may not be a member of the board or act as the general counsel to the board if the person is required to register as a lobbyist under Chapter 305, Government Code, because of the person's activities for compensation on behalf of a profession related to the operation of the board.

§ 1001.104. TERMS; VACANCY.

- (a) Board members serve staggered six- year terms, with the terms of one-third of the members expiring each odd- numbered year.
- (b) If a vacancy occurs during a member’s term, the governor shall appoint a replacement to fill the unexpired term.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, § 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

§ 1001.105. PARTICIPATION OF PUBLIC MEMBERS.

- (a) The board by majority vote may limit the participation of public members in evaluating license, registration, or certification applications.
- (b) This section does not apply to the evaluation of license, registration, or certification applications at an official meeting of the board.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.11, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1001.106. GROUNDS FOR REMOVAL.

- (a) It is a ground for removal from the board that a member:
 - (1) does not have at the time of taking office the qualifications required by Sections 1001.101 and 1001.102;
 - (2) does not maintain during service on the board the qualifications required by Sections 1001.101 and 1001.102;
 - (3) is ineligible for membership under Section 1001.102 or 1001.103; or
 - (4) cannot, because of illness or disability, discharge the member’s duties for a substantial part of the member’s term; or
 - (5) is absent from more than half of the regularly scheduled board meetings that the member is eligible to attend during a calendar year, without an excuse approved by a majority vote of the board.
- (b) The validity of an action of the board is not affected by the fact that it is taken when a ground for removal of a board member exists.
- (c) If the executive director has knowledge that a potential ground for removal exists, the executive director shall notify the presiding officer of the board of the potential ground. The presiding officer shall then notify the governor and the attorney general that a potential ground for removal exists. If the potential ground for removal involves the presiding officer, the executive director shall notify the next highest ranking officer of the board, who shall then notify the governor and the attorney general that a potential ground for removal exists.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1168, Sec. 9, eff. Sept. 1, 2003.

§ 1001.107. PER DIEM.

Each board member, other than the commissioner of the General Land Office, is entitled to receive a per diem as set by the General Appropriations Act for each day that the member engages in the business of the board.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 837 (H.B. 899), Sec. 1, eff. September 1, 2007. Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.12, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1001.108. OFFICERS.

The governor shall designate a member of the board as the presiding officer of the board to serve in that capacity at the will of the governor. The board shall elect annually from its members an assistant presiding officer, a treasurer, and a secretary.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1168, Sec. 10, eff. Sept. 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 837 (H.B. 899), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2007.

§ 1001.110. MEETINGS.

The board shall hold at least two regular meetings each year. Special meetings shall be held at the time provided by the board’s bylaws.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

§ 1001.111. FILING OF OATH.

Before assuming the duties of office, each board member shall file with the secretary of state a copy of the constitutional oath of office taken by the member.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, § 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

§ 1001.112. TRAINING.

(a) A person who is appointed to and qualifies for office as a member of the board may not vote, deliberate, or be counted as a member in attendance at a meeting of the board until the person completes a training program that complies with this section.

- (b) The training program must provide the person with information regarding:
 - (1) this chapter and Chapter 1071;
 - (2) the programs operated by the board;
 - (3) the role and functions of the board;
 - (4) the rules of the board, with an emphasis on the rules that relate to disciplinary and investigatory authority;
 - (5) the current budget for the board;
 - (6) the results of the most recent formal audit of the board;
 - (7) the requirements of:
 - (A) the open meetings law, Chapter 551, Government Code;

- (B) the public information law, Chapter 552, Government Code;
 - (C) the administrative procedure law, Chapter 2001, Government Code; and
 - (D) other laws relating to public officials, including conflict-of-interest laws; and
- (8) any applicable ethics policies adopted by the board or the Texas Ethics Commission.
- (c) A person appointed to the board is entitled to reimbursement, as provided by the General Appropriations Act, for the travel expenses incurred in attending the training program regardless of whether the attendance at the program occurs before or after the person qualifies for office.

Added by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1168, Sec. 11, eff. Sept. 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.13, eff. September 1, 2019.

SUBCHAPTER D. BOARD PERSONNEL

§ 1001.151. PERSONNEL.

- (a) The board shall employ clerical or other assistants as necessary to perform the board's work.
- (b) A salary paid under this section may not exceed the salary paid for similar work in other departments.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

§ 1001.152. CAREER LADDER PROGRAM; PERFORMANCE EVALUATIONS.

- (a) The executive director or the executive director's designee shall develop an intra-agency career ladder program. The program must require intra-agency posting of each nonentry level position with the board at least 10 days before the date of any public posting.
- (b) The executive director or the executive director's designee shall develop a system of annual performance evaluations of the board's employees based on measurable job tasks. All merit pay authorized by the executive director must be based on the system established under this subsection.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, § 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

§1001.153. DIVISION OF RESPONSIBILITIES.

The board shall develop and implement policies that clearly separate the policy-making responsibilities of the board and the management responsibilities of the executive director and the staff of the board.

Added 78th Leg, SB 277, eff. September 1, 2003.

§1001.154. QUALIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS OF CONDUCT INFORMATION.

The executive director or the executive director's designee shall provide to members of the board and to board employees, as often as necessary, information regarding the requirements for office or employment under this chapter, including information regarding a person's responsibilities under applicable laws relating to standards of conduct for state officers or employees.

Added 78th Leg, SB 277, eff. September 1, 2003.

§1001.155. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY POLICY; REPORT.

- (a) The executive director or the executive director's designee shall prepare and maintain a written policy statement that implements a program of equal employment opportunity to ensure that all personnel decisions are made without regard to race, color, disability, sex, religion, age, or national origin.
- (b) The policy statement must include:
 - (1) personnel policies, including policies relating to recruitment, evaluation, selection, training, and promotion of personnel, that show the intent of the board to avoid the unlawful employment practices described by Chapter 21, Labor Code; and
 - (2) an analysis of the extent to which the composition of the board's personnel is in accordance with state and federal law and a description of reasonable methods to achieve compliance with state and federal law.
- (c) The policy statement must:
 - (1) be updated annually;
 - (2) be reviewed by the Commission on Human Rights for compliance with Subsection (b)(1); and
 - (3) be filed with the governor's office.

Added 78th Leg, SB 277, eff. September 1, 2003.

SUBCHAPTER E. BOARD POWERS AND DUTIES

§ 1001.201. GENERAL POWERS AND DUTIES.

- (a) The board shall administer and enforce this chapter and Chapter 1071.
- (b) The board may spend money for any purpose the board considers reasonably necessary for the proper performance of its duties under this chapter and Chapter 1071.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.14, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1001.202. RULES.

The board may adopt and enforce any rule or bylaw necessary to perform its duties, govern its proceedings, and regulate the practice of engineering and land surveying.

§ 1001.203. RULES RESTRICTING ADVERTISING OR COMPETITIVE BIDDING.

- (a) The board by rule shall prescribe standards for compliance with Subchapter A, Chapter 2254, Government Code.
- (b) Except as provided by Subsection (a), the board may not adopt rules restricting advertising or competitive bidding by a person regulated by the board except to prohibit false, misleading, or deceptive practices.
- (c) In its rules to prohibit false, misleading, or deceptive practices by a person regulated by the board, the board may not include a rule that:
- (1) restricts the use of any medium for advertising;
 - (2) restricts the use of the person's personal appearance or voice in an advertisement;
 - (3) relates to the size or duration of an advertisement by the person; or
 - (4) restricts the person's advertisement under a trade name.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1168, Sec. 13, eff. Sept. 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.16, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1001.2035. RULES ON CONSEQUENCES OF CRIMINAL CONVICTION.

The board shall adopt rules and guidelines as necessary to comply with Chapter 53.

Added 78th Leg, SB 277, eff. September 1, 2003.

§ 1001.204. FEES.

- (a) The board shall establish fees in amounts reasonable and necessary to cover the costs of administering this chapter and Chapter 1071, including:
- (1) license, registration, and certification fees;
 - (2) renewal fee and late renewal fee;
 - (3) reciprocal license fee;
 - (4) duplicate license fee;
 - (5) roster fee;
 - (6) examination fee; and
 - (7) inactive status fee.
- (b) Fee revenue may not exceed the amount reasonable and necessary to administer this chapter and Chapter 1071.
- (c) General revenue of the state may not be used to pay the costs of administering this chapter and Chapter 1071 in an amount that exceeds the amount of fees received under this chapter and Chapter 1071.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1168, Sec. 15, eff. Sept. 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. 259 (H.B. 1817), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2005. Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.17, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1001.205. REDUCED FEES: ELDERLY, DISABLED, INACTIVE STATUS.

- (a) For purposes of this section, a person is disabled if the person has a mental or physical impairment that substantially limits the ability of the person to earn a living as an engineer or land surveyor, other than an impairment caused by a current addiction to the use of alcohol or an illegal drug or controlled substance.
- (b) The board by rule may adopt reduced license fees and renewal fees for engineers and land surveyors who are:
- (1) at least 65 years of age; or
 - (2) disabled and not actively engaged in the practice of engineering or land surveying.
- (c) A person entitled to reduced fees under Subsection (b)(2) shall notify the board that the person has resumed the active practice of engineering or land surveying not later than the 15th day after the date the person resumes active practice.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.18, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1001.207. STANDARDS OF CONDUCT AND ETHICS.

The board may establish standards of conduct and ethics for engineers and land surveyors in keeping with the purposes and intent of this chapter and Chapter 1071 and to ensure strict compliance with and enforcement of this chapter and Chapter 1071.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.19, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1001.208. ROSTER OF ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS.

- (a) The board shall prepare and publish a roster of persons, including business entities, licensed, registered, certified, or enrolled by the board. The roster shall include the name, business address, and other identifying information required by board rule.
- (b) The board shall make the roster available to the public without cost in an online computer database format.
- (c) The board shall provide a physical copy of the roster on request and may charge a reproduction and shipping fee for providing a physical copy of the roster.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.20, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1001.209. REGISTER OF APPLICANTS.

The board shall maintain a register of each application for a license or registration under this chapter or Chapter 1071 that shows:

- (1) the name, age, and residence of each applicant;
- (2) the date of the application;

- (3) the applicant's place of business;
- (4) the applicant's educational and other qualifications;
- (5) whether an examination was required;
- (6) whether the applicant was issued or denied a license or registration;
- (7) the date of board action; and
- (8) any other information the board considers necessary.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.21, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1001.210. CONTINUING EDUCATION PROGRAMS FOR ENGINEERS.

- (a) The board shall recognize, prepare, or administer continuing education programs for engineers. An engineer must participate in the programs to the extent required by the board to keep the engineer's license.
- (b) The board may not require an engineer to obtain more than 15 hours of continuing education annually. The board shall permit an engineer to certify at the time the license is renewed that the engineer has complied with the board's continuing education requirements.
- (c) The board shall permit an engineer to receive continuing education credit for educational, technical, ethical, or professional management activities related to the practice of engineering, including:
 - (1) successfully completing or auditing a course sponsored by an institution of higher education;
 - (2) successfully completing a course certified by a professional or trade organization;
 - (3) attending a seminar, tutorial, short course, correspondence course, videotaped course, or televised course;
 - (4) participating in an in-house course sponsored by a corporation or other business entity;
 - (5) teaching a course described by Subdivisions (1)-(4);
 - (6) publishing an article, paper, or book on the practice of engineering;
 - (7) making or attending a presentation at a meeting of a technical or engineering management society or organization or writing a paper presented at such a meeting;
 - (8) participating in the activities of a professional society or association, including serving on a committee of the organization; and
 - (9) engaging in self-directed study.
- (d) An engineer may not receive more than five continuing education credit hours annually for engaging in self-directed study.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1168, Sec. 17, eff. Sept. 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.22, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1001.211. RECORDS.

- (a) The board shall maintain a record of its proceedings.
- (b) The board's records shall be available to the public at all times.
- (c) The board's records are prima facie evidence of the proceedings of the board set forth in the records. A transcript of the records certified by the secretary of the board under seal is admissible in evidence with the same effect as if it were the original.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, § 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

§ 1001.212. CONFIDENTIALITY OF CERTAIN INFORMATION RELATED TO APPLICATION.

- a) A statement made by a person providing a reference for an applicant and other pertinent information compiled by or submitted to the board relating to an applicant for licensing, registration, or certification under this chapter or Chapter 1071 is privileged and confidential.
- (b) Information described by Subsection (a) may be used only by the board or its employees or agents who are directly involved in the application or licensing, registration, or certification process. The information is not subject to discovery, subpoena, or other disclosure.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.23, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1001.213. SUBPOENA.

- (a) The board may request and, if necessary, compel by subpoena:
 - (1) the attendance of a witness for examination under oath; and
 - (2) the production for inspection or copying of records, documents, and other evidence relevant to the investigation of an alleged violation of this chapter or Chapter 1071.
- (b) The board, acting through the attorney general, may bring an action to enforce a subpoena issued under Subsection (a) against a person who fails to comply with the subpoena.
- (c) Venue for an action brought under Subsection (b) is in a district court in:
 - (1) Travis County; or
 - (2) the county in which the board may hold a hearing.
- (d) The court shall order compliance with the subpoena if the court finds that good cause exists to issue the subpoena.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.24, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1001.214. TECHNOLOGY POLICY.

The board shall develop and implement a policy requiring the executive director and board employees to research and propose appropriate technological solutions to improve the board's ability to perform its functions. The technological solutions must:

- (1) ensure that the public is able to find information about the board on the Internet;
- (2) ensure that persons who want to use the board's services are able to:

- (A) interact with the board through the Internet; and
- (B) access any service that can be provided effectively through the Internet; and
- (3) be cost-effective and developed through the board's planning processes.

Added 78th Leg, SB277 eff. September 1, 2003.

§ 1001.215. NEGOTIATED RULEMAKING AND ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION POLICY.

- (a) The board shall develop and implement a policy to encourage the use of:
 - (1) negotiated rulemaking procedures under Chapter 2008, Government Code, for the adoption of board rules; and
 - (2) appropriate alternative dispute resolution procedures under Chapter 2009, Government Code, to assist in the resolution of internal and external disputes under the board's jurisdiction.
- (b) The board's procedures relating to alternative dispute resolution must conform, to the extent possible, to any model guidelines issued by the State Office of Administrative Hearings for the use of alternative dispute resolution by state agencies.
- (c) The board shall designate a trained person to:
 - (1) coordinate the implementation of the policy adopted under Subsection (a);
 - (2) serve as a resource for any training needed to implement the procedures for negotiated rulemaking or alternative dispute resolution; and
 - (3) collect data concerning the effectiveness of those procedures, as implemented by the board.

Added by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1168, Sec. 18, eff. Sept. 1, 2003.

§ 1001.216. ADVISORY COMMITTEES.

- (a) The board shall appoint an advisory committee for the purpose of providing advice and recommendations to the board on matters related to the regulation of land surveying. The advisory committee must consist of five or more individuals appointed by the board, at least five of whom must be land surveyors.
- (b) The board may not adopt a rule related to the scope of practice of, the professional or technical standards for, or the standards of conduct and ethics for land surveyors before considering advice and recommendations from the advisory committee described in Subsection (a).
- (c) The board may appoint additional advisory committees to provide advice and recommendations to the board on any other matter relevant to the administration of this chapter or Chapter 1071.

Added by Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.25, eff. September 1, 2019.

SUBCHAPTER F. CONSUMER INTEREST INFORMATION AND COMPLAINT PROCEDURES

§ 1001.251. CONSUMER INTEREST INFORMATION.

- (a) The board shall prepare information of consumer interest describing:
 - (1) the regulatory functions of the board under this chapter and Chapter 1071; and
 - (2) the procedures by which consumer complaints are filed with and resolved by the board.
- (b) The board shall make the information available to the public and appropriate state agencies.
- (c) The board shall maintain on the board's Internet website:
 - (1) information regarding the procedure for filing a complaint with the board; and
 - (2) a form that a person may use to file a complaint with the board.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1168, Sec. 19, eff. Sept. 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.26, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1001.252. GENERAL RULES REGARDING COMPLAINT INVESTIGATION AND DISPOSITION.

- (a) The board shall adopt rules that permit the board to receive and investigate a confidential complaint against a person who may have violated this chapter or Chapter 1071. The board shall maintain the confidentiality of the complaint during the investigation.
- (b) The board by rule shall specify:
 - (1) the manner by which a person may contact the board for assistance in filing a complaint;
 - (2) the place at which a complaint must be filed;
 - (3) the proper form of a complaint; and
 - (4) the information that must be included in a complaint.
- (c) The board's procedures must permit a member of the public who desires to file a complaint to:
 - (1) speak to an investigator on the staff of the board if the person desires to do so; or
 - (2) easily and conveniently access the board's complaint process without being required to speak to an investigator on the staff of the board if the person does not desire to speak to an investigator.
- (d) The board shall consider any written grievance against a person filed with the board as a complaint.
- (e) A complaint must include information sufficient for the board to determine whether it has the authority to resolve the complaint. A complaint that contains sufficient information for the board to commence an investigation is not required to include all of the information necessary for the board to determine the validity of the complaint.
- (f) On receipt of a complaint, the board shall determine whether the board has the authority to resolve the complaint. If the board does not have the authority to resolve the complaint, the board shall dismiss the complaint. If the board has the authority to resolve the complaint, the board shall initiate a disciplinary proceeding against the person who is the subject of the complaint.
- (g) The board by rule shall prescribe a method for prioritizing complaints for purposes of complaint investigation. In establishing priorities:

- (1) a complaint that alleges an action that could potentially harm the public takes precedence over a complaint that does not allege an action that could potentially harm the public; and
- (2) with regard to complaints that do not allege an action that could potentially harm the public, a complaint filed by a member of the public takes precedence over a complaint filed by the staff of the board.
- (h) The board's staff is responsible for conducting all phases of complaint investigation, including gathering evidence necessary to determine the validity of the complaint.
- (i) The board may employ or contract with advisors, consultants, engineers, or other persons to provide technical assistance in investigations and disciplinary proceedings. Except for an action involving fraud, conspiracy, or malice, a person whose services are obtained by the board under this subsection is immune from civil liability and may not be subjected to a suit for damages for any investigation, report, recommendation, statement, evaluation, finding made, or other action taken in the course of performing the person's official duties.
- (j) The board's staff shall regularly report to the board on each complaint dismissed by board staff, including:
 - (1) the name of the complainant;
 - (2) the name of the person who is the subject of the complaint;
 - (3) the basis of the complaint; and
 - (4) the reason for the dismissal of the complaint.
- (k) Except as provided by Subsection (l), a complaint filed with the board is public information.
- (l) For any complaint determined to be frivolous or without merit, the complaint and other enforcement case information related to that complaint are confidential. The information may be used only by the board or by its employees or agents directly involved in the enforcement process for that complaint. The information is not subject to discovery, subpoena, or other disclosure.
- (m) In this section, "frivolous complaint" means a complaint that the executive director and investigator, with board approval, determined:
 - (1) was made for the purpose of harassment; and
 - (2) does not demonstrate harm to any person.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1168, Sec. 20, eff. Sept. 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. 259 (H.B. 1817), Sec. 3, eff. September 1, 2005. Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.27, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1001.253. COMPLAINT INFORMATION.

- (a) The board shall:
 - (1) assign a number to each complaint filed with the board; and
 - (2) ensure that each phase of the processing of a complaint is appropriately documented.
- (b) The board shall maintain a file on each written complaint filed with the board. The file must include:
 - (1) the name of the person who filed the complaint;
 - (2) the date the complaint is received by the board;
 - (3) the subject matter of the complaint;
 - (4) the name of each person contacted in relation to the complaint;
 - (5) a summary of the results of the review or investigation of the complaint; and
 - (6) an explanation of the reason the file was closed, if the board closed the file without taking action other than to investigate the complaint.
- (c) The board shall provide to the person filing the complaint and to each person who is a subject of the complaint a copy of the board's policies and procedures relating to complaint investigation and resolution.
- (d) The board, at least quarterly and until final disposition of the complaint, shall notify the parties to the complaint of the status of the complaint unless the notice would jeopardize an undercover investigation.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1168, Sec. 20, eff. Sept. 1, 2003.

§ 1001.254. STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF COMPLAINTS.

- (a) The board shall develop and maintain a complaint tracking system to monitor the processing of complaints filed with the board.
- (b) The board shall include with the board's annual financial report under Section 2101.011, Government Code, a statistical analysis of the complaints filed with the board during the preceding year, including:
 - (1) the number of complaints filed;
 - (2) a categorization of complaints filed according to the basis of the complaint and the number of complaints in each category;
 - (3) the number of complaints filed by board staff;
 - (4) the number of complaints filed by persons other than board staff;
 - (5) the average length of time required to resolve a complaint;
 - (6) the number of complaints resolved and the manner in which they were resolved, including:
 - (A) the number of complaints dismissed and the reasons for dismissal; and
 - (B) the number of complaints resulting in disciplinary action, the disciplinary action taken, and whether the disciplinary action taken was imposed by stipulation, agreed settlement, consent order, default, or order following a contested case hearing; and
 - (7) the number of complaints filed that are unresolved, the number of those complaints filed by board staff, the number of those complaints filed by persons other than board staff, and the average length of time that the unresolved complaints have been on file.

Added 78th Leg, SB 277, eff. September 1, 2003.

§ 1001.255. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION.

The board shall develop and implement policies that provide the public with a reasonable opportunity to appear before the board and to speak on any issue under the jurisdiction of the board.

Added 78th Leg, SB277 eff. September 1, 2003.

SUBCHAPTER F-1. GENERAL LICENSE, REGISTRATION, AND CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENT

§ 1001.271. DEFINITION.

In this subchapter, "license" means a license, certification, registration, or other authorization that is issued by the board under this chapter or Chapter 1071.

Added by Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.28, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1001.272. CRIMINAL HISTORY RECORD INFORMATION REQUIREMENT FOR LICENSE ISSUANCE.

- (a) This section applies only to an applicant for a license or registration as an engineer, licensed state land surveyor, or registered professional land surveyor.
- (b) The board shall require that an applicant for a license submit a complete and legible set of fingerprints, on a form prescribed by the board, to the board or to the Department of Public Safety for the purpose of obtaining criminal history record information from the Department of Public Safety and the Federal Bureau of Investigation.
- (c) The board may not issue a license to a person who does not comply with the requirement of Subsection (b).
- (d) The board shall conduct a criminal history check of each applicant for a license using information:
 - (1) provided by the individual under this section; and
 - (2) made available to the board by the Department of Public Safety, the Federal Bureau of Investigation, and any other criminal justice agency under Chapter 411, Government Code.
- (e) The board may:
 - (1) enter into an agreement with the Department of Public Safety to administer a criminal history check required under this section; and
 - (2) authorize the Department of Public Safety to collect from each applicant the costs incurred by the Department of Public Safety in conducting the criminal history check.

Added by Acts 2013, 83rd Leg., R.S., Ch. 402 (S.B. 204), Sec. 5, eff. September 1, 2013. Added by Acts 2013, 83rd Leg., R.S., Ch. 402 (S.B. 204), Sec. 5, eff. September 1, 2013. Transferred, redesignated and amended from Occupations Code, Section 1001.3035 by Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.29, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1001.2721. EXAMINATION DEVELOPMENT AND ADMINISTRATION.

Notwithstanding any other law, the board may adopt, recognize, develop, or contract for an examination required by this chapter or Chapter 1071, including the administration of the examination.

Added by Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.30, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1001.273. EXAMINATION RESULTS.

- (a) Not later than the 30th day after the date a person takes an examination under this chapter or Chapter 1071, the board shall notify the person of the results of the examination.
 - (a-1) If the examination is graded or reviewed by a testing service:
 - (1) the board shall notify the person of the results of the examination not later than the 14th day after the date the board receives the results from the testing service; and
 - (2) if notice of the examination results will be delayed for longer than 90 days after the examination date, the board shall notify the person of the reason for the delay before the 90th day.
 - (b) The board may require a testing service to notify a person of the results of the person's examination.
 - (c) If requested in writing by a person who fails an examination administered under this chapter or Chapter 1071, the board shall furnish the person with an analysis of the person's performance on the examination.
 - (d) Examination results reported under this section must include a numerical score and an indication of whether the person passed or failed the examination.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1168, Sec. 25, eff. Sept. 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 837 (H.B. 899), Sec. 4, eff. September 1, 2007. Transferred, redesignated and amended from Occupations Code, Section 1001.306 by Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.31, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1001.274. REEXAMINATION.

The board may permit reexamination of an applicant on payment of an appropriate reexamination fee in an amount set by the board.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Transferred and redesignated from Occupations Code, Section 1001.307 by Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.32, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1001.275. NOTICE OF LICENSE EXPIRATION.

Not later than the 30th day before the date a person's license is scheduled to expire, the board shall send written notice of the impending expiration to the person at the person's last known address according to the records of the board.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1168, Sec. 27, eff. Sept. 1, 2003. Transferred and redesignated from Occupations Code, Section 1001.352 by Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.32, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1001.276. PROCEDURE FOR RENEWAL.

- (a) A person who is otherwise eligible to renew a license may renew an unexpired license by paying the required renewal fee to the board before the expiration date of the license. A person whose license has expired may not engage in activities that require a license until the license has been renewed.
- (b) A person whose license has been expired for 90 days or less may renew the license by paying to the board the required renewal fee and a late renewal fee.
- (c) A person whose license has been expired for more than 90 days but less than two years may renew the license by paying to the board the required renewal fee and a late renewal fee for each delinquent year or part of a year.
- (d) A person whose license has been expired for two years or more may not renew the license. The person may obtain a new license by complying with the requirements and procedures, including the examination requirements, for obtaining an original license.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1168, Sec. 27, eff. Sept. 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. 259 (H.B. 1817), Sec. 4, eff. September 1, 2005. Acts 2015, 84th Leg., R.S., Ch. 448 (H.B. 7), Sec. 31(i), eff. September 1, 2015. Transferred, redesignated and amended from Occupations Code, Section 1001.353 by Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.33, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1001.277. CRIMINAL HISTORY RECORD INFORMATION REQUIREMENT FOR LICENSE RENEWAL.

- (a) This section applies only to an applicant for renewal of a license or registration as an engineer, licensed state land surveyor, or registered professional land surveyor.
- (b) An applicant renewing a license shall submit a complete and legible set of fingerprints for purposes of performing a criminal history check of the applicant as provided by Section 1001.272.
- (c) The board may not renew the license of a person who does not comply with the requirement of Subsection (b).
- (d) A license holder is not required to submit fingerprints under this section for the renewal of the license if the license holder has previously submitted fingerprints under:
 - (1) Section 1001.272 for the initial issuance of the license; or
 - (2) this section as part of a prior license renewal.

Added by Acts 2013, 83rd Leg., R.S., Ch. 402 (S.B. 204), Sec. 6, eff. September 1, 2013. Transferred, redesignated and amended from Occupations Code, Section 1001.3535 by Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.33, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1001.278. RENEWAL OF EXPIRED LICENSE BY OUT-OF-STATE PRACTITIONER.

- (a) A person who was licensed in this state, moved to another state, and is currently licensed and has been in practice in the other state for the two years preceding the date of application may obtain a new license without reexamination.
- (b) The person must pay to the board a fee that is equal to two times the normally required renewal fee for the license.

Added by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1168, Sec. 28, eff. Sept. 1, 2003. Transferred and redesignated from Occupations Code, Section 1001.354 by Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.34, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1001.279. INACTIVE STATUS.

- (a) An engineer or land surveyor may request inactive status at any time. An engineer or land surveyor on inactive status may not practice engineering or land surveying, as applicable.
- (b) An engineer or land surveyor on inactive status must pay a fee in an amount and at times prescribed by the board.
- (c) An engineer or land surveyor on inactive status is not required to:
 - (1) comply with the continuing education requirements adopted by the board under Section 1001.210 or 1071.305, as applicable; or
 - (2) take an examination for reinstatement to active status.
- (d) To return to active status, an engineer or land surveyor on inactive status must:
 - (1) file with the board a written notice requesting reinstatement to active status;
 - (2) pay the fee for the renewal of the license; and
 - (3) provide evidence satisfactory to the board that the person has complied with the continuing education requirements adopted by the board under Section 1001.210 or 1071.305, as applicable.

Added by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1168, Sec. 28, eff. Sept. 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 837 (H.B. 899), Sec. 5, eff. September 1, 2007. Acts 2015, 84th Leg., R.S., Ch. 448 (H.B. 7), Sec. 31(j), eff. September 1, 2015. Transferred, redesignated and amended from Occupations Code, Section 1001.355 by Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.35, eff. September 1, 2019.

SUBCHAPTER G. ENGINEERING LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

§ 1001.301. LICENSE REQUIRED.

- (a) A person may not engage in the practice of engineering unless the person holds a license issued under this chapter.
- (b) Except as provided by Subsection (f), a person may not, unless the person holds a license issued under this chapter, directly or indirectly use or cause to be used as a professional, business, or commercial identification, title, name, representation, claim, asset, or means of advantage or benefit any of, or a variation or abbreviation of, the following terms:
 - (1) “engineer”;
 - (2) “professional engineer”;
 - (3) “licensed engineer”;
 - (4) “registered engineer”;
 - (5) “registered professional engineer”;
 - (6) “licensed professional engineer”; or
 - (7) “engineered.”

- (c) Except as provided by Subsection (f), a person may not directly or indirectly use or cause to be used an abbreviation, word, symbol, slogan, or sign that tends or is likely to create an impression with the public that the person is qualified or authorized to engage in the practice of engineering unless the person holds a license and is practicing under this chapter.
- (d) A person may not receive any fee or compensation or the promise of any fee or compensation for engaging in the practice of engineering unless the person holds a license issued under this chapter.
- (e) A person, sole proprietorship, firm, partnership, association, or corporation that engages in or offers or attempts to engage in conduct described by this section is conclusively presumed to be engaged in the practice of engineering.
- (f) Notwithstanding the other provisions of this chapter, a regular employee of a business entity who is engaged in engineering activities but is exempt from the licensing requirements of this chapter under Sections 1001.057 or 1001.058 is not prohibited from using the term “engineer” on a business card, cover letter, or other form of correspondence that is made available to the public if the person does not:
- (1) offer to the public to perform engineering services; or
 - (2) use the title in any context outside the scope of the exemption in a manner that represents an ability or willingness to perform engineering services or make an engineering judgment requiring a licensed professional engineer.
- (g) Subsection (f) does not authorize a person to use a term listed in Subsections (b)(2)-(6) or a variation or abbreviation of one of those terms.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1168, Sec. 22, eff. Sept. 1, 2003.

§ 1001.302. LICENSE ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS.

- (a) An applicant for a license under this chapter must submit evidence satisfactory to the board showing at least that the applicant has:
- (1) graduated from:
 - (A) an engineering curriculum approved by the board as having satisfactory standing; or
 - (B) an engineering or related science curriculum at a recognized institution of higher education, other than a curriculum approved by the board under Paragraph (A);
 - (2) passed the examination requirements prescribed by the board; and
 - (3) engaged in the active practice of engineering for at least:
 - (A) four years, if the applicant graduated from a curriculum described by Subdivision (1)(A); or
 - (B) eight years, if the applicant graduated from a curriculum described by Subdivision (1)(B).
- (b) To satisfy the requirement of Subsection (a)(3), an applicant must submit a specific record showing engineering work of a character satisfactory to the board indicating that the applicant is competent to be placed in responsible charge of that work.
- (c) For purposes of determining an applicant’s qualifications under Subsection (a)(3), the board may not consider as active practice in engineering work:
- (1) engineering teaching;
 - (2) the mere execution, as a contractor, of work designed by an engineer; or
 - (3) the supervision, as a foreman or superintendent, of the construction of work designed by an engineer.
- (d) A person is not eligible to be licensed as an engineer unless the person is of good character and reputation.
- (e) A person who has the necessary license qualifications described by this chapter is eligible for the license regardless of whether the person is practicing at the time the person applies for the license.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1276, Sec. 14A.003(a), eff. Sept. 1, 2003.

§ 1001.303. APPLICATION FOR LICENSE.

- (a) An applicant for a license under this chapter must submit an application on a form prescribed and provided by the board.
- (b) The application must contain:
- (1) personal information about the applicant, as required by board rule;
 - (2) a description of the applicant’s education;
 - (3) a detailed summary of the applicant’s actual engineering work;
 - (4) a description of any engineering license or registration previously issued to the applicant and any denial, revocation, or suspension of an engineering license or registration held by the applicant;
 - (5) a description of any criminal offense of which the applicant has been convicted; and
 - (6) at least three references from engineers having personal knowledge of the applicant’s character, reputation, general suitability for a license, and engineering experience.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1168, Sec. 23, eff. Sept. 1, 2003.

§ 1001.304. EXAMINATION.

- (a) The board shall administer examinations to determine the qualifications of applicants for a license.
- (b) The board shall prescribe the scope of the examination and the methods of procedure with special reference to an applicant’s ability to design and supervise engineering works to ensure the safety of life, health, and property.
- (c) On payment of the examination fee, the board shall administer an oral or written examination to a qualified applicant at a time and place determined by the board.
- (d) The board by rule shall ensure that the examination is administered to applicants with disabilities in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Section 12101 et seq.), and its subsequent amendments.
- (e) The board shall:
- (1) adopt policies and guidelines detailing the procedures for the examination process, including examination admission, examination administration, and national examination requirements; and
 - (2) post on the board’s Internet website the policies that reference the examination procedures of the board or, if applicable, the national organization selected by the board to administer an examination.

§ 1001.305. WAIVER OF EXAMINATION REQUIREMENT.

The board by rule may waive all or part of the examination requirement for an applicant for the issuance or reissuance of a license under this chapter. The board may not waive the requirement unless the board first determines that:

- (1) the applicant possesses sufficient qualifications to justify the waiver; and
- (2) issuing or reissuing the license to the applicant does not pose a threat to the public health, safety, or welfare.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.37, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1001.308. ISSUANCE OF LICENSE.

(a) On payment of the license fee, the board shall issue a license authorizing the practice of engineering to an applicant who, in the board's opinion, has met all the requirements of this subchapter.

(b) A license shall:

- (1) show the full name of the license holder;
- (2) have a serial number; and
- (3) be signed by the presiding officer and the secretary of the board under the board's seal.

(c) A license is evidence that the person named on the license is entitled to all rights and privileges of an engineer.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

§ 1001.309. CERTIFICATION OR ENROLLMENT OF ENGINEERS-IN-TRAINING.

(a) The board shall certify or enroll as an engineer-in-training an applicant who meets the requirements of Subsection (b) if the applicant is otherwise qualified.

(b) The board shall consider as minimum evidence that an applicant is qualified for certification or enrollment as an engineer-in-training if the applicant:

- (1) complies with the education and character requirements of Section 1001.302; and
- (2) has passed the board's examination in the fundamentals of engineering.

(c) The fee for an engineer-in-training certificate or enrollment must accompany the application.

(d) The certification or enrollment of an engineer-in-training is valid for eight years.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2013, 83rd Leg., R.S., Ch. 402 (S.B. 204), Sec. 4, eff. September 1, 2013.

§ 1001.310. TEMPORARY OR PROVISIONAL LICENSE.

(a) The board by rule may adopt standards and procedures for issuing a temporary or provisional license under this chapter.

(b) The board may issue a provisional license to an applicant currently licensed in another jurisdiction who seeks a license in this state and who:

- (1) has been licensed in good standing as an engineer for at least two years in another jurisdiction, including a foreign country, that has licensing requirements substantially equivalent to the requirements of this chapter;
- (2) has passed a national or other examination recognized by the board relating to the practice of engineering; and
- (3) is sponsored by a person licensed by the board under this chapter with whom the provisional license holder will practice during the time the person holds a provisional license.

(c) The board may waive the requirement of Subsection (b)(3) for an applicant if the board determines that compliance with that subsection would be a hardship to the applicant.

(d) A provisional license is valid until the date the board approves or denies the provisional license holder's application for a license. The board shall issue a license under this chapter to the provisional license holder if:

- (1) the provisional license holder is eligible to be licensed under Section 1001.311(b); or
- (2) the provisional license holder meets the following requirements:

- (A) the provisional license holder passes an examination that tests the provisional license holder's knowledge and understanding of the laws and rules relating to the practice of engineering in this state;
- (B) the board verifies that the provisional license holder meets the academic and experience requirements for a license under this chapter; and
- (C) the provisional license holder satisfies any other licensing requirements under this chapter.

(e) The board must approve or deny a provisional license holder's application for a license not later than the 180th day after the date the provisional license is issued. The board may extend the 180-day period if the results of an examination have not been received by the board before the end of that period.

(f) The board may establish a fee for provisional licenses in an amount reasonable and necessary to cover the cost of issuing the license.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1168, Sec. 25, eff. Sept. 1, 2003.

§ 1001.311. APPLICATION BY NONRESIDENT.

(a) A person who holds a license or certificate of registration issued by another state or a foreign country may apply under this chapter for a license in this state.

(b) The board may waive any prerequisite to obtaining a license under this chapter for an applicant after reviewing the applicant's credentials and determining that the applicant holds a license issued by another jurisdiction that has licensing requirements substantially equivalent to those of this state.

§ 1001.312. REPLACEMENT LICENSE.

The board, subject to board rules, may issue a new license to replace a license issued under this chapter that is lost, destroyed, or mutilated.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.39, eff. September 1, 2019.

SUBCHAPTER H. ENGINEERING LICENSE RENEWAL

§ 1001.351. ANNUAL RENEWAL REQUIRED.

(a) The board shall provide for the annual renewal of a license or registration issued under this chapter.

(b) The board by rule may adopt a system under which licenses and registrations expire on various dates during the year. For the year in which the license or registration expiration date is changed, the board shall prorate license or registration fees on a monthly basis so that each license or registration holder pays only that portion of the license or registration fee that is allocable to the number of months during which the license or registration is valid. On renewal of the license or registration on the new expiration date, the total license or registration renewal fee is payable.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1168, Sec. 26, eff. Sept. 1, 2003.

SUBCHAPTER I. PRACTICE OF ENGINEERING

§ 1001.401. USE OF SEAL.

(a) On receiving a license, a license holder shall obtain a seal in a design authorized by the board, showing the license holder's name and the legend "Licensed Professional Engineer" or "Registered Professional Engineer."

(b) A plan, specification, plat, or report issued by a license holder for a project to be constructed or used in this state must include the license holder's seal placed on the document. A license holder is not required to use a seal required by this section if the project is to be constructed or used in another state or country.

(c) A person may not place a seal on a document if the license of the license holder named on the seal has expired or has been suspended or revoked.

(d) A license holder is not required to use a seal under this section for a project for which the license holder is not required to hold a license under an exemption provided by Subchapter B.

(e) A license holder shall not be required to provide or hold any additional certification, other than a license issued under this chapter, to seal an engineering plan, specification, plat, or report.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. 259 (H.B. 1817), Sec. 5, eff. September 1, 2005. Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 837 (H.B. 899), Sec. 6, eff. September 1, 2007. Acts 2009, 81st Leg., R.S., Ch. 1142 (H.B. 2649), Sec. 3, eff. June 19, 2009.

§ 1001.402. ENFORCEMENT BY CERTAIN PUBLIC OFFICIALS.

A public official of the state or of a political subdivision of the state who is responsible for enforcing laws that affect the practice of engineering may accept a plan, specification, or other related document only if the plan, specification, or other document was prepared by an engineer, as evidenced by the engineer's seal.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

§ 1001.403. PROFESSIONAL IDENTIFICATION.

A person licensed under this chapter shall use the term "Engineer," "Professional Engineer," or "P.E." in the professional use of the person's name on a sign, directory, listing, document, contract, pamphlet, stationery, advertisement, signature, or another similar written or printed form of identification.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

§ 1001.404. ELIGIBILITY FOR APPOINTED STATE POSITION.

An engineer is eligible to hold any appointive engineering position with the state.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

§ 1001.405. PRACTICE BY BUSINESS ENTITY; REGISTRATION.

(a) In this section, "business entity" includes a sole proprietorship, firm, partnership, corporation, or joint stock association.

(b) A business entity may not engage in the practice of engineering in this state unless:

- (1) the business entity is registered with the board; and
- (2) the practice is carried on only by engineers.

(c) A business entity may register under this section by filing an application with the board on a form provided by the board. In addition to any other information required by board rule, the application must list the name and address of each officer or director of the business entity and each engineer who engages in the practice of engineering on behalf of the business entity.

(d) The registration of a business entity issued under this section expires on the first anniversary of the date the registration is issued. The registration may be renewed by the filing of an updated application under Subsection (c).

(e) A business entity may not represent to the public that it is engaged in the practice of engineering under any business name or use or cause to be used the term “engineer,” “engineering,” “engineering services,” “engineering company,” “engineering, inc.,” “professional engineers,” “licensed engineer,” “registered engineer,” “licensed professional engineer,” “registered professional engineer,” or “engineered,” or any abbreviation or variation of those terms, or directly or indirectly use or cause to be used any of those terms in combination with other words, letters, signs, or symbols as a part of any sign, directory, listing, contract, document, pamphlet, stationery, advertisement, signature, or business name unless:

- (1) the business entity is registered under this section;
- (2) the business entity is actively engaged in the practice of engineering; and
- (3) each service, work, or act performed by the business entity that is part of the practice of engineering is either personally performed by an engineer or directly supervised by an engineer who is a regular full-time employee of the business entity.

(f) This section does not prohibit an engineer from performing engineering services on a part-time basis.

(g) Notwithstanding the other provisions of this section, the board by rule may provide that a business entity that has not previously registered with the board and that is engaged in the practice of engineering in violation of Subsection (b) is not subject to disciplinary action for the violation if the business entity registers with the board not later than the 30th day after the date the board gives written notice to the business entity of the registration requirement. This subsection does not apply to a business entity whose registration has expired.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1168, Sec. 29, eff. Sept. 1, 2003.

§ 1001.406. GRADUATE ENGINEERS.

(a) A graduate of a university recognized by the American Association of Colleges and Universities who has a degree from an engineering program accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET) has the right to:

- (1) disclose any college degree received by the person; and
- (2) use the term “graduate engineer” on the person’s stationery or business cards or in personal communications of any character.

(b) A graduate engineer who is employed in a firm registered under this chapter and who is working under the direct supervision of a licensed professional engineer may use the term “engineer” on the person’s stationery or business cards or in personal communications of any character.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1168, Sec. 30, eff. Sept. 1, 2003.

§ 1001.407. CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC WORKS.

The state or a political subdivision of the state may not construct a public work involving engineering in which the public health, welfare, or safety is involved, unless:

- (1) the engineering plans, specifications, and estimates have been prepared by an engineer; and
- (2) the engineering construction is to be performed under the direct supervision of an engineer.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, § 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

SUBCHAPTER J. PROHIBITED PRACTICES AND DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURES

§ 1001.451. DISCIPLINARY POWERS OF BOARD.

On a determination that a ground for disciplinary action exists under Section 1001.452, the board may:

- (1) deny an application for a license;
- (2) revoke, suspend, or refuse to renew a license;
- (3) probate the suspension of a license; or
- (4) formally or informally reprimand a license holder.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, § 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

§ 1001.452. GROUNDS FOR DISCIPLINARY ACTION.

A person is subject to disciplinary action under Section 1001.451 for:

- (1) a violation of this chapter or a board rule adopted under this chapter;
- (2) fraud or deceit in obtaining a license;
- (3) a documented instance of retaliation by an applicant against an individual who has served as a reference for that applicant;
- (4) gross negligence, incompetency, or misconduct in the practice of engineering; or
- (5) a failure to timely provide plans or specifications to the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation as required by Chapter 469, Government Code.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.41, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1001.4525. PROBATION.

(a) If a person’s license suspension is probated, the board may require the person to:

- (1) report regularly to the board on matters that are the basis of the probation;
- (2) limit practice to the areas prescribed by the board; or
- (3) continue or review professional education until the person attains a degree of skill satisfactory to the board in those areas that are the basis of the probation.

(b) The board by rule shall adopt written guidelines to ensure that probation is administered consistently.

Added by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1168, Sec. 31, eff. Sept. 1, 2003.

§ 1001.4526. RESTITUTION.

(a) Subject to Subsection (b), the Board may order a person licensed or registered under this chapter to pay restitution to a consumer as provided in an agreement resulting from an informal settlement conference instead of or in addition to imposing an administrative penalty under this chapter.

(b) The amount of restitution ordered as provided in an agreement resulting from an informal settlement conference may not exceed the amount the consumer paid to the person for a service regulated by this chapter. The Board may not require payment of other damages or estimate harm in a restitution order.

Added by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1168, Sec. 31, eff. Sept. 1, 2003.

§ 1001.4527. RECUSAL OF BOARD MEMBER.

(a) A board member who participated in the investigation of a complaint or in informal settlement negotiations regarding the complaint:

- (1) may not vote on the matter at a board meeting related to the complaint; and
- (2) shall state at the meeting why the member is prohibited from voting on the matter.

(b) A statement under Subsection (a)(2) shall be entered into the minutes of the meeting.

Added by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1168, Sec. 31, eff. Sept. 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 837, Sec. 7, eff. September 1, 2007. Added by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1168, Sec. 31, eff. Sept. 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 837 (H.B. 899), Sec. 7, eff. September 1, 2007.

§ 1001.4528. EMERGENCY SUSPENSION.

(a) The board or a three-member panel of board members designated by the board shall temporarily suspend the license, certificate, or registration of a person if the board or panel determines from the evidence or information presented to it that continued practice by the person would constitute a continuing and imminent threat to the public welfare.

(b) A license, certificate, or registration may be suspended under this section without notice or hearing on the complaint if:

- (1) action is taken to initiate proceedings for a hearing before the State Office of Administrative Hearings simultaneously with the temporary suspension; and
- (2) a hearing is held as soon as practicable under this chapter and Chapter 2001, Government Code.

(c) The State Office of Administrative Hearings shall hold a preliminary hearing not later than the 14th day after the date of the temporary suspension to determine if there is probable cause to believe that a continuing and imminent threat to the public welfare still exists. A final hearing on the matter shall be held not later than the 61st day after the date of the temporary suspension.

Added by Acts 2013, 83rd Leg., R.S., Ch. 402 (S.B. 204), Sec. 7, eff. September 1, 2013.

§ 1001.453. REVIEW OF LICENSE HOLDER'S STATUS.

(a) The board by rule may review the status of a license holder the board believes:

- (1) may have been issued a license through fraud or error; or
- (2) may constitute a threat to the public health, safety, or welfare.

(b) The board may suspend or revoke a license held by a person whose status is reviewed under this section.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

§ 1001.454. RIGHT TO HEARING.

(a) If the board proposes to suspend or revoke a person's license, the person is entitled to a hearing.

(b) Proceedings for the suspension or revocation of a license are governed by Chapter 2001, Government Code.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

§ 1001.455. APPEAL OF LICENSE REVOCATION.

A person whose license has been revoked may file suit to annul or vacate the board's order revoking the license. The person may file the suit in the district court of the county in which:

- (1) the person resides; or
- (2) the alleged conduct that is the ground for revocation occurred.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

§ 1001.456. REISSUANCE OF REVOKED LICENSE.

The board may reissue a license to a person whose license has been revoked if the board has sufficient reason to reissue the license. At least six board members must vote for reissuance of the license. A new license may be issued in accordance with board rules.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

SUBCHAPTER K. ADMINISTRATIVE PENALTY

§ 1001.501. IMPOSITION OF ADMINISTRATIVE PENALTY.

The board may impose an administrative penalty on a person who violates this chapter or Chapter 1071 or a rule adopted or order issued under this chapter or Chapter 1071.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.42, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1001.502. AMOUNT OF ADMINISTRATIVE PENALTY.

- (a) The amount of an administrative penalty may not exceed:
 - (1) \$5,000 for each violation of this chapter or a rule adopted or order issued under this chapter; and
 - (2) \$1,500 for each violation of Chapter 1071 or a rule adopted or order issued under Chapter 1071.
- (a-1) Each day a violation continues or occurs is a separate violation for purposes of imposing a penalty.
- (b) The amount of the penalty shall be based on:
 - (1) the seriousness of the violation, including:
 - (A) the nature, circumstances, extent, and gravity of the prohibited act; and
 - (B) the hazard or potential hazard created to the health, safety, or economic welfare of the public;
 - (2) the economic harm to property or the environment caused by the violation;
 - (3) the history of previous violations;
 - (4) the amount necessary to deter a future violation;
 - (5) efforts or resistance to efforts to correct the violation; and
 - (6) any other matter that justice may require.
- (c) The board may include in the amount of the penalty the actual costs of investigating and prosecuting the violation.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2013, 83rd Leg., R.S., Ch. 402 (S.B. 204), Sec. 8, eff. September 1, 2013. Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.43, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1001.503. OPTIONS FOLLOWING DECISION: PAY OR APPEAL.

- (a) Not later than the 30th day after the date the board's order becomes final, the person shall:
 - (1) pay the administrative penalty;
 - (2) pay the penalty and file a petition for judicial review contesting the occurrence of the violation, the amount of the penalty, or both; or
 - (3) without paying the penalty, file a petition for judicial review contesting the occurrence of the violation, the amount of the penalty, or both.
- (b) Within the 30-day period, a person who acts under Subsection (a)(3) may:
 - (1) stay enforcement of the penalty by:
 - (A) paying the penalty to the court for placement in an escrow account; or
 - (B) giving to the court a supersedeas bond that is approved by the court and that is:
 - (i) for the amount of the penalty; and
 - (ii) effective until judicial review of the board's order is final; or
 - (2) request the court to stay enforcement of the penalty by:
 - (A) filing with the court an affidavit of the person stating that the person is financially unable to pay the penalty and is financially unable to give the supersedeas bond; and
 - (B) giving a copy of the affidavit to the executive director by certified mail.
- (c) If the executive director receives a copy of an affidavit under Subsection (b)(2), the executive director may file with the court a contest to the affidavit not later than the fifth day after the date the copy is received.
- (d) The court shall hold a hearing on the facts alleged in the affidavit as soon as practicable and shall stay enforcement of the penalty on finding that the alleged facts are true. The person who files an affidavit has the burden of proving that the person is financially unable to pay the penalty or give a supersedeas bond.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

§ 1001.504. COLLECTION OF PENALTY.

If the person does not pay the administrative penalty and the enforcement of the penalty is not stayed, the executive director may refer the matter to the attorney general for collection.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

§ 1001.505. DETERMINATION BY COURT.

- (a) If a court sustains the determination that a violation occurred, the court may uphold or reduce the amount of the administrative penalty and order the person to pay the full or reduced penalty.
- (b) If a court does not sustain the determination that a violation occurred, the court shall order that an administrative penalty is not owed.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

§ 1001.506. REMITTANCE OF PENALTY AND INTEREST.

- (a) If, after judicial review, the administrative penalty is reduced or not imposed by the court, the court shall:
 - (1) order the appropriate amount, plus accrued interest, be remitted to the person if the person paid the penalty; or
 - (2) order the release of the bond:
 - (A) if the person gave a supersedeas bond and the penalty is not upheld by the court; or
 - (B) after the person pays the penalty if the person gave a supersedeas bond and the penalty is reduced.
- (b) The interest paid under Subsection (a)(1) is at the rate charged on loans to depository institutions by the New York Federal Reserve Bank. The interest shall be paid for the period beginning on the date the penalty is paid and ending on the date the penalty is remitted.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

§ 1001.508. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE.

- (a) A proceeding under this subchapter is subject to Chapter 2001, Government Code.
- (b) The board shall adopt rules of procedure for imposing an administrative penalty. The rules must conform to the requirements of Chapter 2001, Government Code.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

SUBCHAPTER L. OTHER PENALTIES AND ENFORCEMENT PROVISIONS

§ 1001.551. INJUNCTION.

- (a) In addition to any other action authorized by law, the board may bring an action in the board's name to enjoin a person from violating this chapter or Chapter 1071 or a board rule adopted under this chapter or Chapter 1071.
- (b) An action under this section must be brought in a district court of Travis County.
- (c) To sustain an action under this section, the board is not required to allege or prove that:
 - (1) an adequate remedy at law does not exist; or
 - (2) substantial or irreparable damage would result from the continued violation.
- (d) In an action for an injunction under this section, the defendant may assert and prove as a complete defense to the action that the board deprived the defendant of a license, certificate, or registration by a board action or proceeding that was:
 - (1) arbitrary or capricious;
 - (2) contrary to law; or
 - (3) conducted without due process of law.
- (e) Either party to an action under this section may appeal to the appellate court with jurisdiction of the action.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.44, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1001.5511. CEASE AND DESIST ORDER.

If it appears to the board that a person who is not licensed, certified, or registered under this chapter or Chapter 1071 is violating this chapter or Chapter 1071, a rule adopted under this chapter or Chapter 1071, or another state statute or rule relating to the practice of engineering or land surveying, the board, after notice and opportunity for a hearing, may issue a cease and desist order prohibiting the person from engaging in the activity.

Added by Acts 2013, 83rd Leg., R.S., Ch. 402 (S.B. 204), Sec. 9, eff. September 1, 2013. Amended by: Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.45, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1001.552. CRIMINAL PENALTY.

- (a) A person commits an offense if the person:
 - (1) engages in the practice of engineering without being licensed or exempted from the licensing requirement under this chapter;
 - (2) violates this chapter with respect to the regulation of engineering;
 - (3) presents or attempts to use as the person's own the engineering license or seal of another; or
 - (4) gives false evidence of any kind to the board or a board member in obtaining an engineering license.
- (b) An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.46, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1001.553. REPORT OF VIOLATION.

A public official shall report a violation of this chapter or Chapter 1071 to the proper authorities.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.47, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1001.554. PRESENTATION OF COMPLAINTS BY BOARD; ASSISTANCE AT TRIAL.

- (a) A member of the board may present to a prosecuting officer a complaint relating to a violation of this chapter or Chapter 1071.
- (b) The board through its members, officers, counsel, and agents and subject to the control of the prosecuting officer may assist in the trial of a case involving an alleged violation of this chapter or Chapter 1071.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.48, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1001.555. ATTORNEY GENERAL AS LEGAL ADVISOR; REPRESENTATION BY ATTORNEY GENERAL.

- (a) The attorney general shall:
 - (1) act as legal advisor of the board;
 - (2) provide legal assistance to the board as necessary to enforce this chapter or Chapter 1071 and make those laws effective; and
 - (3) represent the board in an action brought to enforce this chapter or Chapter 1071.
- (b) This section does not affect the duties of local prosecuting officers.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.49, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1001.556. APPEAL BOND.

The board is not required to give an appeal bond in a cause arising under this chapter or Chapter 1071.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.50, eff. September 1, 2019.

SUBCHAPTER M. ADVISORY OPINIONS

§ 1001.601. BOARD ADVISORY OPINIONS.

- (a) On its own initiative or at the request of any interested person, the board shall prepare a written advisory opinion about:
- (1) an interpretation of this chapter; or
 - (2) the application of this chapter to a person in regard to a specified existing or hypothetical factual situation.
- (b) The board shall respond to requests for opinions within 180 days unless the board affirmatively states the board's reason:
- (1) for not responding to the request within 180 days; or
 - (2) for not responding to the request at all.

Added by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1168, Sec. 32, eff. Sept. 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. 259, Sec. 6, eff. September 1, 2005.

§ 1001.602. MAINTENANCE OF OPINIONS; SUMMARY.

The board shall:

- (1) number and classify each advisory opinion issued under this subchapter; and
- (2) annually compile a summary of the opinions in a single reference document that is available on the Internet.

Added by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1168, Sec. 32, eff. Sept. 1, 2003.

§ 1001.603. ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OPINIONS.

The authority of the board to issue an advisory opinion under this subchapter does not affect the authority of the attorney general to issue an opinion as authorized by law.

Added by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1168, Sec. 32, eff. Sept. 1, 2003.

§ 1001.604. RELIANCE ON ADVISORY OPINION.

It is a defense to prosecution or to imposition of a civil penalty that a person reasonably relied on a written advisory opinion of the board relating to:

- (1) the provision of the law the person is alleged to have violated; or
- (2) a fact situation that is substantially similar to the fact situation in which the person is involved.

Added by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1168, Sec. 32, eff. Sept. 1, 2003

OCCUPATIONS CODE
TITLE 6. REGULATION OF ENGINEERING, ARCHITECTURE, LAND SURVEYING, AND RELATED PRACTICES
SUBTITLE C. REGULATION OF LAND SURVEYING AND RELATED PRACTICES

CHAPTER 1071. LAND SURVEYORS

SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 1071.001. SHORT TITLE.

This chapter may be cited as the Professional Land Surveying Practices Act.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

§ 1071.002. DEFINITIONS.

In this chapter:

- (1) "Board" means the Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors.
- (2) "Commissioner" means the commissioner of the General Land Office.
- (3) "Delegated responsible charge" means the direct control of professional surveying work performed under the supervision of a registered professional land surveyor.
- (4) "Land surveyor" means a registered professional land surveyor or licensed state land surveyor.
- (5) "Licensed state land surveyor" means a surveyor licensed by the board to survey land in which the state or the permanent school fund has an interest or perform other original surveys for the purpose of filing field notes in the General Land Office.
- (6) "Professional surveying" means the practice of land, boundary, or property surveying or other similar professional practices.

The term includes:

- (A) performing any service or work the adequate performance of which involves applying special knowledge of the principles of geodesy, mathematics, related applied and physical sciences, and relevant laws to the measurement or location of sites, points, lines, angles, elevations, natural features, and existing man-made works in the air, on the earth's surface, within underground workings, and on the beds of bodies of water to determine areas and volumes for:
 - (i) locating real property boundaries;
 - (ii) platting and laying out land and subdivisions of land; or
 - (iii) preparing and perpetuating maps, record plats, field note records, easements, and real property descriptions that represent those surveys; and
 - (B) consulting, investigating, evaluating, analyzing, planning, providing an expert surveying opinion or testimony, acquiring survey data, preparing technical reports, and mapping to the extent those acts are performed in connection with acts described by this subdivision.
- (7) "Registered professional land surveyor" means a person registered by the board as a registered professional land surveyor.
 - (8) "State land surveying" means the science or practice of land measurement according to established and recognized methods engaged in as a profession or service for the public for compensation and consisting of the following activities conducted when the resulting field notes or maps are to be filed with the General Land Office:
 - (A) determining by survey the location or relocation of original land grant boundaries and corners;
 - (B) calculating area and preparing field note descriptions of surveyed and unsurveyed land or land in which the state or the permanent school fund has an interest; and
 - (C) preparing maps showing the survey results.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. 611 (H.B. 2179), Sec. 1, eff. June 17, 2005. Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.51, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1071.004. APPLICATION OF CHAPTER.

This chapter does not require the use of a registered professional land surveyor to establish an easement or a construction estimate that does not involve the monumentation, delineation, or preparation of a metes and bounds description.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

SUBCHAPTER F. REGISTRATION, LICENSING, AND CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

§ 1071.251. REGISTRATION, LICENSE, OR CERTIFICATE REQUIRED.

(a) In this section, "offer to practice" means to represent by verbal claim, sign, letterhead, card, or other method that a person is registered or licensed to perform professional surveying in this state.

- (b) A person may not engage in the practice of professional surveying unless the person is registered, licensed, or certified as provided by this chapter.
- (c) A person may not offer to practice professional surveying in this state unless the person is registered or licensed as provided by this chapter.
- (d) A person may not use in connection with the person's name or use or advertise a title or description that tends to convey the impression that the person is a professional land surveyor unless the person is registered or licensed under this chapter.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

§ 1071.252. APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS.

- (a) An applicant for certification as a surveyor-in-training, registration as a registered professional land surveyor, or licensing as a licensed state land surveyor must file a written application with the board accompanied by an application fee in an amount determined by the board.
- (b) An application must be made on a form prescribed and furnished by the board and contain statements that show the applicant's education and experience. The application must contain a detailed summary of the applicant's education and experience and references from at least three registered professional land surveyors having personal knowledge of the applicant's surveying experience. The board shall accept an application that meets board requirements regardless of whether the application is notarized.
- (c) After the board determines that the applicant is qualified to take the appropriate section of the examination under Section 1071.256, the board shall set the examination section the applicant is approved to take and notify the applicant of the examination section and of the time and place of the examination. The applicant may take the examination section on payment of an examination fee in an amount determined by the board.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 16, Sec. 15, eff. Sept. 1, 2003.

§ 1071.253. SURVEYOR-IN-TRAINING CERTIFICATE.

- (a) An applicant for a surveyor-in-training certificate must:
 - (1) have earned a bachelor of science degree in surveying from an accredited institution of higher education;
 - (2) have:
 - (A) earned a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution of higher education that included at least 32 semester hours in a combination of courses acceptable to the board in:
 - (i) civil engineering;
 - (ii) land surveying;
 - (iii) mathematics;
 - (iv) photogrammetry;
 - (v) forestry;
 - (vi) land law; or
 - (vii) the physical sciences; and
 - (B) completed at least one year of experience acceptable to the board in delegated responsible charge as a subordinate to a registered professional land surveyor actively engaged in professional surveying;
 - (3) have:
 - (A) earned an associate degree in surveying from an accredited institution of higher education; and
 - (B) completed at least two years of experience acceptable to the board in delegated responsible charge as a subordinate to a registered professional land surveyor actively engaged in professional surveying;
 - (4) have:
 - (A) successfully completed a course of instruction consisting of 32 semester hours in land surveying or the equivalent number of semester hours in board-approved courses related to surveying; and
 - (B) completed at least two years of experience acceptable to the board in delegated responsible charge as a subordinate to a registered professional land surveyor actively engaged in professional surveying; or
 - (5) have:
 - (A) graduated from an accredited high school;
 - (B) completed at least four years of experience acceptable to the board in delegated responsible charge as a subordinate to a registered professional land surveyor actively engaged in professional surveying; and
 - (C) provided evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant is self-educated in professional surveying.
- (b) On proof that an applicant has the qualifications required by Subsection (a), the board shall allow the applicant to take an examination consisting of parts of the examination under Section 1071.256, the contents of which are as determined or approved by the board.
- (c) The board shall issue a surveyor-in-training certificate to an applicant who passes the applicable parts of the examination taken under Subsection (b). The certificate is valid for eight years.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 53 (S.B. 1340), Sec. 1, eff. May 10, 2007.

§ 1071.254. QUALIFICATIONS FOR REGISTRATION AS REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR.

- (a) An applicant for registration as a registered professional land surveyor must:
 - (1) hold a certificate as a surveyor-in-training;
 - (2) have at least two years of experience satisfactory to the board as a surveyor-in-training in performing surveying in delegated responsible charge as a subordinate to a surveyor registered or licensed to engage in the practice of surveying in this state or in another state having registration or licensing requirements equivalent to the requirements of this state; and
 - (3) have earned an associate or bachelor's degree from an accredited institution of higher education that included at least 32 semester hours in a combination of courses acceptable to the board in:
 - (A) civil engineering;

- (B) land surveying;
- (C) mathematics;
- (D) photogrammetry;
- (E) forestry;
- (F) land law; or
- (G) the physical sciences.

(b) An applicant is entitled to registration as a registered professional land surveyor if the applicant meets the qualifications prescribed by Subsection (a) and is approved to take and passes the required sections of the examination prescribed under Section 1071.256.

(c) The board by rule may authorize the waiver of the requirement that an applicant for registration as a registered professional land surveyor have a bachelor's degree if the board determines:

- (1) the applicant possesses sufficient qualifications to justify the waiver; and
- (2) the applicant's registration does not pose a threat to the public health, safety, or welfare.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.52, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1071.255. QUALIFICATIONS FOR LICENSING AS LICENSED STATE LAND SURVEYOR; OATH.

(a) A registered professional land surveyor is entitled to be licensed as a licensed state land surveyor if the person is approved to take and passes the appropriate sections of the examination prescribed under Section 1071.256.

(b) The board may not issue a license to a licensed state land surveyor until the applicant takes the official oath stating that the person will faithfully, impartially, and honestly perform all the duties of a licensed state land surveyor to the best of the person's skill and ability in all matters in which the person may be employed.

(c) Repealed by Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.58(6), eff. September 1, 2019.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.58(6), eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1071.256. EXAMINATION.

(a) The board shall prescribe the scope of the written examination and examination procedures with special reference to the applicant's ability in order to protect the public safety, welfare, and property rights.

(b) The examination for an applicant for registration as a registered professional land surveyor must be developed and given as provided by this chapter under board rules designed to determine the knowledge and ability of the applicant.

(c) The examination for an applicant for licensing as a licensed state land surveyor must be developed under board rules and include examination on:

- (1) the theory of surveying;
- (2) the law of land boundaries;
- (3) the history and functions of the General Land Office; and
- (4) other matters pertaining to surveying as determined by the board.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

§ 1071.259. REGISTRATION OF OUT-OF-STATE SURVEYORS.

(a) The board may waive any registration requirement for an applicant who holds a license from another state having registration or licensing requirements substantially equivalent to the registration requirements of this state.

(b) The board may issue a certificate of registration as a registered professional land surveyor to an applicant under this section who meets all waived and unwaived registration requirements and who:

- (1) applies to the board for a certificate of registration;
- (2) pays a fee set by the board; and
- (3) passes an examination on Texas surveying.

(c) The board shall determine the contents of the examination under Subsection (b)(3). The examination may not exceed four hours in duration.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 16, Sec. 18, eff. Sept. 1, 2003.

§ 1071.260. REGISTRATION NUMBER; FORM OF CERTIFICATE OR LICENSE.

(a) The board shall issue to each registered professional land surveyor a registration number that may not be assigned to or used by any other surveyor. The number must be on the certificate of registration and recorded in the board's permanent records and is the surveyor's registration number for use on all official documents.

(b) Each certificate of registration and license issued by the board must show the full name of the registration holder or license holder and shall be signed by the presiding officer and the executive director of the board.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

§ 1071.261. DISPLAY OF CERTIFICATE AND LICENSE.

(a) An original or renewal certificate of registration or license is evidence that the person whose name and registration number appear on the document is qualified to practice as a registered professional land surveyor or licensed state land surveyor.

(b) A person holding a certificate of registration or license shall display the certificate or license at the person's place of business or practice. The person shall be prepared to substantiate that the certificate or license has been renewed for the current year.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

§ 1071.262. REPLACEMENT OF REVOKED, LOST, OR DESTROYED CERTIFICATE OR LICENSE.

The board may issue, on payment of a fee set by the board and subject to board rules, a new certificate of registration or license to replace a certificate or license that has been revoked, lost, destroyed, or mutilated.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 16, Sec. 19, eff. Sept. 1, 2003.

SUBCHAPTER G. RENEWAL OF REGISTRATION AND LICENSE

§ 1071.301. LICENSE TERM AND RENEWAL.

(a) The board by rule shall provide:

- (1) that each certificate of registration or license under this chapter is valid for a term of one year or two years; and
- (2) for the renewal of the certificate or license.

(a-1) The board by rule may adopt a system under which certificates of registration and licenses expire on various dates during the year.

(a-2) For the year in which the certificate or license expiration date is changed, the board shall prorate certificate and license fees on a monthly basis so that each certificate or license holder pays only that portion of the certificate or license fee that is allocable to the number of months during which the certificate or license is valid. On renewal of the certificate or license on the new expiration date, the total certificate or license renewal fee is payable.

(b) A renewal certificate must have the same registration number as the original certificate.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 16, Sec. 21, eff. Sept. 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.53, eff. September 1, 2019. Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.54, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1071.304. NOTICE OF FAILURE TO RENEW STATE LAND SURVEYOR LICENSE.

The executive director shall immediately notify the commissioner when the license of a licensed state land surveyor expires due to the person's failure to timely renew the license.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

§ 1071.305. CONTINUING PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION.

(a) As a condition for renewal of a certificate of registration, the board shall require a registered professional land surveyor to successfully complete continuing professional education courses as prescribed by board rule. The board's rules must provide that the continuing professional education requirement may be met by completing annually not more than 16 hours of professional development courses or programs.

(b) The board may also grant professional education credit for:

- (1) satisfactory completion of academic work at an accredited institution;
- (2) teaching or consulting in a program approved by the board; or
- (3) authorship of a technical paper approved by the board.

(c) A registered professional land surveyor shall maintain records relating to the person's professional education activities. The records are subject to audit by the board on application by the person for renewal of registration.

(d) As a condition for retaining a surveyor-in-training certificate, the board shall require the certificate holder to successfully complete continuing professional education courses as prescribed by board rule. The certificate holder shall maintain records relating to the person's professional education activities. The records are subject to audit by the board as a condition for retaining the certificate.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 53 (S.B. 1340), Sec. 2, eff. May 10, 2007. Acts 2009, 81st Leg., R.S., Ch. 1161 (H.B. 3114), Sec. 1, eff. September 1, 2009.

SUBCHAPTER H. PRACTICE OF LAND SURVEYING

§ 1071.351. PERFORMANCE OF LAND SURVEYING; OFFICIAL SEAL.

(a) In this section, "employee" means a person who receives compensation for work performed under the direct supervision of a land surveyor.

(b) On receipt of a certificate of registration, a registered professional land surveyor shall obtain an authorized seal bearing the person's name and registration number and the title "Registered Professional Land Surveyor."

(c) Each licensed state land surveyor shall obtain a seal of office. The seal must contain the license holder's official title, "Licensed State Land Surveyor," around the margin and the word "Texas" between the points of the star in the seal. A licensed state land surveyor shall attest with the seal all official acts authorized under law. An act, paper, or map of a licensed state land surveyor may not be filed in the county records of the General Land Office unless it is certified to under the surveyor's seal.

(d) A registration holder or license holder may not affix the person's name, seal, or certification to any plat, design, specification, or other professional surveying work that is prepared by a person who is not registered or licensed under this chapter unless the work is performed by an employee under the direct supervision of the registration holder or license holder.

(e) A registration holder or license holder may not allow a person who is not registered or licensed under this chapter to exert control over the end product of professional surveying work.

(f) If professional surveying is performed as a joint venture of an association of two or more firms, each firm shall use the seal of the surveyor having primary responsibility for the venture.

§ 1071.352. SURVEYING BY BUSINESS ENTITY.

(a) An association, partnership, or corporation may not offer professional surveying services unless the entity is registered with the board and a registered professional land surveyor is employed full-time where the services are offered.

(a-1) The board shall adopt rules prescribing the requirements for the registration of an entity described by Subsection (a).

(a-2) The board may refuse to issue or renew and may suspend or revoke the registration of a business entity and may impose an administrative penalty under Subchapter K, Chapter 1001, against the owner of a business entity for a violation of this chapter by an employee, agent, or other representative of the entity, including a registered professional land surveyor employed by the entity.

(b) A registered professional land surveyor or licensed state land surveyor may organize or engage in any form of individual or group practice of surveying allowed by state statute. The individual or group practice must properly identify the registered professional land surveyor or licensed state land surveyor who is responsible for the practice.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1077 (H.B. 2820), Sec. 1, eff. June 15, 2007. Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.55, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1071.353. PRACTICE UNDER ASSUMED NAME.

A person engaging in the practice of surveying in this state under any business title other than the real name of one or more persons authorized to engage in public or state land surveying, whether individually or as an association, partnership, or corporation, shall file with the board, in the manner prescribed by the board, a certificate stating the full name and place of residence of each person engaging in the practice and the place, including the street address, city, and zip code, where the practice or business is principally conducted.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

§ 1071.354. JURISDICTION OF LICENSED STATE LAND SURVEYORS.

A licensed state land surveyor may perform surveys under Section 21.011, Natural Resources Code, and is subject to the commissioner's direction in matters of land surveying in cases that come under the supervision of the commissioner. The jurisdiction of the license holder is coextensive with the limits of the state.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

§ 1071.355. LICENSED STATE LAND SURVEYOR AS AGENT OF STATE.

A licensed state land surveyor is an agent of this state when acting in that official capacity.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

§ 1071.356. RESIGNATION OF LICENSED STATE LAND SURVEYOR.

(a) A licensed state land surveyor may resign at any time by filing a written resignation with the board. On receipt of the resignation, the board shall inform the General Land Office.

(b) A licensed state land surveyor who resigns under this section is not entitled to reinstatement of the person's license. To obtain a new license, the person must meet the requirements for an original license.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

§ 1071.357. COUNTY SURVEYORS.

(a) A licensed state land surveyor may hold office as a county surveyor. If elected, the person must qualify as provided by law for county surveyors.

(b) The election of a licensed state land surveyor as county surveyor does not limit the jurisdiction of the license holder to that county, and the election of a county surveyor for any particular county does not prevent any licensed state land surveyor from performing the duties of a surveyor in that county.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

§ 1071.358. COURT ORDER FOR LICENSED STATE LAND SURVEYOR TO CROSS LAND.

(a) A licensed state land surveyor engaged in surveying in the person's official capacity who is denied permission to cross land owned by a private party is entitled to a court order to enforce the license holder's authority to cross the land.

(b) The attorney general shall promptly apply for an order under this section from the district court. Venue for the action is in the county in which the land is located.

(c) The court shall grant the order on proof that the person is licensed under this chapter and acting in the person's official capacity.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 158 (S.B. 1634), Sec. 1, eff. May 21, 2007.

§ 1071.3585. COURT ORDER FOR REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR TO CROSS LAND.

(a) A registered professional land surveyor engaged in surveying who is denied permission to cross land owned by a person or entity may seek a court order authorizing the surveyor to cross the land.

(b) A registered professional land surveyor may apply for an order under this section from the district court. Venue for the action is in the county in which the land is located.

(c) If the registered professional land surveyor holds office as a county surveyor and is engaged in surveying in the person's official capacity, the county attorney may apply for an order under this section.

(d) The court shall grant the order on proof that:

- (1) the person is a registered professional land surveyor acting in the person's official capacity as a county surveyor; or
- (2) the person is a registered professional land surveyor and the issuance of a court order authorizing the person to cross the land is in the public's best interest.

Added by Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 158 (S.B. 1634), Sec. 2, eff. May 21, 2007.

§ 1071.359. LICENSED STATE LAND SURVEYOR FIELD NOTES.

- (a) Official field notes made by a licensed state land surveyor must be signed by the surveyor, followed by the designation "Licensed State Land Surveyor."
- (b) Field notes and plats prepared by a licensed state land surveyor must conform to Sections 21.041 and 21.042, Natural Resources Code.
- (c) Field notes made by a licensed state land surveyor in any county in this state are admissible in evidence.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

§ 1071.360. DISCOVERY OF UNDISCLOSED LAND.

A licensed state land surveyor who discovers an undisclosed tract of public land shall:

- (1) make that fact known to any person who has the tract enclosed; and
- (2) forward a report of the existence of the tract and the tract's acreage to the commissioner.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

§ 1071.361. ACCESS TO COUNTY SURVEYOR RECORDS.

- (a) A licensed state land surveyor is entitled to access to a county surveyor's records for information and examination.
- (b) An examination fee may not be charged if the investigation of the records is for the purpose of:
 - (1) making a survey of public land under the law regulating the sale or lease of public land; or
 - (2) identifying and establishing the boundaries of public land.
- (c) A licensed state land surveyor who examines records under this section shall comply with any regulations prescribed by the county surveyor or the commissioner's court for protecting and preserving the records.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

SUBCHAPTER I. DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURES

§ 1071.401. DISCIPLINARY POWERS OF BOARD.

- (a) The board shall revoke, suspend, or refuse to renew a certificate of registration or license, place on probation a person whose certificate or license has been suspended, or reprimand a registration holder or license holder for:
 - (1) fraud or deceit in obtaining a certificate or license under this chapter;
 - (2) gross negligence, incompetence, or misconduct in the practice of surveying as a land surveyor; or
 - (3) a violation of this chapter or a board rule adopted under this chapter.
- (b) The license of a licensed state land surveyor is subject to revocation if the license holder is found to be directly or indirectly interested in the purchase or acquisition of title to public land.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 16, Sec. 24, eff. Sept. 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.56, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1071.402. DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS.

- (a) The board may institute proceedings against a registration holder or license holder on the board's behalf without a formal written third-party complaint.
- (b) Repealed by Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.58(12), eff. September 1, 2019.
- (c) Repealed by Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.58(12), eff. September 1, 2019.
- (d) Repealed by Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.58(12), eff. September 1, 2019.
- (e) Repealed by Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.58(12), eff. September 1, 2019.
- (f) Repealed by Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.58(12), eff. September 1, 2019.
- (g) Repealed by Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.58(12), eff. September 1, 2019.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 16, Sec. 25, eff. Sept. 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.58(12), eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1071.403. RIGHT TO HEARING; ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE.

- (a) If the board proposes to suspend or revoke a person's certificate of registration or license, the person is entitled to a hearing before the board or a hearing officer appointed by the board.
- (b) The board shall prescribe procedures by which a decision to suspend or revoke a certificate of registration or license is made by or appealable to the board.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

§ 1071.4035. INFORMAL SETTLEMENT CONFERENCE; RESTITUTION.

- (a) The board by rule shall establish guidelines for an informal settlement conference related to a complaint filed with the board regarding conduct regulated under this chapter.

(b) Subject to Subsection (c), the board may order a person licensed or registered under this chapter to pay restitution to a consumer as provided in an agreement resulting from an informal settlement conference instead of or in addition to assessing an administrative penalty under Subchapter K, Chapter 1001.

(c) The amount of restitution ordered as provided in an agreement resulting from an informal settlement conference may not exceed the amount the consumer paid to the person for a service regulated by this chapter. The board may not require payment of other damages or estimate harm in a restitution order.

Added by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 16, Sec. 26, eff. Sept. 1, 2003. Amended by: Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1232 (H.B. 1523), Sec. 1.57, eff. September 1, 2019.

§ 1071.404. PROBATION.

(a) The board may require a person whose certificate of registration or license suspension is probated to:

- (1) report regularly to the board on matters that are the basis of the probation;
- (2) limit practice to the areas prescribed by the board; or
- (3) continue or renew professional education until the practitioner attains a degree of skill satisfactory to the board in those areas that are the basis of the probation.

(b) The board by rule shall adopt written guidelines to ensure that probation is administered consistently.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003. Amended by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 16, Sec. 27, eff. Sept. 1, 2003.

§ 1071.405. REISSUANCE OF CERTIFICATE OR LICENSE.

The board for reasons the board determines sufficient may reissue a certificate of registration or license to a surveyor whose certificate or license has been revoked. At least six board members must vote in favor of reissuing the certificate or license.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

SUBCHAPTER K. OTHER PENALTIES AND ENFORCEMENT PROVISIONS

§ 1071.503. CIVIL PENALTY.

(a) A person who violates this chapter or a rule adopted under this chapter is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed \$1,500 for each violation.

(b) At the request of the board, the attorney general shall bring an action to recover the civil penalty in the name of the state.

(c) A civil penalty recovered under this section shall be deposited in the state treasury.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

§ 1071.504. CRIMINAL PENALTY.

(a) In this section, "offer to practice" has the meaning assigned by Section 1071.251.

(b) A person commits an offense if the person:

- (1) engages in the practice of or offers to practice professional surveying or state land surveying in this state without being registered or licensed in accordance with this chapter;
- (2) presents or attempts to use another person's certificate of registration, license, or seal issued under this chapter;
- (3) gives false or forged evidence to obtain or assist another person in obtaining a certificate of registration or license; or
- (4) violates this chapter or a rule adopted by the board.

(c) An offense under this section is a Class B misdemeanor.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 1, eff. June 1, 2003.

RULES CONCERNING THE PRACTICE OF ENGINEERING AND LAND SURVEYING

TEXAS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, TITLE 22: EXAMINING BOARDS

PART 6 TEXAS BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS

CHAPTER 131: ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

SUBCHAPTER A: SCOPE AND DEFINITIONS

§131.1 PURPOSE AND DUTIES

- (a) The board is statutorily empowered to regulate the practice of engineering and land surveying in Texas.
- (b) The board shall promulgate and adopt rules as authorized and required by statute, which are necessary for the performance of its duties. Such rules shall establish standards of conduct and ethics for engineers and land surveyors, ensure strict compliance with and enforcement of the provisions of the Acts, ensure uniform standards of practice and procedure, and provide for public participation, notice of the agency actions, and a fair and expeditious determination of causes before the board.
- (c) The board may act directly under its statute and rules or through the executive director or a committee of the board.
- (d) Pursuant to the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the Professional Land Surveying Practices Act, the board is responsible for policy-making decisions and the executive director is responsible for the agency's management decisions.

Source Note: The provisions of this §131.1 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4871; amended to be effective December 11, 2016, 41 TexReg 9704; amended to be effective December 24, 2020, 45 TexReg 9202

§131.2 DEFINITIONS

In applying the Texas Engineering Practice Act, the Professional Land Surveying Practices Act, and the board rules, the following definitions shall prevail unless the word or phrase is defined in the text for a particular usage. Singular and masculine terms shall be construed to include plural and feminine terms and vice versa.

- (1) ABET - ABET, Inc., formerly the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology.
- (2) Acts - The Texas Engineering Practice Act, Texas Occupations Code Chapter 1001, and the Professional Land Surveying Practices Act, Texas Occupations Code Chapter 1071.
- (3) Advisory Opinion - A statement of policy issued by the board that provides guidance to the public and regulated community regarding the board's interpretation and application of Chapter 1001, Texas Occupations Code, and/or board rules related to the practice of engineering.
- (4) Agency or Board - Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors.
- (5) ANSAC/ABET - Applied and Natural Science Accreditation Commission of ABET. Previously the Applied Science Accreditation Commission (ASAC) of ABET.
- (6) Applicant - A person applying for a license or registration to practice professional engineering or land surveying or a firm applying for a certificate of registration to offer or provide professional engineering or land surveying services.
- (7) Application - The forms, information, and fees necessary to obtain a license, registration, or certification issued by the Board.
- (8) Complainant - Any party who has filed a complaint with the board against a person or entity subject to the jurisdiction of the board.
- (9) Construction estimate - As used in §1071.004, a depiction of a possible easement route for planning purposes.
- (10) Contested case - A proceeding, including but not restricted to rate making and licensing, in which the legal rights, duties, or privileges of a party are to be determined by an agency after an opportunity for adjudicative hearing pursuant to the Administrative Procedure Act, Chapter 2001, Texas Government Code.
- (11) Direct supervision - The control over and detailed professional knowledge of the work prepared under the engineer or land surveyor's supervision. Direct Supervision entails that the engineer or land surveyor personally makes decisions or personally reviews and approves proposed decisions prior to their implementation and has control over the decisions either through physical presence or the use of communications devices. Direct Supervision entails that a land surveyor be able to give instructions for research of adequate thoroughness to support collection of relevant data, the placement of all monuments, and the preparation and delivery of all surveying documents.
- (12) EAC/ABET - Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET.
- (13) EAOR number - An engineering advisory opinion request file number assigned by the executive director to a pending advisory opinion in accordance with this chapter.
- (14) Electronic Seal - For the purposes of this Chapter, an electronic seal is a digital representation of a licensee or registrant's seal including, but not limited to, a digital scan of a physical seal.
- (15) Electronic Signature - For the purposes of this Chapter, an electronic signature is a digital representation of a licensee or registrant's signature including, but not limited to, a digital scan of a physical signature.
- (16) Engineering - The profession in which a knowledge of the mathematical, physical, engineering, and natural sciences gained by education, experience, and practice is applied with judgment to develop ways to utilize, economically, the materials and forces of nature for the benefit of mankind.
- (17) Engineering Act - The Texas Engineering Practice Act, Texas Occupations Code Chapter 1001.
- (18) ETAC/ABET - Engineering Technology Accreditation Commission of ABET.

- (19) Firm - Any business entity that engages or offers to engage in the practice of professional engineering or land surveying in this state. The term includes but is not limited to companies, corporations, partnerships, or joint stock associations, and for engineering also includes sole practitioners and sole proprietorships.
- (20) Good Standing - (License or Registration) - A license or registration that is current, eligible for renewal, and has no outstanding fees or payments.
- (21) Gross negligence - Any deliberate conduct, or pattern of conduct, whether by act or omission that demonstrates a disregard or indifference to the rights, health, safety, welfare, and property of the public or clients. Gross negligence may result in financial loss, injury or damage to life or property, but such results need not occur for the establishment of such conduct.
- (22) License - The legal authority permitting the holder to actively practice engineering or land surveying. Also, a certificate issued by the board showing such authority.
- (23) License Holder - Any person whose license or registration to practice engineering or land surveying is current.
- (24) Misconduct - The violation of any provision of the Texas Engineering Practice Act, the Professional Land Surveying Act, or board rules.
- (25) NAFTA - North American Free Trade Agreement. NAFTA is related to the practice and licensure of engineering through mutual recognition of registered/licensed engineers by jurisdictions of Canada, Texas, and the United Mexican States.
- (26) NCEES - National Council of Examiners for Engineering and Surveying.
- (27) Person - Any individual, firm, partnership, corporation, association, governmental subdivision, or public or private organization of any character other than a governmental agency.
- (28) Professional engineering - Professional service which may include consultation, investigation, evaluation, planning, designing, or direct supervision of construction, in connection with any public or private utilities, structures, buildings, machines, equipment, processes, works, or projects wherein the public welfare, or the safeguarding of life, health, and property is concerned or involved, when such professional service requires the application of engineering principles and the interpretation of engineering data.
- (29) Professional Engineering Services - Services which meet the definition of the practice of engineering as defined in the Act, §1001.003, and which are required by statute or rule to be performed by or under the direct supervision of a licensed engineer. A service shall be conclusively considered a professional engineering service if it is delineated in that section; other services requiring a professional engineer by contract, or services where the adequate performance of that service requires an engineering education, training, or experience in the application of special knowledge or judgment of the mathematical, physical or engineering sciences to that service are also considered a professional engineering service.
- (30) Professional Surveying - The practice of land, boundary, or property surveying or other similar professional practices.
- (31) Recognized institution of higher education--An institution of higher education as defined in §61.003, Education Code; or in the United States, an institution recognized by one of the six regional accrediting associations, specifically, the New England Association of Schools and Colleges, the North Central Association Commission on Accreditation and School Improvement, the Northwest Association of Schools and Colleges, the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, the Western Association of Schools and Colleges, or the Middle States Association of Colleges & Schools; or, outside the United States, an institution recognized by the Ministry of Education or the officially recognized government education agency of that country; or a program accredited by ABET.
- (32) Registration - The legal authority permitting the holder to actively practice engineering or land surveying. Also, a certificate issued by the board showing such authority.
- (33) Respondent - The person or party that is the subject of a complaint filed with the board.
- (34) Responsible charge - Synonymous with the term "direct supervision"; used interchangeably with "direct supervision".
- (35) Responsible supervision - An earlier term synonymous with the term "direct supervision;" the term is still valid and may be used interchangeably with "direct supervision" when necessary.
- (36) Seal - An embossed, stamped, or electronic design authorized by the Board that authenticates, confirms, or attests that a person is authorized to offer and practice engineering or land surveying services to the public in the State of Texas and has legal consequence when applied.
- (37) Sole Practitioner - A firm that consists of an individual license holder with no other employees.
- (38) Supervision of Engineering Construction - As used in §1001.407 of the Act, includes the periodic observation of materials and completed work to determine general compliance with plans, specifications and design and planning concepts. Supervision of engineering construction does not include the construction means and methods; responsibility for the superintendence of construction processes, site conditions, operations, equipment, personnel; or the maintenance of a safe place to work or any safety in, on or about the site.
- (39) Surveying Act - the Professional Land Surveying Practices Act, Texas Occupations Code Chapter 1071.
- (40) Surveying Report - Survey drawing, written description, and/or separate narrative depicting the results of a land survey performed and conducted pursuant to this Act.

Source Note: The provisions of this §131.2 adopted to be effective December 24, 2020, 45 TexReg 9202

SUBCHAPTER B ADMINISTRATION AND THE BOARD

§131.3 HEADQUARTERS OF THE BOARD

The headquarters and administrative office of the Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors (board) is located at 1917 South Interstate 35, Austin, Texas 78741-3702.

Source Note: The provisions of this §131.3 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4871; amended to be effective December 11, 2016, 41 TexReg 9704; amended to be effective December 24, 2020, 45 TexReg 9202

§131.5 BOARD SEAL

The seal of the board shall be an embossed circular seal consisting of two concentric circles. The diameter of the inner circle shall be approximately 60% of the size of the outer circle which shall be the official seal of the State of Texas. The area between the two circles

shall contain the wording "Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors." The executive director shall be the custodian of the seal. The seal may be reproduced in other sizes provided the dimensions remain proportionate.

Source Note: The provisions of this §131.5 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4871; amended to be effective December 24, 2020, 45 TexReg 9202

§131.7 ORGANIZATION OF THE BOARD

- (a) In accordance with Texas Occupations Code, Chapter 1001, the board shall consist of members appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate. The board shall also have as a member the commissioner of the General Land Office or a licensed state land surveyor employee of the General Land Office designated by the commissioner as director of surveying who shall serve as an ex officio, nonvoting member of the board.
- (b) The governor shall designate a member of the board as the presiding officer of the board to serve in that capacity at the will of the governor. The presiding officer shall be the Chair of the board.
- (c) The terms of board members appointed by the Governor shall be six years in length and shall be staggered so that the terms of not more than one-third of the members shall expire in a single calendar year. The terms of two members who are either licensed engineers or registered land surveyors and one member who is a representative of the public expire on August 31 of each odd-numbered year. Upon completion of a term, a member may continue to serve until a successor has been appointed. A member may be reappointed to successive terms at the discretion of the Governor.
- (d) The board shall elect from its own membership a vice chair, secretary, and treasurer. These officers shall serve from September 1 through August 31 and shall be elected annually at a board meeting prior to September 1.
- (e) The board as a whole may act as an executive committee.
- (f) Five voting members of the board shall constitute a quorum.
- (g) The board may transact official business only when in session with a quorum present and shall not be bound in any way by any statement or action on the part of any individual member except when such statement or action is in pursuance of specific instructions of the board. No order or decree shall be adopted by the board except in open meeting and in accordance with the Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

Source Note: The provisions of this §131.7 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4871; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10161; amended to be effective December 11, 2016, 41 TexReg 9704; amended to be effective December 24, 2020, 45 TexReg 9202

§131.9 OFFICERS OF THE BOARD

- (a) Chair of the Board. The presiding officer shall be the chair of the board. When present, the chair shall preside at all meetings. The chair shall appoint such committees required by statute or rule and may appoint any additional committees as needed. The chair shall perform all other duties usually pertaining to the office of chair and permitted by law and shall have the authority to delegate any of those duties to the executive director. The chair shall have the authority to review the performance of the executive director and initiate alterations in the executive director's job requirements or employment status. The chair shall select and determine the agenda for meetings of the full board and may delegate that authority to the executive director.
- (b) Vice Chair of the Board. The vice chair, in the absence of the chair, shall perform the duties of the chair as specified in subsection (a) of this section. In the event the office of the chair shall become vacant, the vice chair shall serve until a new presiding officer has been appointed by the governor.
- (c) Pro Tem Chair of the Board. In the absence of the chair and vice chair from a regular or special meeting of the board, the remaining members, providing there is a quorum, shall elect a chair who shall serve until the conclusion of the meeting or until the arrival of the chair or vice chair.
- (d) Secretary of the Board. The secretary of the board is charged with carrying out the duties prescribed in the Act, §1001.211 and §1001.308 and may delegate those duties prescribed in §1001.211 to the executive director.
- (e) Treasurer of the Board. The treasurer of the board is charged with advising the board on budgetary and financial matters and carrying out any duties delegated by the board.

Source Note: The provisions of this §131.9 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4871; amended to be effective December 10, 2006, 31 TexReg 9829; amended to be effective December 2, 2007, 32 TexReg 8504; amended to be effective December 24, 2020, 45 TexReg 9202

§131.11 BOARD MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES AND DUTIES

- (a) Each board member shall meet and maintain the qualifications for board membership as set by Texas Occupations Code Chapter 1001.
- (b) Each board member shall complete board member training prior to attendance and participation in a board or committee meeting.
- (c) A board member is subject to the provisions of §1001.106 of the Act relating to grounds for removal.
- (d) In order to be reimbursed for travel, other than travel to board and committee meetings, a board member shall have the approval of the chair or full board or executive director.
- (e) Each member of the board shall receive per diem as provided by law for each day that the member engages in the business of the board and will be reimbursed for travel expenses incurred in accordance with the state of Texas and board's travel policies.
- (f) A board member who participated in the investigation of a complaint or in informal settlement negotiations regarding the complaint:
 - (1) may not vote on the matter at a board meeting related to the complaint; and
 - (2) shall state at the meeting and record in the minutes why the member is prohibited from voting on the matter.
- (g) Board members shall submit an activity report that shall document the board member's activities related to the board that have occurred since the previous activity report was submitted including activities that occurred in a meeting that was noticed and held in accordance with the open meeting requirements of Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

Source Note: The provisions of this §131.11 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4871; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10161; amended to be effective December 24, 2020, 45 TexReg 9202

§131.13 VACANCIES IN THE BOARD

If for any reason a vacancy shall occur in the board, the chair shall prepare a notice to the governor asking for the appointment of a new member to fill the unexpired term. If the vacancy shall occur in offices of vice chair, secretary, or treasurer of the board, the board shall elect a new officer to serve for the remainder of the unexpired term from its own membership at the first regular or special meeting following the vacancy.

Source Note: The provisions of this §131.13 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4871; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10161

§131.15 COMMITTEES

(a) The board chair shall appoint the following standing committees, composed of four board members at least one of whom is a public member. A committee quorum shall consist of three members. Committee appointments shall be made by the chair for a term of up to two years but may be terminated at any point by the chair. Committee members may be re-appointed at the discretion of the chair. The board chair shall appoint a committee chair.

(1) General Issues Committee. The committee shall meet as required to evaluate issues and possibly develop proposed actions for the full board on issues of importance to the board and the professions. Such issues may include engineering or land surveying ethics, professionalism in practice, legislation, board management, and engineering or land surveying business issues.

(2) Licensing and Registration Committee. The committee shall meet no less than twice each fiscal year to evaluate issues and possibly develop proposed actions for the full board on licensing and registration issues. The committee may participate in activities such as evaluating rules concerning licensing of engineers; licensing and registration of land surveyors; evaluating education and continuing education program requirements; conducting personal interviews of applicants; evaluating applications; participating in national and international engineering and land surveying licensing and registration activities on the board's behalf; providing general guidance to the executive director on licensing and registration issues; and evaluating any other issue indirectly or directly relating to engineering or land surveying licensing and registration.

(3) Compliance and Enforcement Committee. The committee shall meet as required to evaluate issues and possibly develop proposed actions for the full board on enforcement issues. The committee may participate in activities such as evaluating rules concerning enforcement of the Acts; reviewing the progress of enforcement activities; suggesting sanctions for violations of the Acts; participation in national and international engineering and land surveying law enforcement activities on the board's behalf; providing general guidance to the executive director on enforcement issues; evaluating continuing education program requirements; and evaluating any other issue indirectly or directly relating to engineering or land surveying law enforcement.

(4) Policy Advisory Opinion Committee. The committee shall meet as required to review, prepare and recommend policy advisory opinions regarding the interpretation or application of the Engineering Act and to perform related activities pursuant to board approval. The committee shall follow the process and procedures for issuing advisory opinions as prescribed in Subchapter H of this chapter (relating to Advisory Opinions).

(5) Legislative Issues Committee. The committee shall meet as needed to consider legislative matters that may affect the practice of engineering and land surveying in the state. Pursuant to the Chapter 556, Texas Government Code, the committee shall not lobby or strive to influence legislation regarding the practice of engineering but meet to consider board responses to pending legislation and assist in answering related inquiries from the Texas Legislature, Governor or other state agency or governmental entity during the legislative session.

(b) Nominating Committee. The board's chair shall appoint a nominating committee consisting of the chair and two board members to nominate candidates for the offices of vice chair, secretary, and treasurer. The nominating committee shall meet prior to the regular board meeting prior to September 1 of each year to allow election of officers at that meeting.

(c) Ad Hoc Committees. The board chair, full board, or a standing committee may appoint an ad hoc committee to assist in resolving particular issues.

(1) The chair or committee chair shall establish a specific purpose and duration for each ad hoc committee. Ad hoc committees previously appointed may be reappointed in part or in whole for a specific purpose and duration.

(2) Ad hoc committees shall be limited to investigating and evaluating issues assigned, and making a report to the full board or appropriate standing committee with recommendations concerning possible board positions, actions or inactions. The board or appropriate standing committee shall receive the report of each ad hoc committee publicly, and shall recommend appropriate action, if any, to the full board.

(d) Advisory Committees. In accordance with §1001.216, the board shall appoint a Surveying Advisory Committee and may appoint other advisory committees.

(e) Committee actions. The actions of any committee are recommendations only and are not binding until ratification by the board at a regularly scheduled meeting or if authorized by rule.

Source Note: The provisions of this §131.15 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4871; amended to be effective December 10, 2006, 31 TexReg 9829; amended to be effective March 8, 2007, 32 TexReg 1074; amended to be effective September 10, 2007, 32 TexReg 6152; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10162; amended to be effective July 20, 2009, 34 TexReg 4736; amended to be effective December 19, 2010, 35 TexReg 11257; amended to be effective December 11, 2011, 36 TexReg 8375; amended to be effective March 15, 2018, 43 TexReg 1438; amended to be effective December 24, 2020, 45 TexReg 9202

SUBCHAPTER B: ORGANIZATION OF THE BOARD STAFF

§131.31 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

(a) The executive director shall be employed by the board to be the administrator of the agency.

(b) The executive director shall be a licensed professional engineer or registered professional land surveyor, and shall faithfully execute all directives of the board that are within the scope of the board's legal authority.

(c) The duties of the executive director shall be to administer and enforce the applicable law, to assist in conducting meetings of the board, and to carry out other responsibilities as assigned by the board. The executive director shall have sole authority to employ a staff within the budget authorized; perform all supervisory functions including employee evaluations, promotions, disciplinary actions and terminations;

and develop and implement all agency policies and procedures concerning the operation of the agency office. The duties imposed on the executive director under this section may be executed through board staff.

(d) The executive director shall be evaluated by the chair as needed. The executive director serves at the pleasure of the board and employment may be terminated at any time by a negative vote of confidence from a simple majority of the full board.

Source Note: The provisions of this §131.31 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4871; amended to be effective December 24, 2020, 45 TexReg 9202

§131.35 EMPLOYEE TRAINING

(a) Pursuant to the State Employees Training Act, Section 656 of the Texas Government Code, the board may provide training and educational programs for its administrators and employees as a part of staff development and continuing education. These programs shall be offered in order for the staff to keep abreast of changes in technologies, legal developments, human resource issues, and to further enhance the employees' knowledge, skills, and abilities, and to provide continuing professional competency education for the engineering staff members.

(b) Employees may be approved to attend workshops, seminars, conferences, and other special programs or activities that directly benefit the employee and the agency. The approval decision shall be made in advance and shall be at the discretion of the executive director. Any membership fees, dues, and travel associated with an employee's attendance at these functions shall be paid for by the board as long as there is a direct benefit to the board and the activity is part of the agency's official business.

(c) Financial assistance may be awarded for some or all of the following expenses:

(1) tuition, including correspondence courses that fulfill degree, professional or General Equivalence Diploma (GED) program plan requirements;

(2) degree plan pertinent College Level Equivalency Program examinations if the employee receives college credit or waiver of course requirements;

(3) degree plan pertinent Life Experience Assessments if the employee receives college credit; and

(4) required fees, including lab fees, and books.

(d) Financial assistance granted under this program shall not exceed \$1500 per fiscal year per employee.

(e) To be eligible for consideration for training and education assistance, an employee must:

(1) be in good standing with the board;

(2) meet and continue to meet all performance expectations;

(3) have at least 12 months of service with the board or state; and

(4) seek enrollment and participation in a field of study that relates to assigned or prospective job duties, a professional development requirement, a GED program or a higher education degree plan.

(f) To maintain eligibility in a degree program, an employee must be enrolled in an institution of higher education in a course of instruction leading toward a degree and maintain a passing grade point average.

(g) To maintain eligibility in a GED program an employee must be enrolled each semester in a GED program and maintain a passing grade point average.

(h) The employee must attend and satisfactorily complete the education and training, including passing tests or other types of performance measures where required.

(i) Each semester an employee must provide grade reports to verify that full credit was received for courses taken.

(j) An employee must provide fee receipts for courses to be taken and must promptly report outside funds such as grants, scholarships or other financial aid received. The executive director may adjust the assistance provided to the employee at any time for any reason.

(k) Any employee who has received assistance under this program shall repay the entire amount of the assistance received if the employee voluntarily leaves the board's employ within six months of concluding an educational program for which assistance was granted.

(l) The executive director may require a written agreement between the board and the employee describing the terms and conditions of the education or training assistance to be provided by the board. The board may impose such terms and conditions as may be reasonable and appropriate, including but not limited to, specifying the circumstances under which the assistance may be terminated and the employee may be required to repay the amount of assistance.

(m) The executive director will reconsider each employee's participation in the Education Assistance Program each semester.

(n) Assistance may be terminated and the employee may be required to repay all funds received from the institution if the employee:

(1) withdraws from the institution;

(2) is removed or prohibited from attending the institution;

(3) fails to comply with one or more terms of the assistance agreement, including but not limited to, additional terms concerning termination and repayment of assistance; or

(4) is terminated by the board during the duration of the assistance agreement.

(o) The board may pay the license fees of employees who are required to provide services as part of their duty assignments. The board will not pay for driver's license fees or other license fees where the license can be considered a basic personal resource.

Source Note: The provisions of this §131.35 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4871; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10162; amended to be effective September 29, 2013, 38 TexReg 6203

§131.37 STATE CONTRACT GUIDELINES

Pursuant to Chapter 2261, Texas Government Code, the executive director or his/her representative shall establish a written procedure to identify each contract that requires enhanced contract or performance monitoring and submit information on the contract to the Board.

Source Note: The provisions of this §131.37 adopted to be effective December 14, 2015, 40 TexReg 8888; amended to be effective December 24, 2020, 45 TexReg 9202

SUBCHAPTER C: MEETINGS

§131.41 MEETINGS

All meetings of the board and standing committees shall be held in accordance with Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

Source Note: The provisions of this §131.41 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4871; amended to be effective December 24, 2020, 45 TexReg 9202

§131.43 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

- (a) The board shall include "public comment" as a topic on the agenda for each regularly scheduled board or committee meeting.
- (b) A person may address the board regarding any issue related to the jurisdiction of the board other than open complaints filed with the board pursuant to Subchapter F of the Engineering Act, matters concerning cases pending at the State Office of Administrative Hearings, or cases deemed confidential. A person wishing to address the board about any subject under the board's jurisdiction shall fill out a Public Comment form prior to the start of the meeting and submit the form to the chair.
- (c) The chair will recognize those requests to address the board during the "public comment" portion of a meeting.
- (d) The chair may impose a time limit for those wishing to address or make a presentation to the board. The allotted period for a person addressing the board may only be extended by board vote and may not be extended by another person delegating, ceding, passing or otherwise granting allotted comment time in lieu of addressing the board.
- (e) The board may not comment or make a decision about a subject not listed on the agenda except to reply with:
 - (1) a statement of specific factual information in response to the inquiry;
 - (2) a recitation of existing policy in response to the inquiry; or,
 - (3) a proposal to place the subject on the agenda for a subsequent board or committee meeting.
- (f) At least 20 days prior to a meeting, a person from the general public may submit a written request to the chair, a committee chair, or executive director for an item to be placed on the meeting agenda. The executive director shall forward such requests to the chair or appropriate committee chair. The chair or committee chair shall consider the request but has the discretion to include the requested item on the agenda or to only allow for comment as described in subsections (a) through (e) of this section.

Source Note: The provisions of this §131.43 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4871; amended to be effective March 15, 2018, 43 TexReg 1438

§131.45 REGULAR BOARD MEETINGS

The board shall hold a minimum of two regular meetings each calendar year.

Source Note: The provisions of this §131.45 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4871; amended to be effective December 24, 2020, 45 TexReg 2020

§131.47 SPECIAL BOARD MEETINGS

Special meetings may be called by the chair or upon the request of at least three board members.

Source Note: The provisions of this §131.47 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4871

§131.51 ORDER OF BUSINESS

- (a) In conjunction with the chair of the board or committee chair as applicable, the executive director shall prepare a written agenda for each board and committee meeting and distribute a copy of the agenda to all board members and shall post notice of the meeting with the secretary of state in compliance with Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.
- (b) At least 20 days prior to a meeting, any board member may request the chair or committee chair to place an item on the meeting agenda. It is within the chair's or committee chair's discretion to determine the items to be placed on the agenda; however, upon the request of at least three board members, the chair or committee chair shall place an item on the agenda.

Source Note: The provisions of this §131.51 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4871

§131.53 MINUTES

In addition to the distribution required by law, copies of the official minutes of each meeting of the board shall be distributed to such persons as the board may direct and to such private citizens as may make a formal written request. An official copy of all board minutes shall remain on file in the board office, available to any citizen desiring to examine them. The board may elect to make recordings of the board meetings and shall maintain such recordings in accordance with the approved State of Texas Records Retention Schedule.

Source Note: The provisions of this §131.53 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4871; amended to be effective September 9, 2012, 37 TexReg 6912

SUBCHAPTER D: FISCAL MATTERS

§131.61 FINANCIAL

- (a) The fiscal year of the board shall begin September 1 and close the following August 31. The fiscal year shall be designated to correspond with the calendar year in which it closes.
- (b) The operating budget and fees schedule shall be prepared by the executive director and submitted to the board for approval.
- (c) Pursuant to the requirements of §2161.003 of the Texas Government Code, the board adopts the rules of the Comptroller of Public Accounts relating to the Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Program and stated at Texas Administrative Code, Title 34, Part 1, Chapter 20, Subchapter B.
- (d) The board adopts by reference the rules of the Office of the Attorney General in Title 1, Part 3, Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 68 relating to Negotiation and Mediation of Certain Contract Disputes to comply with the requirements of Texas Government Code, Chapter 2260, §2260.052(c). The rules set forth a process to permit parties to structure a negotiation or mediation in a manner that is most appropriate for a particular dispute regardless of contract's complexity, subject matter, dollar amount, or method and time of performance.

§131.63 SELF-DIRECTED SEMI-INDEPENDENT AGENCY

The board shall adopt, monitor, and update policies as required to comply with the Self-Directed Semi-Independent Act (Government Code, Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 472).

Source Note: The provisions of this §131.63 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4871; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10163; amended to be effective December 17, 2013, 38 TexReg 9041

SUBCHAPTER E: COOPERATIVE AFFILIATIONS

§131.71 NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EXAMINERS FOR ENGINEERING AND SURVEYING

(a) The board may affiliate with the National Council of Examiners for Engineering and Surveying (NCEES). Each board member may become a member of the council and the executive director and other staff members designated by the board may be associate members of the council.

(b) The board may select and contract with former board members to serve as emeritus members to NCEES meetings to participate in Council activities and represent board interests in national professional engineering issues. The emeritus members to NCEES may attend board and committee meetings to serve in an advisory capacity and shall present board actions to NCEES as directed by the board.

Source Note: The provisions of this §131.71 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4871

§131.73 MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING

The board may enter into a memorandum of understanding with any state agency, governmental entity, or other organization.

Source Note: The provisions of this §131.73 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4871; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10163

NOTE: 131.81 DEFINITIONS – REPEALED DECEMBER 24, 2020 AND MOVED TO NEW SECTION 131.2

SUBCHAPTER F: ADMINISTRATION

§131.83 REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

The executive director shall be the official custodian of all board records and the executive director or their designee shall process and respond to all requests for information in the manner prescribed by Chapter 552, Texas Government Code.

Source Note: The provisions of this §131.83 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4871; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10163

§131.85 BOARD RULES PROCEDURES

(a) Proposed amendments, deletions, or additions to the board rules of practice and procedure may be submitted by the staff or any board member. Board action to accept or amend the proposal shall require a majority vote when a quorum is present at a meeting. A proposal or amended proposal, as accepted by the board, can be promulgated as an amendment, deletion, or addition to board rules by following the procedures set out in Chapters 2001 and 2002 of the Texas Government Code.

(b) The board shall accept a petition from an interested person as defined in Texas Government Code, Chapter 2001, submitted by at least 25 persons or by an association having at least 25 members to adopt, delete, or amend a rule. For a petition under this section, at least 51 percent of the total number of signatures required must be of residents of this state. The petition must be filed with the executive director at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to a regular board meeting at which board action will be taken. Such a petition must include, but need not be limited to, the following requirements:

- (1) Full name and complete mailing address and telephone number of the petitioner on whose behalf the petition is filed.
- (2) Reference to the rule which it is proposed to make, change or amend, or delete, so that it may be identified and prepared in a manner to indicate the word, phrase, or sentence to be added, changed, or deleted from the current text, if any. The proposed rule should be presented in the exact form in which it is to be published, adopted, or promulgated.
- (3) The desired effective date should be stated.
- (4) Justification for the proposed action in narrative form with sufficient particularity to fully inform the board and any interested party of the facts upon which the petitioner relies, including the statutory authority for the promulgation of the proposed rule.
- (5) Include a brief statement detailing the desired effect to be achieved by the proposed rule, change, or amendment or deletion.
- (6) A concise summary of the proposed rule, change, or amendment.
- (7) Signatures on the petition of the petitioners and/or the attorney or representative of the petitioners.
- (8) Any fee required by statute or board rules.

(c) Within 60 days after submission of a petition requesting the adoption of a rule, the board either shall deny the petition in writing, stating its reasons for the denial, or shall initiate rule making proceedings in accordance with subsection (a) of this section and by law.

(d) In any case in which a public emergency or imperative public necessity so requires, the board may suspend the operation of these sections to the extent authorized by law.

(e) Invalid Portions and Saving Provisions:

- (1) If any subcategory, rule, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of these rules is for any reason held invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of these sections. The board hereby declares that it would have adopted these sections and such subcategories, rules, sections, subsections, sentences, clauses, or phrases thereof irrespective of the fact that any one or more of the subcategories, rules, sections, subsections, sentences, clauses, or phrases be declared invalid.

(2) Since individual board rules are adopted, changed, or deleted periodically, each rule herein will apply only to acts occurring on or after the effective date of the rule. An act occurring before the effective date of one or more of these rules will be governed by the rules existing before the effective date, which rules are continued in effect for this purpose as if these rules were not in force. Any proceeding pending before the board on the effective date of one or more of these rules is governed by the rules existing before the effective date of these rules, which rules are continued in effect for this purpose as if these rules were not in force.

(3) If there is any conflict between the agency's rules and statutory provisions, and the rules cannot be harmonized with the statute in a timely manner, the statutory provisions shall control. The board shall issue a statement describing the irregularity, expected schedule for correction, and necessary action by an affected party.

(f) The effective date of each rule or subdivision of each rule shall be that date published as the effective date of the rule or subdivision of the rule in the Texas Register as a result of the rule making procedures set out in Chapters 2001 and 2002, Texas Government Code.

(g) The board reserves the right to revise the format of these rules of practice and procedure to comply with statutory requirements, and such required revision shall not invalidate any portion or change the effective date of the rules of practice and procedure as adopted by the board.

(h) The board may not adopt a rule related to the scope of practice of, the professional or technical standards for, or the standards of conduct and ethics for land surveyors before considering advice and recommendations from the surveying advisory committee described in §1001.216 of the Act.

Source Note: The provisions of this §131.85 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4871; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10164; amended to be effective July 16, 2009, 34 TexReg 4637; amended to be effective December 14, 2015, 40 TexReg 8888; amended to be effective December 11, 2016, 41 TexReg 9704; amended to be effective December 24, 2020, 45 TexReg 9202

§131.87 NEGOTIATED RULE MAKING PROCEDURES

Notice of a proposed new rule or amendment of any existing rule shall be made in accordance with the provisions of §2001.023 and §2001.024 of the Texas Government Code. The board's policy is to encourage the use of negotiated rulemaking for the adoption of board rules in appropriate situations.

(1) The Executive Director shall designate the board's negotiated rulemaking coordinator (NRC). The NRC shall perform the following functions, as required:

(A) coordinate the implementation of the policy set out in this subsection, and in accordance with the Negotiated Rulemaking Act, Chapter 2008, Government Code;

(B) serve as a resource for any staff training or education needed to implement negotiated rulemaking procedures; and

(C) collect data to evaluate the effectiveness of negotiated rulemaking procedures implemented by the board.

(2) The Board, a committee of the Board, or the Executive Director may direct the NRC to begin negotiated rulemaking procedures on a specified subject.

Source Note: The provisions of this §131.87 adopted to be effective March 15, 2018, 43 TexReg 1438

SUBCHAPTER G: ENGINEERING ADVISORY OPINIONS

§131.101 SUBJECT OF AN ADVISORY OPINION.

On its own initiative or at the request of any interested person, the board shall prepare a written advisory opinion about:

(1) an interpretation of the Engineering Act; or

(2) the application of the Engineering Act to a person in regard to a specified existing or hypothetical factual situation.

Source Note: The provisions of this §131.101 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4871; amended to be effective September 8, 2005, 30 TexReg 5362; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10165; amended to be effective December 24, 2020, 45 TexReg 9202

§131.103 REQUEST FOR AN ADVISORY OPINION.

(a) A request for an advisory opinion shall include, at a minimum, sufficient information in order for the board to provide a complete response to the request. The requestor must provide the following, as applicable:

(1) requestor contact information;

(2) affected section(s) of the Engineering Act and/or board rules;

(3) description of the situation;

(4) reason engineering advisory opinion is requested;

(5) parties or stakeholders that will be affected by the opinion, if known; and

(6) any known, pending litigation involving the situation.

(b) A request for an advisory opinion shall be in writing. A written request may be mailed, sent via electronic mail, hand-delivered, or faxed to the board at the agency office.

Source Note: The provisions of this §131.103 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4871; amended to be effective September 8, 2005, 30 TexReg 5362; amended to be effective December 24, 2020, 45 TexReg 9202

§131.105 BOARD INITIATED OPINION.

When a majority of the board determines that an opinion would be in the public interest or in the interest of any person or persons within the jurisdiction of the board, the board may on its own motion issue an advisory opinion.

Source Note: The provisions of this §131.105 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4871

§131.107 RECEIPT, REVIEW, AND PROCESSING OF A REQUEST.

(a) The board, through the policy advisory opinion committee, shall review all requests for advisory opinions.

- (b) Upon receipt of a request for an engineering advisory opinion, executive director will date stamp the request, issue an EAOR tracking number, and make a preliminary determination on the board's jurisdiction regarding the request.
- (c) The executive director will review the request to determine if the request can be answered by reference to the plain language of a statute or a board rule, or if the request has already been answered by the board.
- (d) If the executive director determines the board has no jurisdiction or the request can be answered by reference to a statute, board rule, or previous opinion, the executive director shall prepare a written response for the policy advisory opinion committee addressed to the person making the request that cites the jurisdictional authority, the language of the statute or rule, or the prior determination.
- (e) The policy advisory opinion committee shall review all requests for advisory opinions and may:
 - (1) approve jurisdiction and reference responses, as applicable, and report a summary of these actions to the full board for ratification; or
 - (2) determine the request warrants an advisory opinion and to proceed with developing an advisory opinion.
- (f) If a request warrants an advisory opinion, the policy advisory opinion committee shall determine if further information is needed to draft an advisory opinion. If additional information is needed, the committee shall determine what information is needed and instruct the executive director to obtain expert resources, hold stakeholder meetings, or perform other research and investigation as necessary to provide the information required to draft an advisory opinion and report back to the committee.
- (g) If during the process, the committee determines that the request is one the board cannot answer, then the committee shall have the executive director provide written notification to the person making the request of the reason the request will not be answered and this response shall be ratified by the full board.
- (h) When sufficient information exists, the policy advisory opinion committee shall draft an engineering advisory opinion and post the request and draft opinion on the agency website and in the Texas Register for comments.
- (i) Draft opinions shall be posted for at least 30 days and any interested person may submit written comments concerning an advisory opinion request. Comments submitted should reference the EAOR number.
- (j) Upon completion of the comment period, the policy advisory opinion committee shall consider any comments made and draft a final opinion recommendation to be presented for review and adoption by the full board.
- (k) The full board shall review and adopt the engineering policy advisory opinion or determine if further revisions are required and refer the request back to the policy advisory opinion committee with guidance on proceeding with completing the request.
- (l) Each final engineering advisory opinion adopted by the full board shall be published in summary form in the Texas Register.
- (m) To reconsider or revise an issued advisory opinion, the board shall process the reconsideration or revision as a new request and follow the process as set forth in this section.

Source Note: The provisions of this §131.107 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4871

§131.109 COMPILATION OF ADVISORY OPINIONS.

The board shall number and classify each final engineering advisory opinion issued and shall annually compile a summary of advisory opinions in a single reference document made available on the Internet. The executive director may also publish and provide copies of advisory opinions in other formats as may be in the public interest.

Source Note: The provisions of this §131.109 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4871

§131.111 TIME PERIOD.

The board shall respond to requests for an engineering advisory opinion within 180 days after the date the board receives the written request unless the board affirmatively states the board's reason for not responding to the request within 180 days or for not responding to the request at all.

Source Note: The provisions of this §131.111 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4871; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10165

SUBCHAPTER H: ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

§131.113 MEDIATION AND ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION.

It is the Board's policy to encourage the resolution and early settlement of all disputed matters, internal and external, through voluntary settlement procedures.

- (1) The Executive Director shall designate a board employee as the board's Alternative Dispute Resolution Director to perform the following functions:
 - (A) maintain necessary agency records of alternative dispute resolution procedures while maintaining the confidentiality of participants;
 - (B) establish a method for the appointment of impartial third party mediators, moderators or arbitrators for alternative dispute resolution proceedings;
 - (C) provide information about available alternative dispute resolution processes to agency employees, potential users, and users of the alternative dispute resolution program;
 - (D) arrange training or education necessary to implement alternative dispute resolution processes; and
 - (E) establish a system to evaluate the alternative dispute resolution program and mediators.

- (2) The Board, a committee of the Board, a respondent in a disciplinary matter pending before the board pursuant to §139.31 of this title (relating to Enforcement Actions for Violations of the Act), the Executive Director of the Board or a board employee engaged in a dispute with the Executive Director may request that a contested matter be submitted for alternative dispute resolution through mediation as described in §154.023 of the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code, moderated settlement conference as described in §154.025 of the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code, and non-binding arbitration as described in §154.027 of the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code by making a written request for alternative dispute resolution that states

the type of alternative dispute resolution requested and sets forth the issues to be submitted for alternative dispute resolution. A respondent in a disciplinary proceeding may not request mediation until a recommendation regarding that disciplinary matter has been made and a Consent Order has been offered in accordance with Board Rule §139.19 (relating to Final Resolution of Complaint). The request must be delivered to the Alternative Dispute Resolution Director at the board's office.

(3) The party who requests alternative dispute resolution shall pay the cost of the impartial third party mediator, moderators or arbitrators and shall otherwise bear their own costs of alternative dispute resolution.

(4) Any resolution reached as a result of an alternative dispute resolution procedure is intended to be through the voluntary agreement of all of the parties. The resolution of a contested matter reached as a result of an alternative dispute resolution procedure must be in writing, signed by all of the parties, and is enforceable in the same manner as any other written contract; provided however, that any signed resolution that purports to bind the board must be ratified by the board and may be made public depending upon the terms of the agreed resolution.

(5) A communication relating to the subject matter made by a party in an alternative dispute resolution procedure is confidential, is not subject to disclosure, and may not be used as evidence in any further proceeding. Any notes or record made of an alternative dispute resolution procedure are confidential, and parties, including impartial third party mediators, moderators, or arbitrators may not be required to testify in any proceedings relating to or arising out of the matter in dispute or be subject to process requiring disclosure of confidential information or data relating to or arising out of the matter in dispute or under consideration. An oral communication or written material used in or made a part of an alternative dispute resolution procedure is admissible or discoverable only if it is admissible or discoverable independent of the procedure. If this section conflicts with other legal requirements for disclosure of communications or materials, the issue of confidentiality may be presented to a judge or administrative law judge in Travis County, Texas to determine, in camera, whether the facts, circumstances, and context of the communications or materials sought to be disclosed warrant a protective order or whether the communications or materials are subject to disclosure.

Source Note: The provisions of this §131.113 adopted to be effective March 15, 2018, 43 TexReg 1438

CHAPTER 133: LICENSING FOR ENGINEERS

SUBCHAPTER A: ENGINEER-IN-TRAINING

§133.1 ENGINEER-IN-TRAINING DESIGNATION

Individuals who meet the educational requirements of §1001.302(a)(1) of the Act and have successfully passed the examination on the fundamentals of engineering are eligible to apply for engineer-in-training certification. This certification does not entitle an individual to practice as a professional engineer.

Source Note: The provisions of this §133.1 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4873

§133.3 ENGINEER-IN-TRAINING APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION

(a) To become enrolled as an Engineer-in-Training (EIT), an individual must:

- (1) submit an EIT application in a format prescribed by the Board,
- (2) submit an official transcript in accordance with §§133.33 or 133.35 of this chapter (relating to Proof of Educational Qualifications), and
- (3) pay the fee as established by the Board.

(b) A certificate as an engineer-in-training expires eight years from the date of issuance. Although the certificate has an expiration date, the records of the Board will indicate that an individual has passed the Fundamentals of Engineering examination and these records will be maintained in the file indefinitely and will be made available as requested by the individual or another licensing jurisdiction.

(c) The certificate may be renewed upon receipt of an application in a format prescribed by the Board and payment of the EIT certification fee established by the Board.

(d) Effective January 1, 2002, official transcripts will be kept on file and an EIT may request its use when filing the professional engineer application.

(e) If the applicant for EIT certification does not submit all documents required within 90 days of the original application date, the application shall expire and the applicant must reapply and pay a new application fee.

Source Note: The provisions of this §133.3 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4873; amended to be effective December 10, 2006, 31 TexReg 9830; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10165; amended to be effective May 1, 2016, 41 TexReg 1838

SUBCHAPTER B: PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LICENSES

§133.11 TYPES OF LICENSES

The board shall receive, evaluate and process all applications for licensure as a professional engineer received from individuals who assert through the application process that they meet the minimum requirements of §1001.302 of the Act. The board shall deny a license to any applicant found not to have met all requirements of the Act and board rules.

(1) Standard License. Unless requested by the applicant or license holder, all licenses issued by the board shall be considered standard licenses. Standard licenses are fully renewable annually until such time as the board takes specific action to prevent renewal or provision of the Texas Engineering Practice Act prevents renewal.

(2) Reciprocal License. The board does not recognize any jurisdiction for reciprocity at this time.

(3) Temporary License.

(A) A temporary license holder shall be subject to all other rules and legal requirements to which a holder of a standard license is subject. A temporary license may only be renewed twice for a total maximum duration of three years.

(B) After a temporary license has expired, a former temporary license holder may not apply for a subsequent temporary license.

(C) A current temporary license holder may initiate the standard licensure process.

(4) Provisional. The board does not issue provisional licenses at this time.

Source Note: The provisions of this §133.11 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4873; amended to be effective November 8, 2004, 29 TexReg 10263; amended to be effective September 8, 2005, 30 TexReg 5363; amended to be effective January 1, 2006, 30 TexReg 8683; amended to be effective June 20, 2006, 31 TexReg 4860; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10166; amended to be effective July 16, 2009, 34 TexReg 4638

§133.13 BRANCHES OF ENGINEERING

The board recognizes the following list of disciplines to assist in determining an applicant's competency. Those branches in which a National Council of Examiners for Engineering and Surveying (NCEES) examination is offered are followed by the acronym (NCEES).

- (1) Aeronautical/aerospace;
- (2) Agricultural (NCEES);
- (3) Architectural (NCEES);
- (4) Biomedical;
- (5) Ceramic;
- (6) Chemical (NCEES);
- (7) Civil (NCEES);
- (8) Control systems (NCEES);
- (9) Electrical, electronic, computer, communications (NCEES);
- (10) Engineering sciences/general;
- (11) Environmental (NCEES);
- (12) Fire protection (NCEES);
- (13) Geological;
- (14) Industrial (NCEES);
- (15) Manufacturing;
- (16) Mechanical (NCEES);
- (17) Metallurgical (NCEES);
- (18) Mining/mineral (NCEES);
- (19) Naval architecture/marine engineering (NCEES);
- (20) Nuclear (NCEES);
- (21) Ocean;
- (22) Petroleum (NCEES);
- (23) Sanitary;
- (24) Software;
- (25) Structural (NCEES);
- (26) Textile;
- (27) Welding;
- (28) Other.

Source Note: The provisions of this §133.13 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4873; amended to be effective February 24, 2005, 30 TexReg 846; amended to be effective December 10, 2006, 31 TexReg 9830; amended to be effective March 15, 2018, 43 TexReg 1439

SUBCHAPTER C: PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LICENSE APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

§133.21 APPLICATION FOR STANDARD LICENSE

(a) To be eligible for licensure as a professional engineer, one must submit a completed application.

(b) All persons must pass the examination on the fundamentals of engineering or be eligible for a waiver from the examination on the fundamentals of engineering before submitting an application.

(c) Applicants must speak and write the English language. Proficiency in English may be evidenced by an accredited degree taught exclusively in English, or passage of the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) with a written score of at least 550, a computer based score of at least 200 or an internet based score of at least 95, or other evidence such as significant academic or work experience in English acceptable to the executive director.

(d) Applicants for a license shall submit:

(1) an application in a format prescribed by the board and shall:

(A) list his or her full, legal name without abbreviations, nicknames, or other variations of the full legal name. If applicable, the applicant shall submit proof of a legal name change including but not limited to a marriage certificate, passport, current Driver's License issued by the State of Texas, court documents, or nationalization documents to substantiate other documentation submitted in the application; and

(B) list social security number, as required under the Texas Family Code, §231.302;

(2) current application fee as established by the board. Application fees shall be waived for qualifying military service members, military veterans, and military spouses in accordance with Texas Occupations Code Chapter 55;

(3) proof of educational credentials pursuant to §133.33 or §133.35 of this chapter (relating to Proof of Educational Qualifications);

(4) supplementary experience record as required under §133.41 of this chapter (relating to Supplementary Experience Record);

(5) reference statements as required under §133.51 of this chapter (relating to Reference Providers);

- (6) documentation of a passing score on examination(s), which may include official verifications from the National Council of Examiners for Engineering and Surveying (NCEES) or other jurisdictions as required under §133.61(g) of this chapter (relating to Engineering Examinations), if applicable;
 - (7) verification of a current license, if applicable;
 - (8) a completed Texas Engineering Professional Conduct and Ethics Examination as required under §133.63 of this chapter (relating to Professional Conduct and Ethics Examination);
 - (9) TOEFL scores, if applicable;
 - (10) information regarding any judgments of convictions, deferred judgments or pre-trial diversions for a misdemeanor or felony provided in a form prescribed by the board together with copies of any court orders or other legal documentation concerning the criminal charges and the resolution of those charges;
 - (11) documentation of submittal of fingerprints for criminal history record check as required by §1001.272 of the Act; and
 - (12) if applicable, written requests for waivers of the examinations on the fundamentals and/or principles and practices of engineering, TOEFL documentation, or a commercial evaluation of non-accredited degrees and a statement supporting the request(s).
- (e) At the time the application is filed, an applicant may request in writing that any transcripts, reference statements, evaluations, experience records or other similar documentation previously submitted to the board be included in a current application; however, such documentation may not meet the requirements of the board at the time of the subsequent application and new or updated information may be required.
- (f) The NCEES record may be accepted as verification of an original transcript, licenses held, examinations taken, experience record and reference documentation to meet the conditions of subsection (d)(3) - (7) of this section.
- (g) Once an application is accepted for review, the fee shall not be returned, and the application and all submissions shall become a permanent part of the board records.
- (h) An applicant who is a citizen of another country shall show sufficient documentation to the board to verify the immigration status for the determination of their eligibility for a professional license in accordance with the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996.
- (i) Once an application under this section is accepted for review, the board will follow the procedures in §133.83 of this chapter (relating to Processing, Review, and Evaluation of Applications) to review and approve or deny the application. The board may request additional information or require additional documentation to ensure eligibility pursuant to §1001.302 of the Act, as needed. Pursuant to §1001.453 of the Act, the board may review the license holder's status and take action if the license was obtained by fraud or error or the license holder may pose a threat to the public's health, safety, or welfare.

Source Note: The provisions of this §133.21 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4873; amended to be effective February 24, 2005, 30 TexReg 846; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10166; amended to be effective September 9, 2012, 37 TexReg 6913; amended to be effective December 17, 2013, 38 TexReg 9042; amended to be effective December 14, 2015, 40 TexReg 8889; amended to be effective March 15, 2018, 43 TexReg 1439; amended to be effective September 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 6768; amended to be effective March 23, 2023, 48 TexReg 1559

§133.23 APPLICATIONS FROM FORMER STANDARD LICENSE HOLDERS

- (a) A former standard license holder, whose original license has been expired for two or more years and who meets the current requirements for licensure, may apply for a new license. This section does not apply to a former holder of a temporary license.
- (b) A former standard license holder applying for a license under the current law and rules must have the documentation requested in §133.21 of this chapter (relating to Application) recorded and on file with the board and may request in writing that any transcripts, reference statements, evaluations, supplementary experience records or other similar documentation previously submitted to the board be applied toward the new application. The applicant shall:
- (1) submit a new application in a format prescribed by the board;
 - (2) pay the application fee established by the board. Application fees shall be waived for qualifying military service members, military veterans, and military spouses in accordance with Texas Occupations Code Chapter 55;
 - (3) submit a completed Texas Engineering Professional Conduct and Ethics examination;
 - (4) submit a supplementary experience record that includes at least the last four years of engineering experience, which may include experience before the previous license expired;
 - (5) submit also at least one reference statement conforming to §133.51 of this chapter (relating to Reference Providers), in which a professional engineer shall verify at least four years of the updated supplementary experience record; and
 - (6) documentation of submittal of fingerprints for criminal history record check as required by §1001.272 of the Act, unless previously submitted to the board.
- (c) Once an application from a former standard license holder is received, the board will follow the procedures in §133.83 of this chapter (relating to Processing, Review, and Evaluation of Applications) to review and approve or deny the application.
- (d) Any license issued to a former standard license holder shall be assigned a new serial number.
- (e) Once an application under this section is accepted for review, the board will follow the procedures in §133.83 of this chapter (relating to Processing, Review, and Evaluation of Applications) to review and approve or deny the application. The board may request additional information or require additional documentation to ensure eligibility pursuant to §1001.302 of the Act, as needed. Pursuant to §1001.453 of the Act, the board may review the license holder's status and take action if the license was obtained by fraud or error or the license holder may pose a threat to the public's health, safety, or welfare.
- (f) Any enforcement action taken against an expired license holder in accordance with §139.31 (relating to Enforcement Actions for Violations of the Act or Board Rules) and any enforcement action that was pending when a license expired, and has remained expired for two or more years, may be considered in the evaluation of an application for a new license.

Source Note: The provisions of this §133.23 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4873; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10166; amended to be effective July 16, 2009, 34 TexReg 4638; amended to be effective September 9, 2012, 37 TexReg 6913; amended to be effective December 17, 2013, 38 TexReg 9042; amended to be effective December 14, 2015, 40 TexReg 8889; amended to be effective March 15, 2018, 43 TexReg 1439; amended to be effective September 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 6768; amended to be effective July 3, 2022, 47 TexReg 3684; amended to be effective March 23, 2023, 48 TexReg 1559

§133.25 APPLICATIONS FROM ENGINEERING EDUCATORS

- (a) Persons whose current, primary employment is as an engineering educator instructing engineering courses in a recognized institution of higher education in Texas, as defined in §131.2 of this title (relating to Definitions) are permitted to seek licensure utilizing an alternate application.
- (b) The minimum educational qualifications are as follows:
- (1) Earned doctoral degree in engineering from a college or university that offers an undergraduate or master's degree program in a related branch of engineering that is approved by the EAC/ABET as published in the current version of the ABET Accreditation Yearbook and or the current version of the ABET International Yearbook or as published in the yearbook applicable to a previous year in which the applicant graduated; or
 - (2) Earned doctoral degree in engineering or another related field of science or mathematics assessed and approved by the board.
- (c) An engineering educator, applying under the alternate process, shall submit:
- (1) an application in a format prescribed by the board;
 - (2) a supplementary experience record:
 - (A) For tenured faculty (or those approved for promotion), submit a dossier including a comprehensive resume or curriculum vitae containing educational experience, engineering courses taught, and description of research and scholarly activities in lieu of the supplementary experience record;
 - (B) For non-tenured faculty, a standard supplementary experience record with courses taught and/or other engineering experience shall be submitted;
 - (3) reference statements or letters from currently licensed professional engineers who have personal knowledge of the applicant's teaching and/or other creditable engineering experience. A reference provider may, in lieu of the reference statement, submit a letter of recommendation that, at a minimum, testifies to the credentials and abilities of the educator. The reference statements or letters of recommendation can be from colleagues within the department, college, or university; from colleagues from another university; or professional engineers from outside academia;
 - (4) proof of educational credentials pursuant to §133.33 or §133.35 of this chapter (relating to Proof of Educational Qualifications);
 - (5) a completed Texas Professional Conduct and Ethics Examination;
 - (6) current application fee as established by the board. Application fees shall be waived for qualifying military service members, military veterans, and military spouses in accordance with Texas Occupations Code Chapter 55;
 - (7) Information regarding any criminal history including any judgments, deferred judgments or pre-trial diversions for a misdemeanor or felony provided in a form prescribed by the board, together with copies of any court orders or other legal documentation concerning the criminal charges and the resolution of those charges;
 - (8) documentation of submittal of fingerprints for criminal history record check as required by §1001.272 of the Act;
 - (9) documentation of passing scores on examination(s), which may include official verifications from the National Council of Examiners for Engineering and Surveying (NCEES) or other jurisdictions as required under §133.61(g) of this chapter (relating to Engineering Examinations), if applicable; and
 - (10) written requests for waivers of the examinations on the fundamentals and/or principles and practices of engineering, if applicable.
- (d) Once an alternative application from an engineering educator is received, the board will follow the procedures in §133.85 of this chapter (relating to Additional Review of and Action on Applications) to review and approve or deny the application.
- (e) This section does not prohibit any engineering educator from applying for licensure under the standard application process.
- (f) Once an application under this section is accepted for review, the board will follow the procedures in §133.83 of this chapter (relating to Processing, Review, and Evaluation of Applications) to review and approve or deny the application. The board may request additional information or require additional documentation to ensure eligibility pursuant to §1001.302 of the Act, as needed. Pursuant to §1001.453 of the Act, the board may review the license holder's status and take action if the license was obtained by fraud or error or the license holder may pose a threat to the public's health, safety, or welfare.

Source Note: The provisions of this §133.25 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4873; amended to be effective January 1, 2006, 30 TexReg 8684; amended to be effective June 20, 2006, 31 TexReg 4861; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10167; amended to be effective December 19, 2010, 35 TexReg 11258; amended to be effective December 17, 2013, 38 TexReg 9042; amended to be effective December 14, 2015, 40 TexReg 8889; amended to be effective March 15, 2018, 43 TexReg 1439; amended to be effective September 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 6768; amended to be effective March 23, 2023, 48 TexReg 1559.

§133.27 APPLICATION FOR TEMPORARY LICENSE FOR ENGINEERS CURRENTLY LICENSED OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

- (a) Pursuant to §1001.311 of the Act, a temporary license may be issued under this section for applicants who:
- (1) are citizens of Australia, Canada, the Republic of Korea or the United Mexican States;
 - (2) are seeking to perform engineering work in Texas for three years or less;
 - (3) are currently licensed or registered in good standing with Engineers Australia, at least one of the jurisdictions of Canada, the Korean Professional Engineers Association or the United Mexican States; and
 - (4) meet the following experience requirements:
 - (A) Applicant currently registered in Australia, Canada or the Republic of Korea shall have at least seven years of creditable engineering experience, three of which must be practicing as a registered or chartered engineer with Engineers Australia, the Korean Professional Engineers Association or Engineers Canada and one of which must be working with or show familiarity with U.S. codes, as evaluated by the board under §133.43 of this chapter (relating to Experience Evaluation).
 - (B) Applicant currently licensed in United Mexican States shall:
 - (i) meet the educational requirements of §1001.302(a)(1)(A) of the Act and have 12 or more years of creditable engineering experience, as evaluated by the board under §133.43 of this chapter; or

(ii) meet the educational requirements of §1001.302(a)(1)(B) of the Act and have 16 or more years of creditable engineering experience, as evaluated by the board under §133.43 of this chapter.

(b) The applicant applying for a temporary license from Australia, Canada, the Republic of Korea or the United Mexican States shall submit:

- (1) an application in a format prescribed by the board;
- (2) proof of educational credentials pursuant to §133.33 or §133.35 of this chapter (relating to Proof of Educational Qualifications);
- (3) a supplementary experience record as required under §133.41(1) - (4) of this chapter (relating to Supplementary Experience Record) or a verified curriculum vitae and continuing professional development record;
- (4) at least three reference statements as required under §133.51 and §133.53 of this chapter (relating to Reference Providers and Reference Statements);
- (5) passing score of TOEFL as described in §133.21(c) of this chapter (relating to Application for Standard License);
- (6) information regarding judgments of convictions, deferred judgments or pre-trial diversions, for a misdemeanor or felony provided in a form prescribed by the board, together with copies of any court orders or other legal documentation concerning the criminal charges and the resolution of those charges;
- (7) documentation of submittal of fingerprints for criminal history record check as required by §1001.272 of the Act;
- (8) a statement describing any engineering practice violations, if any, together with documentation from the jurisdictional authority describing the resolution of those charges;
- (9) submit a completed Texas Engineering Professional Conduct and Ethics examination;
- (10) pay the application fee established by the board; and
- (11) a verification of a license in good standing from one of the jurisdictions listed in subsection (a)(3) of this section.

(c) Once an application under this section is accepted for review, the board will follow the procedures in §133.83 of this chapter (relating to Processing, Review, and Evaluation of Applications) to review and approve or deny the application. The board may request additional information or require additional documentation to ensure eligibility pursuant to §1001.302 of the Act, as needed. Pursuant to §1001.453 of the Act, the board may review the license holder's status and take action if the license was obtained by fraud or error or the license holder may pose a threat to the public's health, safety, or welfare.

Source Note: The provisions of this §133.27 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4873; amended to be effective November 8, 2004, 29 TexReg 10263; amended to be effective June 20, 2006, 31 TexReg 4861; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10167; amended to be effective June 13, 2010, 35 TexReg 4714; amended to be effective March 10, 2011, 36 TexReg 1511; amended to be effective September 13, 2011, 36 TexReg 5842; amended to be effective September 9, 2012, 37 TexReg 6913; amended to be effective December 17, 2013, 38 TexReg 9042; amended to be effective September 11, 2016, 41 TexReg 6694; amended to be effective March 15, 2018, 43 TexReg 1439; amended to be effective September 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 6768; amended to be effective March 23, 2023, 48 TexReg 1559.

133.29 APPLICATION FOR TEMPORARY LICENSE FOR MILITARY SPOUSES WHO ARE LICENSED OR REGISTERED IN ANOTHER STATE

(a) In accordance with §55.0041, Occupations Code, a military spouse who is currently licensed in good standing by a jurisdiction with licensing requirements that are substantially equivalent to the licensing requirements in this state may be issued a temporary license.

(b) To be eligible for the confirmation described in Occupations Code §55.0041(b)(3), the military spouse shall provide the board:

- (1) notice on a completed board-approved form, as required by Occupations Code §55.0041(b)(2) (relating to Application for Standard License);
- (2) sufficient documentation to verify that the military spouse is currently licensed or registered in another jurisdiction and has no restrictions, pending enforcement actions, or unpaid fees or penalties relating to the license or registration;
- (3) proof of the military spouse's residency in this state; and
- (4) a copy of the military spouse's identification card.

(c) The board will determine whether the licensing or registration requirements of another jurisdiction are substantially equivalent to the licensing or registration requirements set forth by the board. In determining substantial equivalency, the board will consider factors including education, examinations, experience, and enforcement history.

(d) The board may not charge a fee for the license or registration as set forth in §133.21(d)(2) of this title (relating to Application for Standard License).

(e) Authority to engage in engineering or land surveying.

- (1) An individual who receives confirmation from the board, as described in Occupations Code §55.0041(b)(3):
 - (A) may engage in the practice of engineering or land surveying only for the period during which the individual meets the requirements of Occupations Code §55.0041(d); and
 - (B) must immediately notify the board if the individual no longer meets the requirements of Occupations Code §55.0041(d).
- (2) An individual is not required to undergo a criminal history background check to be eligible for the authority granted under this subsection.

(f) Temporary license.

- (1) An individual who receives confirmation from the board, as described in Occupations Code §55.0041(b)(3), is eligible to receive a temporary license to practice engineering or a registration to practice land surveying issued by the Board if the individual:
 - (A) submits a completed application on a board-approved form; and
 - (B) undergoes and successfully passes a criminal history background check.
- (2) A license or registration issued under this subsection expires annually and may be renewed twice, but expires on the third anniversary of the date the board provided the confirmation described in Occupations Code §55.0041(b)(3) and may not be further renewed.

(g) An individual who engages in the practice of engineering or land surveying under the authority, license, or registration established by this section is subject to the enforcement authority granted under Occupations Code, Chapter 51, and the laws and regulations applicable to the practice of engineering and land surveying.

SUBCHAPTER D: EDUCATION

§133.31 EDUCATIONAL REQUIREMENT FOR APPLICANTS

(a) Applicants for a license shall have graduated from at least one of the following degree programs or degree program combinations listed in this section:

- (1) Approved engineering curriculums under §1001.302(a)(1)(A) of the Act. The following degrees are acceptable to the board for meeting the educational requirements of §1001.302(a)(1)(A) of the Act:
 - (A) a degree from an engineering program accredited or otherwise approved by:
 - (i) EAC/ABET;
 - (ii) Consejo de Acreditacion de la Enseñanza de la Ingeniería, Mexico (Council of Accreditation for Engineering Education, C.A.); or
 - (iii) The Washington Accord.
 - (B) A graduate degree in engineering, provided that:
 - (i) the graduate degree is obtained from a college having an engineering program approved by one of the organizations listed in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph where either the graduate or undergraduate degree in the same discipline is accredited; and
 - (ii) the combination of the degrees is acceptable to the board as equivalent in EAC/ABET approved curricula content, and the combination of degrees contain sufficient design curricula to provide minimal competency in the use of engineering algorithms and procedures.
 - (C) a completed degree that has not been accredited or approved by either of the organizations identified in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph but has been evaluated in accordance with §133.33 of this chapter, (relating to Proof of Educational Qualifications-Non-Accredited/Non-Approved Programs), and determined to meet the ABET general and program criteria requirements for an EAC/ABET-accredited or -approved program.
- (2) Other programs under §1001.302(a)(1)(B) of the Act. The following degrees are acceptable to the board for meeting the educational requirements of §1001.302(a)(1)(B) of the Act:
 - (A) a bachelor degree from an engineering technology program that is accredited by the ETAC/ABET;
 - (B) A bachelors or graduate degree in engineering, engineering technology, mathematical, physical, or related science that has not been accredited or approved by any of the organizations identified in paragraphs (1)(A) or (2)(A) of this subsection but has been obtained from a recognized institution of higher education as defined in Chapter 131 of this title. Such degree programs must include, as a minimum, the courses listed in clauses (i) and (ii) of this subparagraph or these courses must be taken in addition to the bachelor or graduate degree program:
 - (i) eight semester hours (12 quarter hours) of mathematics beyond trigonometry, including differential and integral calculus; and
 - (ii) 20 semester hours (30 quarter hours) of related engineering sciences including subjects such as mechanics, thermodynamics, electrical and electronic circuits, and others selected from material sciences, transport phenomena, computer science and comparable subjects depending on the discipline or branch of engineering. Course work should incorporate hands-on laboratory work as described in the EAC/ABET criteria, and shall contain a sufficient design program to provide minimal competency in the use of engineering algorithms and procedures.
- (3) Degree programs submitted to the board by the conferring institutions and determined by the board as meeting or exceeding the criteria of either of the accrediting organizations referred to in this section.
 - (A) The following programs have been reviewed by the board and determined to be eligible for licensure under §1001.302(a)(1)(A) of the Act:
 - (i) The engineering programs at the University of Texas at Tyler for those who graduated in 1999.
 - (ii) Biosystems engineering program at the University of Texas A&M at College Station for those who graduated between 1999 and 2003.
 - (B) The following programs have been reviewed by the board and determined to be eligible for licensure under §1001.302(a)(1)(B) of the Act and eligible for taking the examination on the fundamentals of engineering, effective the date listed:
 - (i) Tarleton State University, Accepted Programs: Hydrology (1992) and Engineering Physics (2001);
 - (ii) West Texas State A&M, Accepted Program: Mechanical Engineering (2003).
- (b) Degree programs that have not been accredited or approved by any of the organizations identified in subsection (a)(1)(A) or (2)(A) of this section are not acceptable for fulfilling the educational requirements of the Act if they do not meet the definition of a recognized institution of higher learning as defined in Chapter 131 of this title and:
 - (1) give credit for life experience; or
 - (2) consist primarily of engineering, mathematical, physical, or engineering sciences courses that are correspondence courses that are self-taught outside a formal classroom setting.
- (c) Applicants who have graduated from a degree program that is accredited by the jurisdictional authority in the Canadian or European community that have been evaluated pursuant to §133.33 of this chapter (relating to Proof of Educational Qualifications/Non-Accredited/Non-Approved Programs) and contain sufficient course hours to meet the requirements of subsection (a)(2)(B) of this section but not found to have sufficient course hours to be deemed equivalent or comparable to a Bachelor of Science degree as would be issued by a recognize institution of higher education in the United States may apply for licensure solely through the examination process.
- (d) An applicant holding a verified Canadian P.Eng. or ing. License shall be considered to have academic qualifications substantially equivalent to an accredited engineering program.

§133.33 PROOF OF EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS—NON-ACCREDITED/NON-APPROVED PROGRAMS

(a) An applicant for licensure who has graduated from a program other than one in which the undergraduate or graduate degree in the same discipline has been accredited or approved by any of the organizations identified in §133.31(a)(1)(A) or (a)(2)(A) of this chapter (relating to Educational Requirements for Applicants) shall furnish both an official transcript and an evaluation for each degree to be relied upon to meet the educational requirements of licensure as a professional engineer or certification as an engineer-in-training. Official transcripts shall include either grades or mark sheets and proof that the degree was conferred. In addition to providing a transcript reflecting the degree(s) earned by an applicant, the applicant shall also provide an official transcript from each school from which more than 15 semester hours were earned towards the degree.

(1) The applicant shall ensure that the required transcript(s) are forwarded from the officially recognized and approved institutional authority of records (e.g., registrar or other authority) of the institution from which the applicant graduated directly to a commercial degree evaluation service approved by the board. The applicant is responsible for ordering and paying for all such transcripts and evaluations. Additional academic information, including but not limited to grades and transfer credit, shall be submitted to the board at the request of the executive director.

(2) The degree evaluation must:

(A) validate the authenticity of the transcript, diploma, and any other supporting documentation;

(B) include a detailed, course-by-course evaluation of courses, including semester hours and grades;

(C) a comparison of the applicant's degree program to criteria of ABET applicable to the applicant's year of graduation; and a determination whether the curriculum of the degree program being evaluated meets the applicable criteria;

(D) establish that the applicant has received a conferred degree which is equivalent to a degree from a United States educational institution; and

(E) be sent by the commercial evaluation service directly to the board, accompanied by the applicant's official transcript or a copy of the transcript verified by the commercial evaluation service.

(b) Upon written request by an applicant provided at the time of application, a commercial degree evaluation of a program other than one accredited or approved by the EAC/ABET or the ETAC/ABET may be waived by the executive director if:

(1) sufficient resources are available for the board to evaluate it; or

(2) the degree program contains curricula that are deemed by the executive director to not be an integral part of the applicant's engineering education.

(c) Upon receipt or waiver of a commercial degree evaluation, the executive director shall evaluate, under the standards of §133.31(a)(1)(C) or (a)(2)(B) of this chapter (relating to Educational Requirements for Applicants), the curricula of a degree program that has not been accredited or approved by any of the organizations identified in §133.31 (a)(1)(A) or (a)(2)(A) of this chapter.

(d) If a transcript cannot be transmitted directly to the evaluation service from the issuing institution, the executive director may, at his or her discretion, approve an alternative method of evaluating the applicant's educational qualifications, upon written request from the applicant explaining why the transcript cannot be directly transmitted from the issuing institution. An alternative method approved by the executive director may include validation of transcript(s) in the applicant's possession through a commercial evaluation service approved by the board. In the event the executive director approves an alternative method such as validation of a transcript in the applicant's possession by an evaluation service, the evaluation service shall forward to the board the evaluation and all documentation provided by the applicant.

(e) The board will not accept a commercial evaluation of a degree in lieu of an official transcript or a validated transcript that was in the applicant's possession. An official transcript or validated transcript must be submitted to complete the application.

(f) An applicant seeking an educational credential evaluation under this section but wishing to qualify for licensure only under §133.31(a)(2)(B) of this section is exempt from the evaluation requirement in subsection (a)(2)(C) of this section.

Source Note: The provisions of this §133.33 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4873; amended to be effective January 1, 2006, 30 TexReg 8685; amended to be effective July 16, 2009, 34 TexReg 4638; amended to be effective September 9, 2012, 37 TexReg 6913

§133.35 PROOF OF EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS—ACCREDITED/APPROVED PROGRAMS

(a) An applicant for licensure who has graduated from a degree program in which the undergraduate or graduate degree in the same discipline has been accredited or approved by any of the organizations identified in §133.31(a)(1)(A) or (a)(2)(A) of this chapter (relating to Educational Requirements for Applicants) shall provide to the board an official transcript for each degree to be relied upon to meet the educational requirements for certification or licensure.

(b) Transcript(s) shall include either grades or mark sheets and proof that the degree was conferred.

(c) To ensure security of transcripts, each transcript must be received directly from:

(1) the registrar of the institution from which the applicant graduated; or

(2) the National Council of Examiners for Engineering and Surveying (NCEES) or board approved commercial evaluation service provided the transcripts were forwarded directly from the registrar of the institution from which the applicant graduated.

(d) Copies of transcripts of all other engineering or mathematical, physical, or engineering science degrees shall be submitted to the board; these transcripts can be copies of the original transcript and can be forwarded to the board by the applicant.

(e) The applicant is responsible for ordering and paying for all transcripts.

(f) Additional academic information, including but not limited to grades and transfer credit, shall be submitted to the board at the request of the executive director.

Source Note: The provisions of this §133.35 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4873; amended to be effective December 11, 2016, 41 TexReg 9705

§133.37 ENGLISH TRANSLATION

All documents supporting the application written in language other than English shall be accompanied by a certified English translation.

SUBCHAPTER E: EXPERIENCE

§133.41 SUPPLEMENTARY EXPERIENCE RECORD

Applicants shall submit a supplementary experience record to the board as a part of the application. The supplementary experience record is a written summary documenting all of the applicant's engineering experience used to meet the requirements for licensure. The NCEES record experience information may be accepted as all or part of a supplementary experience record.

- (1) The supplementary experience record shall be written by the applicant and shall:
 - (A) provide an overall description of the nature and scope of the work with emphasis on detailed descriptions of the engineering work;
 - (B) clearly describe the engineering work that the applicant personally performed;
 - (C) delineate the role of the applicant in any group engineering activity; and
 - (D) include any relevant training or participation in engineering organizations or societies that contribute to the applicant's competence and readiness for licensure (consistent with the requirements listed in §137.17 of this title (relating to Continuing Education Program)).
- (2) The supplementary experience record shall be divided into employment engagements that correspond to those listed in the application and shall be written in sufficient detail to allow a board reviewer to document the minimum amount of experience required and to allow a reference provider to recognize and verify the quality and quantity of the experience claimed.
- (3) Experience that is unsupported by references may not be considered. All experience claimed to meet the minimum requirements for licensure shall be verified by one or more currently licensed professional engineer(s) pursuant to §133.51 of this chapter (relating to Reference Providers).
- (4) Experience from part-time employment must be accounted for proportionally to a standard 40-hour work week, if it was part-time employment.
- (5) The supplementary experience record must cover at least the minimum amount of time needed by the applicant for issuance of a license.
 - (A) Applicants applying under §1001.302(a)(1)(A) of the Act shall provide supplementary experience records for at least four years of engineering experience.
 - (B) Applicants applying under §1001.302(a)(1)(B) of the Act shall provide supplementary experience records for at least eight years of engineering experience.
 - (C) Applicants seeking a waiver from the examination on the fundamentals of engineering and/or the examination on the principles and practices of engineering requirements shall provide a supplementary experience record for at least the minimum number of years of experience required for a waiver of examinations under §133.69 of this chapter (relating to Waiver of Examinations).

Source Note: The provisions of this §133.41 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4873; amended to be effective January 1, 2006, 30 TexReg 8685; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10168; amended to be effective September 11, 2016, 41 TexReg 6694

§133.43 EXPERIENCE EVALUATION

(a) The board shall evaluate the nature and quality of the experience found in the supplementary experience record or the NCEES record experience information and shall determine if the work is satisfactory to the board for the purpose of issuing a license to the applicant. The board shall evaluate the supplementary experience record for evidence of the applicant's competency to be placed in responsible charge of engineering work of a similar character.

- (1) Engineering work shall be satisfactory to the board and, therefore, considered by the board to be creditable engineering experience for the purpose of licensure if it is of such a nature that its adequate performance requires engineering education, training, or experience. The application of engineering education, training and experience must be demonstrated through the application of the mathematical, physical, and engineering sciences. Such work must be fully described in the supplementary experience record. Satisfactory engineering experience shall include an acceptable combination of design, analysis, implementation, and/or communication experience, including the following types of engineering activities:
 - (A) design, conceptual design, or conceptual design coordination for engineering works, products or systems;
 - (B) development or optimization of plans and specifications for engineering works, products, or systems;
 - (C) analysis, consultation, investigation, evaluation, planning or other related services for engineering works, products, or systems;
 - (D) planning the use or alteration of land, water, or other resources;
 - (E) engineering for program management and for development of operating and maintenance manuals;
 - (F) engineering for construction, or review of construction;
 - (G) performance of engineering surveys, studies, or mapping;
 - (H) engineering for materials testing and evaluation;
 - (I) expert engineering testimony;
 - (J) any other work of a mechanical, electrical, electronic, chemical, hydraulic, pneumatic, geotechnical, or thermal nature that requires engineering education, training or experience for its adequate performance; and
 - (K) the teaching of engineering subjects by a person who began teaching prior to September 1, 2001.
- (2) In the review of engineering experience, the board may consider additional elements including:
 - (A) whether the experience was sufficiently complex and diverse, and of an increasing standard of quality and responsibility;
 - (B) whether the quality of the engineering work shows minimum technical competency;
 - (C) whether the experience was gained in accordance with the provisions of the Act;

- (D) whether the experience was gained in one dominant branch;
- (E) whether non-traditional engineering experience such as sales or military service provides sufficient depth of practice;
- (F) whether short engagements have had an impact upon professional growth;
- (G) whether the applicant intends to practice or offer engineering services in Texas; and
- (H) whether the experience was supplemented by training courses or participation in engineering organizations or societies that contribute to the applicant's competence and readiness for licensure (consistent with the requirements listed in §137.17 of this title (relating to Continuing Education Program)).

(3) Engineering experience may be considered satisfactory for the purpose of licensing provided that:

- (A) the experience is gained during an engagement longer than three months in duration;
- (B) the experience, when taken as a whole, meets the minimum time;
- (C) the experience is not anticipated and has actually been gained at the time of application;
- (D) the experience includes at least two years of experience in the United States, not including time claimed for educational credit, or otherwise includes experience that would show a familiarity with US codes and engineering practice; and
- (E) the time granted for the experience claimed does not exceed the calendar time available for the periods of employment claimed.

(b) Experience credit may be granted for experience gained prior to an applicant's receiving a conferred degree per §133.31 of this chapter (relating to Educational Requirement for Applicants). Effective January 1, 2009, experience gained in this manner is limited to a total of two years, and must:

- (1) be substantiated in the supplementary experience record and a reference statement provided for the experience;
- (2) be accounted for proportionally to a standard 40-hour work week, if it was part-time employment; and
- (3) reflect that, at the time the experience was gained, the applicant had passed junior and/or senior level engineering or related engineering science courses and applied relevant engineering knowledge in the claimed experience.

(c) One year of experience credit may be granted for each post-baccalaureate engineering degree earned by an applicant, provided:

- (1) the applicant has a baccalaureate or other post-baccalaureate degree in engineering; and
- (2) the post-baccalaureate degree is from an engineering program where either the graduate or undergraduate degree in the same discipline is accredited or approved by one of the organizations listed in §133.31(a)(1) of this chapter (concerning Educational Requirements for Applicants). Experience credit for all post-baccalaureate degrees is limited to a total of two years.

(d) Engineering Educators applying for a waiver of examinations under §133.69 of this chapter (relating to Waiver of Examinations) will not receive additional experience credit pursuant to subsection (c) of this section.

(e) Experience gained in conjunction with or in relation to earning a post-baccalaureate degree, such as research or teaching assistant work, will not be credited in addition to experience credited pursuant to subsection (c) of this section.

(f) For Engineering Educator applicants applying under §133.25 of this chapter (relating to Applications from Engineering Educators), other acceptable creditable engineering experience may include, but is not limited to, scholarly activity such as publishing papers in technical and professional journals; making technical and professional presentations; publishing books and monographs; performing sponsored research; reporting on research conducted for sponsors; supervising research of undergraduate and graduate students, postdoctoral fellows, or other employees; providing counseling, guidance, and advisement for engineering students; and performing certain other types of formal or informal functions in higher education.

Source Note: The provisions of this §133.43 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4873; amended to be effective June 20, 2006, 31 TexReg 4861; amended to be effective April 6, 2008, 33 TexReg 2694; amended to be effective December 11, 2008, 33 TexReg 10024; amended to be effective July 16, 2009, 34 TexReg 4638; amended to be effective September 11, 2016, 41 TexReg 6694; amended to be effective March 15, 2018, 43 TexReg 1439

SUBCHAPTER F: REFERENCE DOCUMENTATION

§133.51 REFERENCE PROVIDERS

(a) Applicants for licensure shall provide reference statements to verify character suitability for licensure and all engineering experience claimed to meet the minimum years of experience required. Reference statements will be used to verify the applicant's character and the factual presentation of the applicant's experience and to determine to the extent the experience is creditable engineering experience. The NCEES record reference documentation may be accepted as reference statements as specified in this section.

(1) Standard Licensure Procedure. Applicants applying under §1001.302(a)(1)(A) or (B) of the Act, including those applicants licensed in another jurisdiction or previously licensed in Texas, shall provide reference statements from at least three reference providers. These reference providers shall be currently licensed professional engineers who have personal knowledge of the applicant's character, reputation, suitability for licensure, and engineering experience and shall review all applicable portions of the applicant's supplementary experience record and complete the reference statement in full.

(2) Waiver of Examinations Procedure. Applicants requesting a waiver from the examinations on the fundamentals of engineering or principles and practice of engineering shall provide reference statements from at least five reference providers. These reference providers shall be currently licensed professional engineers who have personal knowledge of the applicant's character, reputation, suitability for licensure, and engineering experience and shall review all applicable portions of the applicant's supplementary experience record and complete the reference statement in full.

(b) Professional engineers who have not worked with or directly supervised an applicant may review and judge the applicant's experience and may serve as a licensed engineer reference provider; such review shall be noted on the reference statement.

(c) All reference providers shall be individuals with personal knowledge of the applicant's character, reputation, and general suitability for holding a license. If possible, reference providers should be individuals who directly supervised the applicants.

(d) Professional engineers who provide reference statements and who are licensed in a jurisdiction other than Texas shall include a copy of their pocket card or other verification to indicate that their license is current and valid.

(e) Professional engineers who provide reference statements shall not be compensated.

- (f) Reference statements on file with the board from previous applications may be used upon written request of the applicant and with the approval of the executive director. Additional references may be required.
- (g) The board members and staff may, at their discretion, rely on any, all, or none of the reference statements provided in connection with an application for licensure.

Source Note: The provisions of this §133.51 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4873; amended to be effective November 8, 2004, 29 TexReg 10264; amended to be effective June 4, 2007, 32 TexReg 2996; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10168

§133.53 REFERENCE STATEMENTS

- (a) The applicant shall make available to each reference provider, the board's reference statement form and a complete copy of the applicable portion(s) of the supplementary experience record.
- (b) Persons providing reference statements verifying an applicant's engineering experience shall:
- (1) complete and sign the reference statement in a format prescribed by the board; and
 - (2) review, evaluate, and sign all applicable portions of the supplementary experience record(s). The reference provider's signature indicates that he has read the supplementary experience record(s), that the record(s) are correct to the best of his knowledge, and that the experience is relevant to licensure. If the reference provider disagrees with or has comments or clarification to the information provided by the applicant, the reference provider should submit written comments or concerns to the board.
 - (3) for the purposes of this section, a reference statement and associated portions of the applicant's supplementary experience record submitted directly to the board through a secure method prescribed by the board will be considered "signed" as required in this subsection.
- (c) The reference provider shall submit to the board both the reference statement and the supplementary experience record.
- (d) For any reference statement to meet the requirements of the board, the reference statement must be secured. For a reference statement to be considered secure, the reference provider shall:
- (1) place the completed reference statement and reviewed supplementary experience records in an envelope;
 - (2) seal the flap of the envelope;
 - (3) after sealing the envelope, the reference provider shall sign across the sealing edge of the flap of the envelope and cover the signature with transparent tape; and
 - (4) the reference provider shall return the sealed envelope to the applicant or transmit the documents directly to the board.
- (e) Secured reference envelopes shall be submitted to the board by applicant or reference provider.
- (f) Reference documents submitted directly to the board by the reference provider in a method prescribed by the board will meet the requirements of subsection (d) of this section.
- (g) Evidence of retaliation by an applicant against a person who provides reference material for an application may be considered in the application process as described in §133.81 of this chapter (relating to Receipt of Applications).
- (h) The NCEES record reference documentation may be accepted as reference statements as specified in this section.

Source Note: The provisions of this §133.53 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4873; amended to be effective June 26, 2005, 30 TexReg 3585; amended to be effective December 2, 2007, 32 TexReg 8504; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10168; amended to be effective June 13, 2010, 35 TexReg 4714; amended to be effective March 23, 2023, 48 TexReg 1559.

§133.55 REFERENCE COMMUNICATION

- (a) Additional references may be required of the applicant when the executive director finds it necessary to adequately verify the applicant's experience or character. The board and/or staff may at their discretion communicate with any reference or seek additional information.
- (b) The board may post the names of applicants on the board website and receive information regarding an applicant from the regulated community and general public. The board members and staff may, at their discretion, rely on any, all, or none of the public comments received in connection with an application for licensure.

Source Note: The provisions of this §133.55 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4873

SUBCHAPTER G: EXAMINATIONS

§133.61 ENGINEERING EXAMINATIONS REQUIRED FOR A LICENSE TO PRACTICE AS A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

- (a) Applicants are required to take two written experience and knowledge examinations, furnished and graded by the NCEES or by the board, or request a waiver of such examinations pursuant to §133.69 of this chapter (relating to Waiver of Examinations), and the Texas Engineering Professional Conduct and Ethics examination, furnished and graded by the board.
- (b) All examinations shall be in the English language.
- (c) Experience and knowledge examinations may be a Fundamentals of Engineering examination and a Principles and Practice of Engineering examination prepared by the NCEES or equivalent as determined by the board.
- (d) The board shall publish examination information which shall include at least the following:
- (1) the places where the examinations shall be held;
 - (2) the dates of the examinations;
 - (3) the deadline date for an examinee to schedule an examination, if applicable;
 - (4) fees for each examination; and
 - (5) types of examinations offered.
- (e) Examinations may be scheduled by timely submission of registration information in a format specified by the Board with the appropriate examination fee.

- (f) Individuals who plan to take an examination must have their registration completed by the close of regular business on the date established by the applicable examination schedule.
- (g) Applicants providing an official verification from NCEES or an NCEES member board certifying that they have passed the Fundamentals of Engineering and/or Principle and Practices of Engineering examination(s) in that state shall not be required to take the examination(s) again.
- (h) Examination registration fees may be collected by the board or a contracted exam administrator and shall be refunded or transferred to future examination administrations in accordance with established board or exam administrator policy and if approved by the executive director.
- (i) Examination candidates who have been called into active U.S. military duty or who are re-assigned military personnel and will not be available to sit for an examination may request an extension of the approved examination period defined in §133.67 of this chapter (relating to Examination on the Principles and Practice of Engineering). Such candidates shall submit adequate documentation, including copies of orders, and a request to extend the approved examination period to the board. The candidate shall notify the board of their availability to resume the examination period within 60 days of release from active duty or when they are deployed to a location that provides a board approved examination.
- (j) All examinations shall be administered to applicants with disabilities in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. §12101 et seq.), and its subsequent amendments. Special accommodations can be provided for examinees with physical or mental impairments that substantially limit life activities.
- (1) Any individual with a disability who wishes to request special accommodations must submit an official request and supporting medical documentation in a format specified by the contracted exam administrator that has been generated by an appropriate licensed health care professional.
 - (2) The request must be submitted prior to the exam registration deadline established by the contracted exam administrator.
 - (3) The board or the contracted exam administrator may request additional documentation to substantiate a request for special accommodations.
 - (4) The requestor will be notified of approval of the request or reason for denial of the request by the board or contracted exam administrator.
- (k) Pursuant to Texas Occupations Code §54.002, if an examination candidate's religious beliefs prevent the candidate from taking an examination on a religious holy day that conflicts with the normally scheduled examination date, the candidate shall submit a request to the contracted exam administrator and the board to take the examination on an alternate date.
- (l) Upon successful passage of the experience and knowledge examinations, or being granted a waiver of one or both examinations pursuant to §133.69 of this chapter (relating to Waiver of Examinations), an applicant shall be considered to have met the examination requirements for licensure as a professional engineer in Texas.

Source Note: The provisions of this §133.61 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4873; amended to be effective June 13, 2010, 35 TexReg 4714; amended to be effective September 13, 2011, 36 TexReg 5842; amended to be effective September 9, 2012, 37 TexReg 6913; amended to be effective December 17, 2013, 38 TexReg 9042; amended to be effective May 1, 2016, 41 TexReg 1838

§133.63 TEXAS ENGINEERING PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT AND ETHICS EXAMINATION

- (a) The Texas Engineering Professional Conduct and Ethics Examination shall be self administered by the applicant and shall be prepared and furnished by the board. Each applicant must submit this examination in a format prescribed by the board with the application and must pass with a score of at least 90 percent.
- (b) No fees or advanced scheduling forms are required for the Texas Engineering Professional Conduct and Ethics Examination.

Source Note: The provisions of this §133.63 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4873; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10169; amended to be effective September 20, 2009, 34 TexReg 6321

§133.65 EXAMINATION ON THE FUNDAMENTALS OF ENGINEERING

- (a) An undergraduate student who is within two regular semesters (not including summer sessions) of graduating may take the examination on the fundamentals of engineering provided that the student is enrolled in a degree program which is:
- (1) an engineering program accredited or approved by the EAC/ABET;
 - (2) a four year baccalaureate technical program accredited or approved by the ETAC/ABET;
 - (3) an engineering-related science program of four years or more that has been approved by the board; or
 - (4) a non-engineering related curriculum or other degree in which the student has provided evidence acceptable to the executive director as meeting the minimum requirements of §1001.302(a)(1)(A) or (B) of the Act.
- (b) Persons who demonstrate that they meet the educational requirements for a license and who have not passed the examination on the fundamentals of engineering may apply to take the examination in accordance with the applicable examination registration requirements.
- (c) Persons who do not meet the criteria of subsection (a) of this section, but who need only to complete the examination on the fundamentals of engineering to fulfill the graduation requirements of a degree program that would meet the educational requirements for a license, may apply to the board to take the examinations in accordance with the applicable examination schedule.

Source Note: The provisions of this §133.65 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4873; amended to be effective June 26, 2005, 30 TexReg 3585; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10169; amended to be effective September 9, 2012, 37 TexReg 6913; amended to be effective December 17, 2013, 38 TexReg 9042; amended to be effective May 1, 2016, 41 TexReg 1838

§133.67 Examination on the Principles and Practice of Engineering

- (a) The examination on the principles and practice of engineering is open only to licensed engineers who wish to take the examination for record purposes and to applicants who have received board approval to take it. Applicants who are granted certification as an Engineer-in-Training in accordance with §133.1 of this chapter (relating to Engineer-in-Training Designation) or submit equivalent qualifications at the time of application for licensure shall be approved to take the examination on the principles and practice of engineering.
- (b) An applicant approved to take the examination on the principles and practice of engineering:
- (1) shall be advised of the date he or she is eligible.

- (2) shall schedule to test in any area of competency appropriate to his or her experience or education.
 - (3) shall be solely responsible for timely scheduling for the examination and any payment of examination fees.
 - (4) shall have no more than three examination attempts within a four year period starting with the date of the first exam taken by the applicant. No extensions shall be granted except as provided for in §133.61(i) of this chapter (relating to Engineering Examinations Required for a License to Practice as a Professional Engineer).
 - (5) shall have no more than three attempts for each component if taking the Structural Engineering examination and must receive acceptable results for all components of the exam within a four year period starting with the date of the first exam taken by the applicant.
 - (6) shall have no more than eight years from the date of approval to complete the allowed exam attempts.
- (c) For the purposes of this section, exam attempt means a unique administration of an examination or exam component of any discipline for which attendance is documented.
- (d) An applicant who does not pass the examination on the principles and practice of engineering within the approved examination period described in subsection (b) of this section is considered not approved and may not re-apply for approval until he or she has obtained at least one (1) year of additional engineering experience as described in Subchapter E of this chapter (relating to Experience) or until the applicant has completed at least six (6) additional semester hours of formal college level classroom courses relevant to the applicant's dominant branch or discipline of experience. The time period to obtain additional engineering experience or enroll in additional college courses commences on the date of the last exam attempt or when the approved examination period expired. Applicants meeting the additional experience or education requirements must apply in accordance with §133.21 of this chapter (relating to Application for Standard License) and receive approval for additional exam attempts.
- (e) The examination on the principles and practice of engineering shall be offered according to the schedule determined by the NCEES or by the board.
- (f) Applicants approved to take the examination on the principles and practice of engineering as of August 20, 2020, will have a one year extension to the exam deadline as set out in subsections (b)(4) and (5) of this section.

Source Note: The provisions of this §133.67 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4873; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10169; amended to be effective September 13, 2011, 36 TexReg 5842; amended to be effective May 1, 2016, 41 TexReg 1838; amended to be effective December 11, 2016, 41 TexReg 9705; amended to be effective March 21, 2021, 46 TexReg 1639

§133.69 WAIVER OF EXAMINATIONS

- (a) Examinations are considered an integral part of the licensing process; all applicants are expected to have passed the examinations or to offer sufficient evidence of their qualifications in the absence of passage of the examinations. The board may waive one or both of the examinations on the fundamentals of engineering or the principles and practice of engineering for applicants who:
- (1) do not pose a threat to the public health, safety, or welfare;
 - (2) request a waiver in writing at the time the application is filed; and
 - (3) meet the requirements of subsections (b) or (c) of this section.
- (b) Waiver of Fundamentals of Engineering Examination. Applications for a waiver of the fundamentals of engineering examination will only be accepted from persons who meet the requirements of paragraphs (1) or (2) of this subsection.
- (1) Standard Application:
 - (A) meet the educational requirements of §1001.302(a)(1)(A) of the Act and have eight or more years of creditable engineering experience, as evaluated by the board under §133.43 of this chapter (relating to Experience Evaluation); or
 - (B) meet the educational requirements of §1001.302(a)(1)(B) of the Act and have twelve or more years of creditable engineering experience, as evaluated by the board under §133.43 of this chapter.
 - (2) Engineering Educator: meet the requirements of §133.25(a) and (b) of this chapter (relating to Applications from Engineering Educators).
- (c) Waiver of Principles and Practice of Engineering Examination. Applications for a waiver of the principles and practice of engineering examination will only be accepted from persons who meet the requirements of this subsection.
- (1) Currently Licensed in U.S. State or Territory or Former Texas License Holder: An applicant who is applying for a standard license and is currently licensed and in good standing in any U.S. state or territory, or a former Texas license holder applying under §133.23 of this chapter (relating to Applications from Former Texas License Holders), shall:
 - (A) meet the educational requirements of §1001.302(a)(1)(A) of the Act and have 12 or more years of creditable engineering experience, as evaluated by the board under §133.43 of this chapter (relating to Experience Evaluation); or
 - (B) meet the educational requirements of §1001.302(a)(1)(B) of the Act and have 16 or more years of creditable engineering experience, as evaluated by the board under §133.43 of this chapter;
 - (2) Engineering Educator:
 - (A) meet the requirements of §133.25(a) and §133.25(b)(1) of this chapter (relating to Applications from Engineering Educators) and have:
 - (i) taught in an EAC/ABET-accredited or -approved program for at least six years and began teaching engineering prior to September 1, 2001;
 - (ii) at least six years of experience consisting of a combination of EAC/ABET teaching experience or other creditable engineering experience, as evaluated by the board under §133.43 of this chapter and began teaching engineering prior to September 1, 2001; or
 - (iii) at least four years of creditable engineering experience, as evaluated by the board under §133.43 of this chapter; or
 - (B) meet the requirements of §133.25(a) and §133.25(b)(2) of this chapter and have:
 - (i) taught in an EAC/ABET-accredited or -approved program for at least eight years and began teaching engineering prior to September 1, 2001;

- (ii) at least eight years of experience consisting of a combination of EAC/ABET teaching experience or other creditable engineering experience, as evaluated by the board under §133.43 of this chapter and began teaching engineering prior to September 1, 2001; or
- (iii) at least six years of creditable engineering experience, as evaluated by the board under §133.43 of this chapter.

(d) An applicant is not eligible to request a waiver of the examination on the fundamentals of engineering if the applicant has taken and failed any examination on the fundamentals of engineering in any jurisdiction within the previous two years. An applicant is not eligible to request a waiver of the examination on the fundamentals of engineering if the applicant has taken and failed any examination on the fundamentals of engineering in any jurisdiction three or more times.

(e) An applicant is not eligible to request a waiver of the examination on the principles and practice of engineering if the applicant has taken and failed any examination on the principles and practice of engineering in any jurisdiction within the previous four years.

(f) Applicants requesting a waiver from any examination(s) shall file any additional information needed to substantiate the eligibility for the waiver with the application, as provided in §133.51 of this chapter (relating to Reference Providers), and §133.53 of this chapter (relating to Reference Statements). The board shall review all elements of the application to evaluate waiver request(s) and may grant a waiver(s) to qualified applicants.

Source Note: The provisions of this §133.69 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4873; amended to be effective September 19, 2004, 29 TexReg 8812; amended to be effective January 1, 2006, 30 TexReg 8685; amended to be effective June 20, 2006, 31 TexReg 4862; amended to be effective June 4, 2007, 32 TexReg 2996; amended to be effective April 6, 2008, 33 TexReg 2695; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10170; amended to be effective December 17, 2013, 38 TexReg 9042; amended to be effective September 15, 2019, 44 TexReg 4867

§133.71 EXAMINATION FOR RECORD PURPOSES

An engineer currently licensed in Texas may take the examination on the principles and practice of engineering for record purposes. Unless required to do so by the Board, an individual who has passed the examination in a specific discipline may not re-take the examination in that discipline.

Source Note: The provisions of this §133.71 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4873; amended to be effective December 17, 2013, 38 TexReg 9042; amended to be effective May 1, 2016, 41 TexReg 1838

§133.73 EXAMINATION RESULTS AND ANALYSIS

(a) For each examinee that has completed the examination on the fundamentals of engineering or the examination on the principles and practice of engineering, the board or NCEES shall provide a numerical score, if applicable, and an indication of whether the person passed or failed the examination.

(b) For those exams or exam components with numerical scores, the passing score is 70.

(c) An examinee taking the principles and practice exam for structural engineering must receive acceptable results for each component to pass the exam.

(d) In accordance with §1001.273 of the Act, the board or NCEES will provide a written analysis furnished by the NCEES to anyone who has failed either the examination on the fundamentals of engineering or the examination on the principles and practice of engineering.

(e) Once the board has provided a written analysis of an examination, no further review or re-grading shall be available for the examination except as provided in subsection (f) of this section. However, the executive director may, at his or her discretion, review the administrative portions of an examination answer sheet to resolve administrative uncertainties and/or determine the manner in which an examination should be scored.

(f) An examinee may request manual verification of grading of the examination on the principles and practice of engineering results only as permitted by the uniform examination procedures set out by NCEES or by the board:

- (1) only at the date(s) and time(s) specified by NCEES in its notification to the examinee of his or her failure of the examination; and
- (2) provided that any costs associated with manual verification by NCEES will be paid by the examinee.

Source Note: The provisions of this §133.73 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4873; amended to be effective September 8, 2005, 30 TexReg 5363; amended to be effective December 2, 2007, 32 TexReg 8505; amended to be effective September 13, 2011, 36 TexReg 5842; amended to be effective December 17, 2013, 38 TexReg 9042; amended to be effective September 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 6768.

§133.75 EXAMINATION IRREGULARITIES

(a) The examinations will be administered in accordance with the NCEES or the board policies and procedures. An examinee who does not abide by the NCEES or the board policies and procedures will be subject to dismissal from the remainder of the examination. Cheating on examinations will not be tolerated. Examination proctors who observe that an examinee is giving assistance to or receiving assistance from another person, compromising the integrity of the examination, or participating in any other form of cheating or violation of exam policies or procedures during an examination may require the examinee to surrender all examination materials. The examinee involved may be required to leave the room and may not be permitted to return. Evidence of cheating found after the examination shall also be a cause for action. The executive director shall be informed of such instances of suspected cheating at the earliest possible opportunity and will determine appropriate action.

(b) If the executive director determines that sufficient evidence exists of an examination irregularity related to an examinee, an examinee has knowingly violated NCEES or the board policies and procedures, or an examinee cheated, the examinee may have their exam results invalidated, and may be barred from taking any examination in Texas for a period of up to two years. Any application for licensure pending or approved for examination may be denied and will be evaluated or re-evaluated on that basis. Any examination taken and passed while barred from taking an examination in Texas will not be acceptable for licensure purposes in Texas.

(c) A licensed professional engineer suspected of cheating may be charged with violating §1001.452 of the Act and applicable board rules.

Source Note: The provisions of this §133.75 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4873; amended to be effective December 10, 2006, 31 TexReg 9830; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10170; amended to be effective December 17, 2013, 38 TexReg 9042

SUBCHAPTER H: REVIEW PROCESS OF APPLICATIONS AND LICENSE ISSUANCE

§133.81 RECEIPT OF APPLICATIONS

- (a) Upon receipt of an application for licensure and application fee at the board office, the board shall initiate a review of the credentials submitted.
- (b) Once an application and fee is received by the board, no refunds will be granted. By submitting an application and fee, the applicant attests that he or she has reviewed the education, experience, reference, and examination requirements for licensure as prescribed in this chapter and that he or she is qualified for a license based on these requirements.
- (c) Once an application has entered the review process as described in §133.83 of this chapter (relating to Processing, Review, and Evaluation of Applications), the executive director may determine that the application has been so altered by the addition of supplemental information that the description of the applicant's qualifications has been substantially revised. If the executive director determines that an application is substantially revised, the application will be treated as a new application and reviewed under the rules in place on the date of the determination. The executive director will provide an applicant with written notice if an application is determined to be substantially revised. If the applicant disagrees with a determination by the Executive Director, the applicant may make an appeal to the Licensing Committee.
- (d) Once an application has been reviewed and before a license has been issued or denied, the board will not accept a new or amended application from the applicant. This does not prohibit the executive director, a board member, or the board from requesting, when they deem necessary, additional information from an applicant regarding his or her application.
- (e) In the event that information bearing on the suitability of an applicant is discovered after submission of an application but prior to issuance of a license, the board may rescind or alter any previous decision, or hold the application in abeyance, or may deny an application until the suitability of the applicant is adequately established.
- (f) An applicant may request an application to be withdrawn from consideration provided that the application has not been approved for licensure subject to passage of an examination. All requests for withdrawal must be submitted to the Board in writing.
- (g) An applicant may only have one pending application on file with the board at any time.
- (h) Pursuant to Chapter 55, Texas Occupations Code, an application for license from a military service member, military veteran or military spouse shall be processed and reviewed as soon as practicable in accordance with subsection (a) of this section. All other applications will be processed in the order they were received.
- (i) All information on an application must be filled out completely and accurately and attested to as complete and accurate by the applicant. Information submitted inaccurately, fraudulently, or deceitfully may result in action by the board up to and including denial of the application.

Source Note: The provisions of this §133.81 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4873; amended to be effective November 8, 2004, 29 TexReg 10264; amended to be effective June 26, 2005, 30 TexReg 3586; amended to be effective December 10, 2006, 31 TexReg 9831; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10170; amended to be effective September 20, 2009, 34 TexReg 6321; amended to be effective December 17, 2013, 38 TexReg 9042; amended to be effective December 14, 2015, 40 TexReg 8889; amended to be effective March 23, 2023, 48 TexReg 1560.

§133.83 PROCESSING, REVIEW, AND EVALUATION OF APPLICATIONS

All references to the executive director in this section shall allow for the delegation of authority by the executive director to other staff members. An application for licensure shall be handled in the following manner and order:

- (1) The application is received at the board office.
- (2) The executive director shall review the application for completeness.
- (3) The executive director shall:
 - (A) accept the application as administratively complete and ready for technical evaluation; or
 - (B) acknowledge receipt of the application, notify the applicant at the earliest possible time of deficiencies with the application, and give the applicant 60 calendar days to correct deficiencies. If requested by the applicant, the executive director may grant the applicant an additional 30 calendar day period to submit any information identified as necessary to complete the application. If the applicant does not submit the necessary documents or correct deficiencies in the time the board requires, the application shall be administratively withdrawn in accordance with §133.89 of this chapter (relating to Administratively Withdrawn Applications).
- (4) Once an application is administratively complete, the executive director shall perform a technical review and evaluate the qualifications found in the application.
- (5) The executive director may approve the application if:
 - (A) all administrative and technical requirements have been met according to the appropriate application type as set out in Subchapter C of this chapter (relating to Professional Engineer License Application Requirements);
 - (B) all experience required for licensure is acceptable per Subchapter E of this chapter (relating to Experience);
 - (C) all references meet the requirements of Subchapter F of this chapter (relating to Reference Documentation) and are considered by the agency staff to be favorable; and
 - (D) the application does not require further review under the criminal history background check requirements of §140.1 of this title (relating to Criminal History and Convictions - Engineers.)
- (6) During the technical review of the application, the Executive Director may request additional information or require additional documentation to clarify an application and ensure eligibility as needed.
- (7) The executive director may deny an application for licensure if the applicant does not:
 - (A) submit the minimum number of years of experience to qualify for licensure;
 - (B) have an education acceptable to the board as prescribed in §133.31 of this chapter (relating to Educational Requirement for Applicants); or
 - (C) pass an examination within the time allotted.

- (8) An applicant whose application has been denied by the executive director under this section shall have 20 calendar days from the date of the denial within which to request a reconsideration and provide additional information to address the deficiencies as set in §133.91 of this chapter (relating to Reconsideration of Denied Application or Requests for Examination Waivers).
- (9) An application for licensure that is not approved or denied by the executive director pursuant to paragraphs (5) or (7) of this section shall be subject to the procedure set out in §133.85 of this chapter (relating to Additional Review of and Action on Applications) and §133.87 of this chapter (relating to Final Action on Applications).

Source Note: The provisions of this §133.83 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4873; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10171; amended to be effective March 15, 2018, 43 TexReg 1439; amended to be effective March 23, 2023, 48 TexReg 1560.

§133.85 ADDITIONAL REVIEW OF AND ACTION ON APPLICATIONS

An application that is not approved or denied per §133.83 of this chapter (related to Processing, Review, and Evaluation of Applications) shall be subject to the following process to determine eligibility for licensure.

- (1) The executive director will identify the deficiency in the application that prohibits approval as set out in §133.83(5) of this chapter and will draft a Corrective Action Plan (CAP) based on the table in §133.101 of this chapter (relating to Proposed Actions on Applications). The executive director may refer the application and draft CAP to the Licensing Committee for its consideration, before sending the CAP to the applicant, if deemed necessary.
- (2) The executive director will present the applicant with the CAP in writing. The applicant will have 15 days to respond in writing to the CAP. The applicant shall:
- (A) accept the terms of the proposed CAP by signing it; or
 - (B) request a personal interview with the Licensing Committee as set out in §133.93 of this chapter (relating to Personal Interviews of Applicants).
- (3) If the applicant accepts the proposed CAP the applicant will be required to successfully complete all conditions of the CAP prior to approval of the application.
- (4) Criminal History Deficiency. If the executive director determines the deficiency relates to a violation of the criminal history background check requirements as set out in §140.1 of this title (relating to Criminal History and Convictions - Engineers), the executive director shall refer the application to the Licensing Committee for personal interview without first offering the applicant a proposed CAP.

Source Note: The provisions of this §133.85 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4873; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10171; amended to be effective March 23, 2023, 48 TexReg 1560.

§133.87 FINAL ACTION ON APPLICATIONS

(a) Upon approval of an application by the executive director, the successful completion of the requirements of a Corrective Action Plan (CAP), or the successful completion of the requirements of the Licensing Committee and full board in a manner provided in this subchapter, the executive director shall:

- (1) issue a license subject to the applicant's taking and passing the examination on the principles and practice of engineering according to §133.67 of this chapter (relating to Examination on the Principles and Practice of Engineering); or
- (2) issue a license to an applicant who has passed the examination on the principles and practice of engineering or who has had that examination waived; and
- (3) report all approved applications to the Board.

(b) The board by vote shall confirm the action taken at its next regularly scheduled meeting.

(c) The executive director shall advise the applicant in writing of any decision of the executive director, the Licensing Committee, or the board, as applicable, within 20 days of the decision.

(d) An applicant whose application has been denied by the Board based on criminal conviction, shall have 20 days from the date of the denial within which to request in writing a hearing at the State Office of Administrative Hearings (SOAH).

Source Note: The provisions of this §133.87 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4873; amended to be effective September 8, 2005, 30 TexReg 5363; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10171; amended to be effective December 17, 2013, 38 TexReg 9042; amended to be effective December 14, 2015, 40 TexReg 8889; amended to be effective May 1, 2016, 41 TexReg 1838; amended to be effective March 23, 2023, 48 TexReg 1560.

§133.89 ADMINISTRATIVELY WITHDRAWN APPLICATIONS

(a) An application may go into Administratively Withdrawn status per §133.83 of this chapter (relating to Processing, Review, and Evaluation of Applications).

(b) To reactivate an administratively withdrawn application, the applicant, no later than six months after the application goes into Administratively Withdrawn status, must submit:

- (1) a reactivation fee as established by the board;
- (2) a new application form complete and with signatures;
- (3) updated supplementary experience records for the time period since the application was first submitted; and
- (4) documentation of submittal of fingerprints for criminal history record check as required by §1001.272 of the Act, unless previously submitted to the board.

(c) An application that goes into Administratively Withdrawn status will be deemed to have been withdrawn by the applicant six months after it enters that status unless, before the six-month period expires, the applicant corrects all deficiencies and submits all necessary documentation to make the application complete and ready for technical review.

(d) An application that is deemed to have been withdrawn by the applicant per subsection (c) of this section cannot be reactivated. To be considered for a license, an applicant will be required to submit a new application.

(e) Applications that have been deemed to have been withdrawn by the applicant will be reported to the Board.

Source Note: The provisions of this §133.89 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4873; amended to be effective December 17, 2013, 38 TexReg 9042; amended to be effective September 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 6768; amended to be effective March 23, 2023, 48 TexReg 1560.

§133.91 RECONSIDERATION OF DENIED APPLICATIONS OR REQUESTS FOR EXAMINATION WAIVERS

- (a) Reconsideration is not available to persons whose application is denied because of the failure to pass the examination on the principles and practice of engineering.
- (b) If the application is denied because of the merits of the application, the completeness or incompleteness of the application, the failure to demonstrate an acceptable education, the failure to claim the required creditable experience, or if the board did not grant a request to waive one or more examinations, then the applicant may initiate a request that the application be reconsidered provided:
- (1) the request is in writing;
 - (2) the request includes additional information bearing on the deficiency of the original application;
 - (3) the request is received at the board office by the close of business on or before the 60th calendar day from the date of the letter notifying the applicant of denial; and
 - (4) no previous reconsideration has been given during this application.
- (c) If a valid request for reconsideration is received, the application shall repeat the process of application review. Applicants whose applications or requests for an examination waiver are denied under reconsideration may request a personal interview.

Source Note: The provisions of this §133.91 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4873

§133.93 PERSONAL INTERVIEWS OF APPLICANTS

- (a) A personal interview with the Licensing Committee of the board or the board's designated representative may be scheduled by the executive director to:
- (1) obtain additional information or clarify submitted information as requested by the board, or to;
 - (2) reconsider a denied application or a denial of an examination waiver request resulting from §133.91 of this chapter (relating to Reconsideration of Denied Applications or Examination Waivers) at the applicant's request, provided that:
 - (A) a written request has been submitted and received at the board's office by the close of business on or before the 60th calendar day from the date of the notification of denial;
 - (B) the personal interview is not to be construed as a hearing, but is held to obtain additional information in support of an application; and
 - (C) the executive director may excuse and reschedule an applicant for a personal interview for cause. The executive director may also withdraw an invitation or permission for a personal interview for any reason including a previous failure to appear.
- (b) The Licensing Committee or the board's designated representative shall make recommendations to the full board at the next available board meeting to approve or deny an application.
- (c) The Licensing Committee may request additional information or require additional documentation to clarify an application and ensure eligibility pursuant to §1001.302 of the Act.
- (d) Another personal interview with the full board may be scheduled with a written request in accordance with subsection (a)(2)(A) - (C) of this section. This interview with the full board shall constitute the last administrative appeal available to the applicant.

Source Note: The provisions of this §133.93 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4873; amended to be effective March 15, 2018, 43 TexReg 1439

§133.95 APPLICATION FILES

- (a) Images of applications that have been through the complete administrative process for approval or denial shall be stored digitally and/or microfilmed.
- (b) One copy of the records shall be kept in the board office file and one copy shall be kept in the permanent State Archive file.
- (c) All documents incidental to the complete application may be retained at the discretion of the board.

Source Note: The provisions of this §133.95 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4873

§133.97 ISSUANCE OF LICENSE

- (a) A license as a professional engineer shall be issued upon the approval of the application pursuant to §133.87 of this chapter (relating to Final Action on Applications).
- (b) The new license holder shall be assigned a serial number issued consecutively in the order of approval.
- (c) The executive director shall notify the new license holder in writing of:
- (1) the license issuance;
 - (2) the license serial number; and
 - (3) the instructions to obtain a seal.
- (d) Within 60 days from the written notice from the executive director of license issuance, the new license holder shall obtain a seal(s) that is consistent with the Board-authorized design in §137.31 of this title (relating to Seal Specifications).
- (e) Failure to comply with subsection (d) of this section is a violation of board rules and may be subject to sanctions.
- (f) The printed license shall bear the signature of the chair and the secretary of the board, bear the seal of the board, and bear the full name and license number of the license holder.
- (g) The printed license shall be uniform and of a design approved by the board. Any new designs for a printed license shall be made available to all license holders upon request.
- (h) A license issued by the board is as a professional engineer, regardless of branch designations or specialty practices. Practice is restricted only by the license holder's professional judgment and applicable board rules regarding professional practice and ethics.
- (i) The records of the board shall indicate a branch of engineering considered by the board or license holder to be a primary area of competency. A license holder shall indicate a branch of engineering by providing:
- (1) a transcript showing a degree in the branch of engineering;

- (2) a supplementary experience record documenting at least 4 years of experience in the branch of engineering and verified by at least one PE reference provider that has personal knowledge of the license holder's character, reputation, suitability for licensure, and engineering experience; or
- (3) verification of successful passage of the examination on the principles and practice of engineering in the branch of engineering.

(j) A license holder may request that the board change the primary area of competency or indicate additional areas of competency by providing one or more of the items listed in paragraphs (1) - (3) of this subsection:

- (1) a transcript showing an additional degree in the new branch other than the degree used for initial licensure;
- (2) a supplementary experience record documenting at least 4 years of experience in the new branch verified by at least one PE reference provider who has documented competence in the engineering discipline being added that has personal knowledge of the license holder's character, reputation, suitability for licensure, and engineering experience; or
- (3) verification of successful passage of the examination on the principles and practice of engineering in the new branch.

(k) All requests relating to branch listings for areas of competency require the review and approval of the executive director or the executive director's designee.

Source Note: The provisions of this §133.97 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4873; amended to be effective December 10, 2006, 31 TexReg 9831; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10171; amended to be effective December 17, 2013, 38 TexReg 9042; amended to be effective December 14, 2015, 40 TexReg 8889; amended to be effective March 15, 2018, 43 TexReg 1439; amended to be effective July 3, 2022, 47 TexReg 3684; amended to be effective March 23, 2023, 48 TexReg 1560.

§133.101 PROPOSED ACTIONS ON APPLICATIONS

The following is a table of suggested actions the board may impose against applicants for specific circumstances related to an application. The action may be less than or greater than the suggested actions shown in the following table.

Figure: 22 TAC §133.101:

Issue	Citation	Suggested Action
Technical Review determines some/all experience is not acceptable	Chapter 133 Subchapter E; §133.43	Demonstration of additional experience required equal to the amount needed to meet minimum experience requirement. Experience must be verified by at least one professional engineer.
Technical Review determines unfavorable references	Chapter 133 Subchapter F; §133.53	Additional favorable professional engineer references received to replace the unfavorable plus an additional reference. References must be knowledgeable of work experience covered in previous unfavorable reference.
Technical Review of application documentation determines applicant may have fraudulently or deceitfully provided information related to licensure.	§1001.452; §133.81	Third-party ethics course of appropriate level related to infraction.
Waiver of Fundamentals of Engineering or Principles and Practice of Engineering Exam not recommended.	§133.69	Require passage of Fundamentals of Engineering and/or Principles and Practice of Engineering Exam.

Source Note: The provisions of this §133.101 adopted to be effective March 23, 2023, 48 TexReg 1560

CHAPTER 134: LICENSING, REGISTRATION, AND CERTIFICATION FOR SURVEYORS

SUBCHAPTER A SURVEYOR-IN-TRAINING

§134.1 SURVEYOR-IN-TRAINING DESIGNATION

The board shall receive, evaluate and process all applications for certification as a Surveyor-in-Training (SIT) received from individuals who meet the educational and experience requirements of §1071.253 of the Surveying Act. Once an application is approved and an applicant has successfully passed the examination on the fundamentals of surveying he or she will be issued a certification as a surveyor-in-training. This certification does not entitle an individual to practice as a registered professional land surveyor.

Source Note: The provisions of this §134.1 adopted to be effective December 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 9513

§134.3 SURVEYOR-IN-TRAINING APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION

- (a) To be eligible become as a surveyor-in-training (SIT), an individual must:
 - (1) submit an SIT application in a format prescribed by the Board;
 - (2) submit an official transcript in accordance with Subchapter D of this chapter (relating to Education);

- (3) submit experience information in accordance with §134.5 of this chapter (relating to Surveyor-In-Training Experience Requirements);
 - (4) submit a minimum of three reference statements conforming to §134.51 of this chapter (relating to Reference Providers); and
 - (5) pay the fee as established by the Board.
- (b) Once the requirements of (a)(1) - (5) of this section have been received and approved, the applicant will be approved to take the Fundamentals of Surveying examination per §134.65 of this title (relating to Examination on the Fundamentals of Surveying).
- (c) A certificate as a surveyor-in-training expires eight years from the date of issuance. Although the certificate has an expiration date, the records of the Board will indicate that an individual has passed the Fundamentals of Surveying examination and these records will be maintained in the file indefinitely and will be made available as requested by the individual or another licensing jurisdiction.
- (d) The certificate may be renewed upon receipt of an application in a format prescribed by the Board, payment of the SIT certification fee established by the Board, and completion of 32 hours of acceptable continuing education per §138.17 of this title (related to Continuing Education).
- (e) Effective September 1, 2019, official transcripts will be kept on file and an SIT may request its use when filing the registered professional land surveyor application.
- (f) If the applicant for SIT certification does not submit all documents required within 90 days of the original application date, the application shall expire and the applicant must reapply and pay a new application fee.

Source Note: The provisions of this §134.3 adopted to be effective December 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 9513

§134.5 SURVEYOR-IN-TRAINING EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

The following standards are to be used in evaluating the experience required for the surveyor in training:

- (1) All experience must be obtained under the direction and guidance of one or more Registered Professional Land Surveyors (RPLS).
- (2) Experience is to be obtained in the area of boundary surveying and boundary determination only. Adequate documentation of the conditions of employment as well as the type of experience gained therein will be required.
- (3) The applicant is solely responsible for the documentation necessary to verify the acceptable completion of the required experience. The Board will furnish a form, which will be completed by the applicant and signed by both the applicant and the designated RPLS for verification. This form will require the applicant to describe the specific experience that he or she has obtained.
- (4) All experience to be counted toward certification as an SIT must be verified in writing by one or more RPLS with direct supervision or knowledge of the experience claimed per Subchapter E of this chapter (related to Experience).

Source Note: The provisions of this §134.5 adopted to be effective December 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 9513

SUBCHAPTER B PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR REGISTRATION

§134.11 TYPES OF SURVEYOR LICENSE AND REGISTRATION

The board shall receive, evaluate and process all applications for registration as a Registered Professional Land Surveyor (RPLS) or Licensed State Land Surveyor (LSLS) received from individuals who assert through the application process that he or she meets the minimum requirements of the Surveying Act. The board shall deny a registration or license to any applicant found not to have met all requirements of the Surveying Act and board rules.

- (1) Standard Registration. All initial surveying licenses or registrations issued by the board shall be considered standard licenses or registrations.
- (2) Reciprocal Registration. An applicant who holds a surveying license or registration from another U.S. jurisdiction may apply via the reciprocal registration process set forth in §134.25 of this chapter.
- (3) Temporary License or Registration. The board does not issue any temporary surveyor registration at this time.
- (4) Provisional License or Registration. The board does not issue provisional surveyor registration at this time.

Source Note: The provisions of this §134.11 adopted to be effective December 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 9513

SUBCHAPTER C LAND SURVEYOR APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

§134.21 APPLICATION FOR STANDARD REGISTRATION

- (a) To be eligible for registration as a registered professional land surveyor (RPLS), an individual must submit a completed application.
- (b) All applicants must hold a current Texas Surveyor-In-Training (SIT) certification and pass the examination on the fundamentals of surveying before submitting an application for registration as an RPLS.
- (c) Applicants must speak and write the English language. Proficiency in English may be evidenced by an accredited degree taught exclusively in English, or passage of the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) with a written score of at least 550, a computer based score of at least 200, or an internet-based score of at least 95, or other evidence such as significant academic or work experience in English, that is acceptable to the executive director.
- (d) Applicants for a registration shall submit:
 - (1) an application in a format prescribed by the board including:
 - (A) his or her full, legal name without abbreviations, nicknames, or other variations of the full legal name. If applicable, the applicant shall submit proof of a legal name change including but not limited to a marriage certificate, passport, current Driver's License issued by the State of Texas, court documents, or nationalization documents to substantiate other documentation submitted in the application; and
 - (B) his or her social security number, as required under the Texas Family Code, §231.302;
 - (2) current application fee as established by the board. Application fees shall be waived for qualifying military service members, military veterans, and military spouses in accordance with Texas Occupations Code Chapter 55;

- (3) proof of educational credentials pursuant to Subchapter D of this chapter (relating to Education);
 - (4) a supplementary experience record that includes at least two years of surveying experience as required under §134.41 of this chapter (relating to Supplementary Experience Record);
 - (5) a minimum of three reference statements conforming to Subchapter F of this chapter (relating to Reference Documentation);
 - (6) documentation of a passing score on of examination(s), which may include official verifications from the National Council of Examiners for Engineering and Surveying (NCEES) or other jurisdictions as required under §134.61(g) of this chapter (relating to Surveying Examinations), if applicable;
 - (7) verification of a current license from another jurisdiction, if applicable;
 - (8) TOEFL scores, if applicable;
 - (9) information regarding any judgments of convictions, deferred judgments or pre-trial diversions for a misdemeanor or felony provided in a form prescribed by the board together with copies of any court orders or other legal documentation concerning the criminal charges and the resolution of those charges; and
 - (10) for applications submitted on or after September 1, 2020, documentation of submittal of fingerprints for criminal history record check as required by Texas Occupations Code §1001.272.
- (e) At the time the application is filed, an applicant may request in writing that any transcripts, reference statements, evaluations, experience records or other similar documentation previously submitted to the board be included in a current application; however, new or updated information may be required.
- (f) The NCEES record may be accepted as verification of an original transcript, licenses held, examinations taken, experience record and reference documentation to meet the conditions of subsection (d)(3) - (7) of this section.
- (g) Once an application is accepted for review, the fee shall not be returned, and the application and all submissions shall become a permanent part of the board records.
- (h) An applicant who is a citizen of another country shall show sufficient documentation to the board to verify the immigration status for the determination of his or her eligibility for a professional license in accordance with the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996.
- (i) Once an application under this section is accepted for review, the board will follow the procedures in §134.83 of this chapter (relating to Processing, Review, and Evaluation of Applications) to review and approve or deny the application. The board may request additional information or require additional documentation to ensure eligibility as needed. Pursuant to Texas Occupations Code §1001.453, the board may review the license holder's status and take action if the license was obtained by fraud or error or if the license holder may pose a threat to the public's health, safety, or welfare.

Source Note: The provisions of this §134.21 adopted to be effective December 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 9513; amended to be effective March 23, 2023, 48 TexReg 1561.

§134.23 APPLICATION FROM FORMER STANDARD REGISTRATION HOLDERS

- (a) A former standard registration holder, whose original license has been expired for two or more years and who meets the current requirements for licensure, may apply for a new registration.
- (b) A former standard registration holder applying for a registration under the current law and rules must have the documentation requested in §134.21 of this chapter (relating to Application for Standard Registration) recorded and on file with the board and may request in writing that any transcripts, reference statements, evaluations, supplementary experience records or other similar documentation previously submitted to the board be applied toward the new application. The applicant shall:
- (1) submit a new application in a format prescribed by the board;
 - (2) pay the application fee established by the board. Application fees shall be waived for qualifying military service members, military veterans, and military spouses in accordance with Texas Occupations Code Chapter 55;
 - (3) submit an updated supplementary experience record that includes at least the last two years of surveying experience, which may include experience before the previous license expired;
 - (4) submit a minimum of three reference statements conforming to Subchapter F of this chapter (relating to Reference Documentation), in which a registered professional land surveyor shall verify at least two years of the updated supplementary experience record; and
 - (5) For applications submitted on or after September 1, 2020, documentation of submittal of fingerprints for criminal history record check as required by §1001.272 of the Act, unless previously submitted to the board.
- (c) Once an application from a former standard registration holder is received, the board will follow the procedures in §134.83 of this chapter (relating to Processing, Review, and Evaluation of Applications) to review and approve or deny the application.
- (d) Any license registration issued to a former standard registration holder shall be assigned a new serial number.
- (e) Once an application under this section is accepted for review, the board will follow the procedures in §134.83 of this chapter to review and approve or deny the application. The board may request additional information or require additional documentation to ensure eligibility as needed. Pursuant to Texas Occupations Code §1001.453, the board may review the license holder's status and take action if the license was obtained by fraud or error or the license holder may pose a threat to the public's health, safety, or welfare.
- (f) Any enforcement action taken against an expired registration or license holder in accordance with §139.31 of this title (relating to Enforcement Actions for Violations of the Act or Board Rules) or pending enforcement action at which time the registration or license became expired for two or more years may be considered in the evaluation of an application for a new registration or license.

Source Note: The provisions of this §134.23 adopted to be effective December 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 9513; amended to be effective July 3, 2022, 47 TexReg 3685; amended to be effective March 23, 2023, 48 TexReg 1561; amended to be effective September 3, 2023, 48 TexReg 4857

§134.25 APPLICATION FROM OUT-OF-STATE REGISTRATION HOLDERS

- (a) An applicant who holds a license or registration as a professional land surveyor from another state or U.S. jurisdiction having registration or licensing requirements substantially equivalent to the requirements of Texas may apply for a standard license.
- (b) The Board shall determine whether the licensing or registration standards of the governmental authority under which the reciprocal applicant is licensed or registered are substantially equivalent to those standards required in the State of Texas at the time of licensure by the reciprocal state.

- (c) If the Board determines that such standards are not substantially equivalent, the Board may require the reciprocal applicant to take and pass an examination not to exceed four (4) hours as required for applicants under §1071.259 of the Surveying Act.
- (d) To be eligible for registration as a registered professional land surveyor (RPLS), one must submit a completed application.
- (e) Applicants must speak and write the English language. Proficiency in English may be evidenced by possession of an accredited degree taught exclusively in English, or passage of the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) with a written score of at least 550, a computer based score of at least 200 or an internet based score of at least 95 or other evidence such as significant academic or work experience in English acceptable to the executive director.
- (f) Applicants for a registration shall submit:
 - (1) an application in a format prescribed by the board and shall:
 - (A) list his or her full, legal and complete name without abbreviations, nicknames, or other variations of the full legal name. If applicable, the applicant shall submit proof of a legal name change including but not limited to a marriage certificate, passport, current Driver's License issued by the State of Texas, court documents, or nationalization documents to substantiate other documentation submitted in the application; and
 - (B) list social security number, as required under the Texas Family Code, §231.302;
 - (2) current application fee as established by the board. Application fees shall be waived for qualifying military service members, military veterans, and military spouses in accordance with Texas Occupations Code Chapter 55;
 - (3) proof of educational credentials pursuant to Subchapter D of this chapter (relating to Education);
 - (4) supplementary experience record as required under §134.41 of this chapter (relating to Supplementary Experience Record);
 - (5) reference statements as required under Subchapter F of this chapter (relating to Reference Documentation); and
 - (6) documentation of passing scores on examination(s), which may include official verifications from the National Council of Examiners for Engineering and Surveying (NCEES) or other jurisdictions as required under §134.61(g) of this chapter (relating to Surveying Examinations);
 - (7) verification of a current license from another jurisdiction;
 - (8) TOEFL scores, if applicable;
 - (9) information regarding any criminal history including any judgments, deferred judgments or pre-trial diversions for a misdemeanor or felony provided in a form prescribed by the board together with copies of any court orders or other legal documentation concerning the criminal charges and the resolution of those charges; and
 - (10) for applications submitted on or after September 1, 2020, documentation of submittal of fingerprints for criminal history record check as required by Texas Occupations Code §1001.272.
- (g) The NCEES record may be accepted as verification of an original transcript, licenses held, examinations taken, experience record and reference documentation to meet the conditions of subsection (d)(3) - (7) of this section.
- (h) Once an application is accepted for review, the fee shall not be returned, and the application and all submissions shall become a permanent part of the board records.
- (i) An applicant who is a citizen of another country shall show sufficient documentation to the board to verify the immigration status for the determination of his or her eligibility for a professional license in accordance with the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996.
- (j) Once an application under this section is accepted for review, the board will follow the procedures in §134.83 of this chapter (relating to Processing, Review, and Evaluation of Applications) to review and approve or deny the application. The board may request additional information or require additional documentation to ensure eligibility as needed. Pursuant to Texas Occupations Code §1001.453 the board may review the license holder's status and take action if the license was obtained by fraud or error or if the license holder may pose a threat to the public's health, safety, or welfare.

Source Note: The provisions of this §134.25 adopted to be effective December 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 9513; amended to be effective March 23, 2023, 48 TexReg 1561

§134.27 APPLICATION FOR LICENSED STATE LAND SURVEYOR

- (a) An applicant who holds a registration as a registered professional land surveyor in Texas may apply for a license as licensed state land surveyor.
- (b) Applicants for a license shall submit to the board:
 - (1) an application in a format prescribed by the board;
 - (2) current application fee as established by the board. Application fees shall be waived for qualifying military service members, military veterans, and military spouses in accordance with Texas Occupations Code Chapter 55;
 - (3) submit a minimum of three reference statements conforming to Subchapter F of this chapter (relating to Reference Documentation), at least one of which must be from a currently active Licensed State Land Surveyor in good standing; and
 - (4) verification from the General Land Office (GLO) that the applicant has completed the Licensed State Land Surveyor introduction program provided by the GLO.
- (c) Draft Working Sketch and Report. Once the submissions described in subsection (b) of this section are reviewed and determined to be complete by the executive director, the applicant will complete a draft working sketch and report as provided by the board in conjunction with the GLO. The draft working sketch and report will be submitted to the board for review and evaluation. If a draft working sketch is determined to be incomplete or incorrect, the board will provide the applicant with information concerning the noted deficiencies and the applicant will have an opportunity to rectify the deficiencies. Once the draft working sketch and report is determined by the executive director to be complete and acceptable, the applicant will be approved to take the Licensed State Land Surveyor examination.
- (d) Licensed State Land Surveyor Examination. An applicant must successfully complete and pass the Licensed State Land Surveyor examination as required by §134.68 of this chapter (relating to Licensed State Land Surveyor Examination).
- (e) Oath: After the successful completion and passage of the LSLS examination and prior to the issuance of a license, the applicant must take and submit proof of the completion of the oath as required by §1071.255 of the Surveying Act.
- (f) After the completion of the requirements listed above, the applicant will be issued a license as a licensed state land surveyor.

Source Note: The provisions of this §134.27 adopted to be effective December 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 9513

§134.29 APPLICATION FOR TEMPORARY LICENSE FOR MILITARY SPOUSES WHO ARE LICENSED OR REGISTERED IN ANOTHER STATE

- (a) In accordance with §55.0041, Occupations Code, a military spouse who is currently licensed or registered in good standing by a jurisdiction with licensing or registration requirements that are substantially equivalent to the licensing requirements in this state may be issued a temporary license or registration.
- (b) To be eligible for the confirmation described in Occupations Code §55.0041(b)(3), the military spouse shall provide the board:
- (1) notice on a completed board-approved form, as required by Occupations Code §55.0041(b)(1);
 - (2) sufficient documentation to verify that the military spouse is currently licensed or registered in another jurisdiction and has no restrictions, pending enforcement actions, or unpaid fees or penalties relating to the license or registration;
 - (3) proof of the military spouse's residency in this state; and
 - (4) a copy of the military spouse's identification card.
- (c) The board will determine whether the licensing or registration requirements of another jurisdiction are substantially equivalent to the licensing or registration requirements set forth by the board. In determining substantial equivalency, the board will consider factors including education, examinations, experience, and enforcement history.
- (d) The board may not charge a fee for the license or registration as set forth in §134.21 of this title (relating to Application for Standard License).
- (e) Authority to engage in land surveying.
- (1) An individual who receives confirmation from the board, as described in Occupations Code §55.0041(b)(3):
 - (A) may engage in the practice of land surveying only for the period during which the individual meets the requirements of Occupations Code §55.0041(d); and
 - (B) must immediately notify the board if the individual no longer meets the requirements of Occupations Code §55.0041(d).
 - (2) An individual is not required to undergo a criminal history background check to be eligible for the authority granted under this subsection.
- (f) Temporary license.
- (1) An individual who receives confirmation from the board, as described in Occupations Code §55.0041(b)(3), is eligible to receive a temporary registration to practice land surveying issued by the Board if the individual:
 - (A) submits a completed application on a board-approved form; and
 - (B) undergoes and successfully passes a criminal history background check.
 - (2) A registration issued under this subsection expires annually and may be renewed twice, but expires on the third anniversary of the date the board provided the confirmation described in Occupations Code §55.0041(b)(3) and may not be further renewed.
- (g) An individual who engages in the practice of land surveying under the authority, license, or registration established by this section is subject to the enforcement authority granted under Occupations Code, Chapter 51, and the laws and regulations applicable to the practice of land surveying.

Source Note: The provisions of this §134.29 adopted to be effective December 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 9513

SUBCHAPTER D EDUCATION

§134.31 EDUCATIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR APPLICANTS

- (a) Applicants for certification as a surveyor-in-training shall have graduated from at least one of the educational programs or program combinations listed in §1071.253 of the Surveying Act.
- (1) For the purpose of meeting the requirements found in §1071.253(a)(2)(A) or §1071.253(a)(4)(A), the courses listed in subparagraphs (A) - (C) of this paragraph must be taken in order to be eligible for a surveyor-in-training certificate:
 - (A) a minimum of 9 semester hours (13.5 quarter hours) of land surveying. For the purposes of this chapter, land surveying courses acceptable to the board may include, but are not limited to, the topics of basic surveying, advanced surveying, route surveying, engineering surveying, geospatial engineering, and geodesy.
 - (B) a minimum of 3 semester hours (4.5 quarter hours) of land law. For the purposes of this chapter, land law courses acceptable to the board may include, but are not limited to, the topics of legal principles of surveying, boundary surveying evidence and boundary analysis, and Texas specific laws impacting land surveying. Courses focusing primarily on real estate laws are not acceptable to the board.
 - (C) a minimum of six semester hours (nine quarter hours) of mathematics. For the purposes of this chapter, mathematics courses acceptable to the board may include, but are not limited to, land surveying math, college algebra, trigonometry, analytical geometry, differential and integral calculus, linear algebra, numerical analysis, probability, statistics, and advanced calculus.
 - (2) For the purpose of meeting the requirements found in §1071.253(a)(2)(A) or §1071.253(a)(4)(A), the board provides the following definitions:
 - (A) Civil engineering courses acceptable to the board include, but are not limited to, courses that address the design, construction, and maintenance of the physical and naturally built environment.
 - (B) Photogrammetry courses acceptable to the board include, but are not limited to, courses that address the science and technology of obtaining reliable information about physical objects and the environment through the process of recording, measuring and interpreting photographic images and patterns of electromagnetic radiant imagery and other phenomena and includes the topic of remote sensing.
 - (C) Forestry courses acceptable to the board include, but are not limited to, courses that address the science of developing, caring for, or cultivating forests.

(D) Physical science courses acceptable to the board include, but are not limited to, courses that study the non-living world, including physics, geology, physical geography, astronomy, chemistry, and geographic information systems (GIS).

(3) The education provisions found in paragraphs (1) and (2) of this subsection shall apply to any applicant for a surveyor in training registration after January 1, 2026.

(b) Applicants for registration as a registered professional land surveyor shall have graduated from at least one of the educational programs or degree program combinations listed in §1071.254 of the Surveying Act.

(1) For the purpose of meeting the requirements found in §1071.254(a)(3), the courses listed in subparagraphs (A) - (C) of this paragraph must be taken, as part of the qualifying degree or in addition to the bachelor or associate degree program, in order to be eligible for a surveyor-in-training certificate:

(A) a minimum of 9 semester hours (13.5 quarter hours) of land surveying. For the purposes of this chapter, land surveying courses acceptable to the board may include, but are not limited to, the topics of basic surveying, advanced surveying, route surveying, engineering surveying, geospatial engineering, and geodesy.

(B) a minimum of 3 semester hours (4.5 quarter hours) of land law. For the purposes of this chapter, land law courses acceptable to the board may include, but are not limited to, the topics of legal principles of surveying, boundary surveying evidence and boundary analysis, and Texas specific laws impacting land surveying. Courses focusing primarily on real estate laws are not acceptable to the board.

(C) a minimum of six semester hours (nine quarter hours) of mathematics. For the purposes of this chapter, mathematics courses acceptable to the board may include, but are not limited to, land surveying math, college algebra, trigonometry, analytical geometry, differential and integral calculus, linear algebra, numerical analysis, probability, statistics, and advanced calculus.

(2) For the purpose of meeting the requirements found in §1071.254(a)(3), the board provides the following definitions:

(A) Civil engineering courses acceptable to the board include, but are not limited to, courses that address the design, construction, and maintenance of the physical and naturally built environment.

(B) Photogrammetry courses acceptable to the board include, but are not limited to, courses that address the science and technology of obtaining reliable information about physical objects and the environment through the process of recording, measuring and interpreting photographic images and patterns of electromagnetic radiant imagery and other phenomena and includes the topic of remote sensing.

(C) Forestry courses acceptable to the board include, but are not limited to, courses that address the science of developing, caring for, or cultivating forests.

(D) Physical science courses acceptable to the board include, but are not limited to, courses that study the non-living world, including physics, geology, physical geography, astronomy, chemistry, and geographic information systems (GIS).

(3) The education provisions found in paragraphs (1) and (2) of this subsection shall apply to any applicant for a registered professional land surveyor who applied for a surveyor in training registration after January 1, 2026.

(4) If the surveyor in training registration was waived for an applicant from an out-of-state registration holder in accordance with the provisions found in §134.25 of this chapter (relating to Application from Out-of-State Registration Holders), the education provisions found in paragraphs (1) and (2) of this subsection shall apply to any applicant for a registered professional land surveyor received after January 1, 2026.

(c) The Board will accept degrees conferred by programs accredited or approved by the (ABET), Applied and Natural Science Accreditation Commission (ANSAC), and other recognized institutions of higher education as described in §131.2 of this title (relating to Definitions).

(d) Degrees not accredited per subsection (c) of this section must be evaluated at the expense of the applicant by an organization approved by the Board.

Source Note: The provisions of this §134.31 adopted to be effective December 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 9513; amended to be effective September 14, 2024, 49 TexReg 7038

§134.35 PROOF OF EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS-ACCREDITED/APPROVED PROGRAMS

(a) An applicant for certification or registration shall provide to the board an official transcript for each degree or coursework to be relied upon to meet the educational requirements for certification or registration.

(b) Transcript(s) shall include either grades or mark sheets and proof that the degree was conferred.

(c) To ensure security of transcripts, each transcript must be received directly from:

(1) the registrar of the institution from which the applicant graduated; or

(2) the National Council of Examiners for Engineering and Surveying (NCEES) or a board approved commercial evaluation service provided the transcripts were forwarded directly to the board from the registrar of the institution from which the applicant graduated.

(d) The applicant is responsible for ordering and paying for all transcripts.

(e) Additional academic information, including but not limited to grades and transfer credit, shall be submitted to the board at the request of the executive director.

Source Note: The provisions of this §134.35 adopted to be effective December 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 9513

§134.37 ENGLISH TRANSLATION

All documents supporting the application written in language other than English shall be accompanied by a certified English translation.

Source Note: The provisions of this §134.37 adopted to be effective December 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 9513

SUBCHAPTER E EXPERIENCE

§134.41 SUPPLEMENTARY EXPERIENCE RECORD

Applicants shall submit a supplementary experience record to the board as a part of the application. The supplementary experience record is a written summary documenting all of the applicant's land surveying experience used to meet the requirements for registration. The NCEES record experience information may be accepted as all or part of a supplementary experience record.

- (1) The supplementary experience record shall be written by the applicant and shall:
 - (A) provide an overall description of the nature and scope of the work with emphasis on detailed descriptions of the land surveying work;
 - (B) clearly describe the land surveying work that the applicant personally performed;
 - (C) delineate the role of the applicant in any group surveying activity; and
 - (D) include any relevant training or participation in surveying organizations or societies that contribute to the applicant's competence and readiness for registration.
- (2) The supplementary experience record shall be divided into employment engagements that correspond to those listed in the application and shall be written in sufficient detail to allow a board reviewer to document the minimum amount of experience required and to allow a reference provider to recognize and verify the quality and quantity of the experience claimed. The record shall include the percentage of time engaged in boundary land surveying as opposed to other types of surveying.
- (3) Experience that is unsupported by references may not be considered. All experience claimed to meet the minimum requirements for registration shall be verified by one or more currently licensed or registered professional land surveyors(s) pursuant to §134.51 of this chapter (relating to Reference Providers).
- (4) Experience from part-time employment must be accounted for proportionally to a standard 40-hour work week.
- (5) The supplementary experience record must cover at least the minimum amount of time needed by the applicant for issuance of a registration as required by §§1071.254 or 1071.259 of the Surveying Act.
- (6) No credit will be considered for experience obtained in violation of the Surveying Act or any applicable prior Act governing the surveying profession.

Source Note: The provisions of this §134.41 adopted to be effective December 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 9513

§134.43 EXPERIENCE EVALUATION

- (a) The board shall evaluate the nature and quality of the experience found in the supplementary experience record or the NCEES record experience information and shall determine if the work is satisfactory to the board for the purpose of issuing a license to the applicant. The board shall evaluate the supplementary experience record for evidence of the applicant's competency to be placed in responsible charge of land surveying work of a similar character.
- (b) The following standards are to be used in evaluating experience:
 - (1) All experience must be obtained under the direction and guidance of one or more registered professional land surveyors.
 - (2) Experience shall be obtained in the area of boundary surveying and boundary determination only.
 - (3) Experience to be counted toward registration shall be counted from the date the applicant passes the National Council of Examiners for Engineering and Surveying (NCEES) fundamentals of land surveying examination.
 - (4) The required experience is divided into two types of experience, which are as follows:
 - (A) Office experience. The required office experience will consist of a minimum of three months of acceptable experience within each of the following categories, herein referred to as "acceptable office experience" for a minimum of one year:
 - (i) Research of county records and records search;
 - (ii) Legal principles, boundary reconciliation, and deed sketches;
 - (iii) Computations/traverse accuracy analysis;
 - (iv) Documentation/description/monumentation/preparation of final surveys. All two years of the experience requirement may be obtained as office experience.
 - (B) Field experience. The remaining acceptable experience, if not within the previously listed office experience categories, must be within the categories following:
 - (i) Field accuracies and tolerances;
 - (ii) Field traverse notes;
 - (iii) Monument search based on deed sketches.
- (c) In the review of surveying experience, the board may consider additional elements including:
 - (1) whether the experience was sufficiently complex and diverse, and of an increasing standard of quality and responsibility;
 - (2) whether the quality of the surveying work shows minimum technical competency;
 - (3) whether the experience was gained in accordance with the provisions of the Surveying Act and board rules;
 - (4) whether non-traditional surveying experience such as sales or military service provides sufficient depth of practice;
 - (5) whether short engagements have had an impact upon professional growth;
 - (6) whether the applicant intends to practice or offer surveying services in Texas;
 - (7) whether the experience was supplemented by training courses or participation in surveying organizations or societies that contribute to the applicant's competence and readiness for registration.
- (d) Surveying experience may be considered satisfactory for the purpose of registration provided that:
 - (1) the experience is gained during an engagement longer than three months in duration;
 - (2) the experience, when taken as a whole, meets the minimum time;
 - (3) the experience is not anticipated and has actually been gained at the time of application; and
 - (4) the time granted for the experience claimed does not exceed the calendar time available for the periods of employment claimed.

SUBCHAPTER F REFERENCE DOCUMENTATION

§134.51 REFERENCE PROVIDERS

- (a) Applicants for registration shall provide reference statements to verify suitability for registration and all land surveying experience claimed to meet the minimum years of experience required. Reference statements will be used to verify the applicant's experience and to determine to the extent the experience is creditable land surveying experience. The NCEES record reference documentation may be accepted as reference statements as specified in this section.
- (b) All reference providers shall be registered or licensed professional surveyors and have personal knowledge of the applicant's surveying experience and qualifications.
- (c) No member of the Board will be accepted as a reference unless the Board member is the registered professional land surveyor with the most knowledge of the applicant's experience.
- (d) Registered or licensed professional surveyors who provide reference statements and who are licensed or registered in a jurisdiction other than Texas shall include a copy of their pocket card or other verification to indicate that their license or registration is current and valid.
- (e) Registered professional land surveyors who provide reference statements shall not be compensated.
- (f) Reference statements on file with the board from previous applications may be used upon written request of the applicant and with the approval of the executive director. Additional references may be required.
- (g) The board members and staff may, at their discretion, rely on any, all, or none of the reference statements provided in connection with an application for licensure.

Source Note: The provisions of this §134.51 adopted to be effective December 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 9513

§134.53 REFERENCE STATEMENTS

- (a) The applicant shall make available to each reference provider, the board's reference statement form and a complete copy of the applicable portion(s) of the supplementary experience record.
- (b) Persons providing reference statements verifying an applicant's land surveying experience shall:
 - (1) complete and sign the reference statement in a format prescribed by the board; and
 - (2) review, evaluate, and sign all applicable portions of the supplementary experience record(s). The reference provider's signature indicates that he has read the supplementary experience record(s), that the record(s) are correct to the best of his knowledge, and that the experience is relevant to registration. If the reference provider disagrees with or has comments or clarification to the information provided by the applicant, the reference provider should submit written comments or concerns to the board.
 - (3) For the purposes of this section, a reference statement and associated portions of the applicant's supplementary experience record submitted directly to the board through a secure method prescribed by the board will be considered "signed" as required in this subsection.
- (c) The reference provider shall submit to the board both the reference statement and the supplementary experience record.
- (d) For any reference statement to meet the requirements of the board, the reference statement must be secured. For a reference statement to be considered secure, the reference provider shall:
 - (1) place the completed reference statement and reviewed supplementary experience records in an envelope;
 - (2) secure the flap of the envelope to prevent tampering; and
 - (3) the reference provider shall return the sealed envelope to the applicant or transmit the documents directly to the board.
- (e) Secured reference envelopes shall be submitted to the board by applicant or reference provider.
- (f) Reference documents submitted directly to the board by the reference provider in a method prescribed by the board will meet the requirements of subsection (d) of this section.
- (g) Evidence of retaliation by an applicant against a person who provides reference material for an application may be considered in the application process as described in §134.81 of this chapter (relating to Receipt of Applications).
- (h) The NCEES record reference documentation may be accepted in lieu of reference statements as specified in this section.

Source Note: The provisions of this §134.53 adopted to be effective December 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 9513; amended to be effective March 23, 2023, 48 TexReg 1561

§134.55 REFERENCE COMMUNICATION

Additional references may be required of the applicant when the executive director finds it necessary to adequately verify the applicant's experience. The board and/or staff may at their discretion communicate with any reference or seek additional information.

Source Note: The provisions of this §134.55 adopted to be effective December 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 9513

SUBCHAPTER G EXAMINATIONS

§134.61 SURVEYING EXAMINATIONS REQUIRED FOR A REGISTRATION TO PRACTICE AS A PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR

- (a) Applicants are required to take written experience and knowledge examinations, furnished and graded by the NCEES or by the board unless a waiver is granted pursuant to Texas Occupations Code section 1071.259 for Out-of-State Surveyors.
- (b) All examinations shall be in the English language.
- (c) Experience and knowledge examinations shall be:
 - (1) a Fundamentals of Surveying examination prepared by NCEES;
 - (2) a Principles and Practice of Surveying examination prepared by the NCEES; and

- (3) a Texas Specific Surveying Examination prepared by the board.
- (d) The board shall publish examination information which shall include at least the following:
 - (1) the places where the examinations shall be held;
 - (2) the dates of the examinations;
 - (3) the deadline date for an examinee to schedule an examination, if applicable;
 - (4) fees for each examination; and
 - (5) types of examinations offered.
- (e) Examinations may be scheduled by timely submission of registration information in a format specified by the Board with the appropriate examination fee.
- (f) Individuals who plan to take an examination must have their registration completed by the close of regular business on the date established by the applicable examination schedule.
- (g) Applicants providing an official verification from NCEES or an NCEES member board certifying that they have passed the Fundamentals of Surveying and/or Principles and Practices of Surveying examination(s) in that state shall not be required to take the examination(s) again.
- (h) Examination registration fees may be collected by the board or a contracted exam administrator and, when appropriate, shall be refunded or transferred to future examination administrations in accordance with established board or exam administrator policy and if approved by the executive director.
- (i) Examination candidates who have been called into active U.S. military duty or who are re-assigned military personnel and will not be available to sit for an examination may request an extension of the approved examination period defined in §134.67 of this chapter (relating to Examination on the Principles and Practice of Surveying). Such candidates shall submit adequate documentation, including copies of orders, and a request to extend the approved examination period to the board. The candidate shall notify the board of their availability to resume the examination period within 60 days of release from active duty or when they are deployed to a location that provides a board approved examination.
- (j) All examinations shall be administered to applicants with disabilities in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. §12101 et seq.), and its subsequent amendments. Special accommodations can be provided for examinees with physical or mental impairments that substantially limit life activities.
 - (1) Any individual with a disability who wishes to request special accommodations must submit an official request and supporting medical documentation that has been generated by an appropriate licensed health care professional in a format specified by the contracted exam administrator.
 - (2) The request must be submitted prior to the exam registration deadline established by the contracted exam administrator.
 - (3) The board or the contracted exam administrator may request additional documentation to substantiate a request for special accommodations.
 - (4) The requestor will be notified of approval of the request or reason for denial of the request by the board or contracted exam administrator.
- (k) Pursuant to Texas Occupations Code §54.002, if an examination candidate's religious beliefs prevent the candidate from taking an examination on a religious holy day that conflicts with the normally scheduled examination date, the candidate shall submit a request to the contracted exam administrator and the board to take the examination on an alternate date.
- (l) Upon successful passage of the experience and knowledge examinations an applicant shall be considered to have met the examination requirements for registration as a registered professional land surveyor in Texas.

Source Note: The provisions of this §134.61 adopted to be effective December 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 9513; amended to be effective September 5, 2003, 48 TexReg 4858

§134.65 EXAMINATION ON THE FUNDAMENTALS OF SURVEYING

- (a) An applicant who has met the requirements set forth in §134.3 of this chapter (relating to Surveyor-In-Training Application And Certification) and §1071.253 of the Surveying Act, and who has been approved by the executive director, shall be eligible to sit for the Fundamentals of Surveying examination.
- (b) The board shall utilize the national fundamentals of surveying examination developed and administered by NCEES to meet this requirement.
- (c) The examination on the fundamentals of surveying shall be offered according to the schedule determined by the NCEES.

Source Note: The provisions of this §134.65 adopted to be effective December 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 9513

§134.67 EXAMINATION ON THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF SURVEYING

- (a) General Exam Provisions
 - (1) To meet the examination requirements set forth in §1071.256 of the Surveying Act an applicant must pass both the NCEES Principles and Practice of Surveying examination (PS Exam) and the Texas Specific Surveying Examination (TSSE).
 - (2) The PS exam and TSSE are open only to applicants who have received board approval to take the exams and Texas registered professional land surveyors who wish to take the exams for record purposes.
 - (3) An applicant approved to take the PS exam and TSSE:
 - (A) shall be advised of the date he or she is eligible.
 - (B) shall be solely responsible for timely scheduling for the examinations and any payment of examination fees.
 - (4) For the purposes of this section, exam attempt means a unique administration of an examination for which attendance is documented.
 - (5) An applicant who does not pass the PS exam or the TSSE within the approved examination period described in subsections (b) or (c) of this section is considered not approved and may not re-apply for approval until he or she has obtained at least one (1) year of additional surveying experience as described in Subchapter E of this chapter (relating to Experience) or until the applicant has completed at least six (6) additional semester hours of formal college level classroom courses relevant to land surveying. The time period to obtain additional surveying experience or enroll in additional college courses commences on the date of the last

exam attempt. Applicants meeting the additional experience or education requirements must apply in accordance with §134.21 of this chapter (relating to Application for Standard License) and receive approval for additional exam attempts.

(6) If the applicant has attempted neither exam within the approved examination period described in subsections (b) or (c) of this section, the applicant may re-apply to take the exams after the prior approved examination period has expired under §134.21 of this chapter (relating to Application for Standard License) and may receive approval for additional exam attempts.

(7) The PS exam and TSSE shall be constructed according to §1071.256 of the Surveying Act. The examinations shall be written and designed to aid the Board in determining the applicant's knowledge of land surveying, mathematics, land surveying laws, and the applicant's general fitness to practice the profession as outlined in the Surveying Act.

(b) Principles and Practice of Surveying Exam

(1) The board shall utilize the PS Exam developed and administered by NCEES to meet this requirement.

(2) The PS exam shall be offered according to the schedule determined by the NCEES.

(3) An applicant who has passed the PS exam will not be required to re-take the examination.

(4) Applicants who are granted certification as a Surveyor-in-Training in accordance with §134.1 of this chapter (relating to Surveyor-in-Training Designation) are approved to take the PS exam.

(5) Applicants who have been approved for examinations per §134.87 of this chapter (relating to Final Actions on Applications) are approved to take the PS exam.

(6) An applicant approved to take the PS exam shall be allowed not more than three examination attempts and those attempts must be completed within a four-year period starting with the date of the notification for approval to take the exam. No extensions of time shall be granted except as provided for in §134.61(i) of this chapter (relating to Surveying Examinations Required for a License to Practice as a Professional Surveyor).

(c) Texas Specific Surveying Examination (TSSE)

(1) The TSSE shall be developed by the board to supplement the NCEES PS Exam and cover any topic areas specific to the professional practice of land surveying in Texas that are not covered by the NCEES PS exam. The TSSE shall not exceed four hours in duration.

(2) The TSSE shall be offered according to a schedule and at a location determined by the board.

(3) An applicant who has passed the TSSE will not be required to re-take the examination.

(4) Applicants who have been approved for examinations per §134.87 of this chapter (relating to Final Actions on Applications) are approved to take the TSSE.

(5) An applicant approved to take the TSSE shall be allowed not more than three examination attempts and those attempts must be completed within a four-year period starting with the date of the notification for approval to take the exam. No extensions of time shall be granted except as provided for in §134.61(i) of this chapter (relating to Surveying Examinations Required for a License to Practice as a Professional Surveyor).

Source Note: The provisions of this §134.67 adopted to be effective March 30, 2021, 46 TexReg 2016; amended to be effective September 5, 2023, 48 TexReg 4858

§134.68 LICENSED STATE LAND SURVEYOR EXAMINATION

(a) The Licensed State Land Surveyor examination is open only to applicants who have received board approval to take it.

(b) An applicant approved to take the licensed state land surveyor examination:

(1) shall be advised of the date he or she is eligible; and

(2) shall be solely responsible for timely scheduling for the examination and any payment of examination fees.

(c) For the purposes of this section, exam attempt means a unique administration of an examination for which attendance is documented.

(d) The licensed state land surveyor examination shall be offered according to the schedule determined by the board.

(e) The licensed state land surveyor examination shall be constructed according to §1071.256 of the Surveying Act. The exam shall be written and so designed to test the applicant's knowledge of the history, files, and functions of the General Land Office, survey construction, legal aspects pertaining to state interest in vacancies, excesses, and unpatented lands, and familiarity with other state interests in surface and subsurface rights as covered by existing law.

(f) The licensed state land surveyor examination consists of two four-hour sections and each part graded independently. An applicant is required to pass both sections of the examination in the same exam attempt. If an applicant does not pass both parts, the exam is not passed and the examinee may register for and attempt the examination again.

(g) The board shall develop an examination to meet the requirements of this section (relating to the licensed state land surveying examination).

Source Note: The provisions of this §134.68 adopted to be effective December 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 9513

§134.69 WAIVER OF EXAMINATIONS

(a) Examinations are considered an integral part of the licensing process; all applicants are expected to have passed the examinations or to offer sufficient evidence of their qualifications in the absence of passage of the examinations. The board may waive the examinations on the fundamentals of surveying for applicants who:

(1) do not pose a threat to the public health, safety, or welfare;

(2) request a waiver in writing at the time the application is filed; and

(3) meet the requirements of subsections (b) of this section.

(b) Waiver of Fundamentals of Surveying Examination. Applications for a waiver of the fundamentals of surveying examination will only be accepted from Out-of-State Registration Holders.

(1) Applicants must meet the requirements for application as an Out-of-State Registration Holder per §134.25 of this chapter (relating to Application from Out-Of-State Registration Holders);

(2) The applicant has at least 4 years of creditable surveying experience post licensure or registration as a licensed or registered land surveyor in another state or jurisdiction.

Source Note: The provisions of this §134.69 adopted to be effective December 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 9513

§134.71 EXAMINATION FOR RECORD PURPOSES

A land surveyor currently registered in Texas may take the NCEES examination on the principles and practice of surveying for record purposes. Unless required to do so by the Board, an individual who has passed an examination may not re-take the examination.

Source Note: The provisions of this §134.71 adopted to be effective December 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 9513; amended to be effective September 5, 2023, 48 TexReg 4858

§134.73 EXAMINATION RESULTS AND ANALYSIS

(a) For each examinee that has completed the examination on the fundamentals of surveying, the examination on the principles and practice of surveying, or the Texas Specific Surveying Examination, the board or NCEES shall provide a numerical score, if applicable, and an indication of whether the person passed or failed the examination.

(b) For those exams or exam components with numerical scores, the passing score is 70.

(c) In accordance with Texas Occupations Code §1001.273, the board or NCEES will provide a written analysis furnished by the NCEES to anyone who has failed either the examination on the fundamentals of surveying or the examination on the principles and practice of surveying.

(d) Once the board or NCEES has provided a written analysis of an examination, no further review or re-grading shall be available for the examination except as provided by NCEES policy and procedures.

Source Note: The provisions of this §134.73 adopted to be effective December 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 9513; amended to be effective September 5, 2023, 48 TexReg 4858

§134.75 EXAMINATION IRREGULARITIES

(a) The examinations will be administered in accordance with the NCEES or the board policies and procedures. An examinee who does not abide by the NCEES or the board policies and procedures will be subject to dismissal from the remainder of the examination. Cheating on examinations will not be tolerated. Examination proctors who observe that an examinee is giving assistance to or receiving assistance from another person, compromising the integrity of the examination, or participating in any other form of cheating or violation of exam policies or procedures during an examination may require the examinee to surrender all examination materials. The examinee involved may be required to leave the room and may not be permitted to return. Evidence of cheating found after the examination shall also be a cause for action. The executive director shall be informed of such instances of suspected cheating at the earliest possible opportunity and will determine appropriate action.

(b) If the executive director determines that sufficient evidence exists of an examination irregularity related to an examinee, an examinee has knowingly violated NCEES or the board policies and procedures, or an examinee cheated, the examinee may have his or her exam results invalidated, and may be barred from taking any examination in Texas for a period of up to two years. Any application for licensure pending or approved for examination may be denied and will be evaluated or re-evaluated on that basis. Any examination taken and passed while barred from taking an examination in Texas will not be acceptable for licensure purposes in Texas.

(c) A registered professional land surveyor or licensed state land surveyor suspected of cheating may be charged with violating Texas Occupations Code §1001.452 and applicable board rules.

Source Note: The provisions of this §134.75 adopted to be effective December 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 9513

SUBCHAPTER H REVIEW PROCESS OF APPLICATIONS AND REGISTRATION ISSUANCE

§134.81 RECEIPT OF APPLICATIONS

(a) Upon receipt of an application for registration and application fee at the board office, the board shall initiate a review of the credentials submitted.

(b) Once an application and fee is received by the board, no refunds will be granted. By submitting an application and fee, the applicant attests that he or she has reviewed the education, experience, reference, and examination requirements for registration as prescribed in this chapter and that he or she is qualified for a registration based on these requirements.

(c) Once an application has entered the review process as described in §134.83 of this chapter (relating to Processing, Review, and Evaluation of Applications), the executive director may determine that the application has been so altered by the addition of supplemental information that the description of the applicant's qualifications has been substantially revised. If the executive director determines that an application is substantially revised, the application will be treated as a new application and reviewed under the rules in place on the date of the determination. The executive director will provide an applicant with written notice if an application is determined to be substantially revised. If the applicant disagrees with a determination by the Executive Director, the applicant may make an appeal to the Licensing Committee.

(d) Once an application has been reviewed and before a registration has been issued or denied, the board will not accept a new or amended application from the applicant. This does not prohibit the executive director, a board member, or the board from requesting, when they deem necessary, additional information from an applicant regarding his or her application.

(e) In the event that information bearing on the suitability of an applicant is discovered after submission of an application but prior to issuance of a registration, the board may rescind or alter any previous decision, or hold the application in abeyance, or may deny an application until the suitability of the applicant is adequately established.

(f) An applicant may request an application to be withdrawn from consideration provided that the application has not been approved for registration subject to passage of an examination. All requests for withdrawal must be submitted to the board in writing.

(g) An applicant may only have one pending application on file with the board at any time.

(h) Pursuant to Chapter 55, Texas Occupations Code, an application for registration from a military service member, military veteran or military spouse shall be processed and reviewed as soon as practicable in accordance with subsection (a) of this section. All other applications will be processed in the order they were received.

(i) All information on an application must be filled out completely and accurately and attested to as complete and accurate by the applicant. Information submitted inaccurately, fraudulently, or deceitfully may result in action by the board up to and including denial of the application.

Source Note: The provisions of this §134.81 adopted to be effective December 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 9513; amended to be effective March 23, 2023, 48 TexReg 1562

§134.83 PROCESSING, REVIEW, AND EVALUATION OF APPLICATIONS

All references to the executive director in this section shall allow for the delegation of authority by the executive director to other staff members. An application for licensure shall be handled in the following manner and order:

- (1) The application is received at the board office.
- (2) The executive director shall review the application for completeness.
- (3) The executive director shall:
 - (A) accept the application as administratively complete and ready for technical evaluation; or
 - (B) acknowledge receipt of the application, notify the applicant at the earliest possible time of deficiencies with the application, and give the applicant 60 calendar days to correct deficiencies. If requested by the applicant, the executive director may grant the applicant an additional 30 calendar day period to submit any information identified as necessary to complete the application. If the applicant does not submit the necessary documents or correct deficiencies in the time the board requires, the application shall be administratively withdrawn in accordance with §134.89 of this chapter (relating to Administratively Withdrawn Applications).
- (4) Once an application is administratively complete, the executive director shall perform a technical review and evaluate the qualifications found in the application.
- (5) The executive director may approve the application if:
 - (A) all administrative and technical requirements have been met according to the appropriate application type as set out in Subchapter C of this chapter (relating to Land Surveyor Application Requirements);
 - (B) all experience required for licensure is acceptable per Subchapter E of this chapter (relating to Experience);
 - (C) all references meet the requirements of Subchapter F of this chapter (relating to Reference Documentation) and are considered by the agency staff to be favorable; and
 - (D) the application does not require further review under the criminal history background check requirements of §140.3 of this title (relating to Criminal History and Convictions – Surveyors).
- (6) During the technical review of the application, the Executive Director may request additional information or require additional documentation to clarify an application and ensure eligibility as needed.
- (7) The executive director may deny an application for licensure if the applicant does not:
 - (A) submit the minimum number of years of experience to qualify for registration;
 - (B) have an education acceptable to the board as prescribed in §134.31 of this chapter (relating to Educational Requirement for Applicants); or
 - (C) pass an examination within the time allotted.
- (8) An applicant whose application has been denied by the executive director under this section shall have 20 calendar days from the date of the denial within which to request a reconsideration and provide additional information to address the deficiencies as set in §134.91 of this chapter (relating to Reconsideration of Denied Applications).
- (9) An application for registration that is not approved or denied by the executive director pursuant to paragraphs (5) or (7) of this section shall be subject to the procedure set out in §134.85 of this chapter (relating to Additional Review of and Action on Applications) and §134.87 of this chapter (relating to Final Action on Applications).

Source Note: The provisions of this §134.83 adopted to be effective December 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 9513; amended to be effective March 23, 2023, 48 TexReg 1562

§134.85 ADDITIONAL REVIEW OF AND ACTION ON APPLICATIONS

An application that is not approved or denied per §134.83 of this chapter (related to Processing, Review, and Evaluation of Applications) shall be subject to the following process to determine eligibility for licensure.

- (1) The executive director will identify the deficiency in the application that prohibits approval as set out in §134.83(5) of this chapter and will draft a Corrective Action Plan (CAP) based on the table in §134.101 of this chapter (relating to Proposed Actions on Applications). The executive director may refer the application and draft CAP to the Licensing Committee for its consideration, before sending the CAP to the applicant, if deemed necessary.
- (2) The executive director will present the applicant with the CAP in writing. The applicant will have 15 days to respond in writing to the CAP. The applicant shall:
 - (A) accept the terms of the proposed CAP by signing it; or
 - (B) request a personal interview with the Licensing Committee as set out in §134.93 of this chapter (relating to Personal Interviews of Applicants).
- (3) If the applicant accepts the proposed CAP the applicant will be required to successfully complete all conditions of the CAP prior to approval of the application.
- (4) Criminal History Deficiency. If the executive director determines the deficiency relates to a violation of the criminal history background check requirements as set out in §140.3 of this title (relating to Criminal History and Convictions - Surveyors), the executive director shall refer the application to the Licensing Committee for personal interview without first offering the applicant a proposed CAP.

Source Note: The provisions of this §134.85 adopted to be effective March 23, 2023, 48 TexReg 1562

§134.87 FINAL ACTION ON APPLICATIONS

(a) Upon approval of an application by the executive director, the successful completion of the requirements of a Corrective Action Plan (CAP), or the successful completion of the requirements of the Licensing Committee and full board in a manner provided in this subchapter, the executive director shall:

- (1) issue a registration subject to the applicant's taking and passing the examination on the principles and practice of surveying according to §134.67 of this chapter (relating to Examination on the Principles and Practice of Surveying); or
- (2) issue a registration to an applicant who has passed the examination on the principles and practice of surveying; and
- (3) report all approved applications to the Board.

(b) The board will consider applications presented to it and recommendations it receives from the Licensing Committee.

(c) The executive director shall advise the applicant in writing of any decision of the executive director, the Licensing Committee, or the board, as applicable, within 20 days of the decision.

(d) An applicant whose application has been denied by the Board based on criminal conviction shall have 20 days from the date of the denial within which to request in writing a hearing at the State Office of Administrative Hearings (SOAH).

Source Note: The provisions of this §134.87 adopted to be effective December 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 9513; amended to be effective March 23, 2023, 48 TexReg 1562

§134.89 ADMINISTRATIVELY WITHDRAWN APPLICATIONS

(a) An application may be placed in Administratively Withdrawn status per §134.83 of this chapter (relating to Processing, Review, and Evaluation of Applications).

(b) To reactivate an administratively withdrawn application, the applicant, no later than six months after the application is placed in Administratively Withdrawn status, must submit:

- (1) a reactivation fee as established by the board;
- (2) a new application form complete and with signatures;
- (3) updated supplementary experience records for the time period since the original application was first submitted; and
- (4) documentation of submittal of fingerprints for criminal history record check as required by Texas Occupations Code §1001.272, unless previously submitted to the board.

(c) An application that has been placed in Administratively Withdrawn status will be deemed to have been withdrawn by the applicant six months after it enters that status unless, before the six-month period expires, the applicant corrects all deficiencies and submits all necessary documentation to make the application complete and ready for technical review.

(d) An application that is deemed to have been withdrawn by the applicant per subsection (c) of this section cannot be reactivated. To be considered for a registration, an applicant will be required to submit a new application.

(e) Applications that have been deemed to have been withdrawn by the applicant will be reported to the Board.

Source Note: The provisions of this §134.89 adopted to be effective December 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 9513; amended to be effective March 23, 2023, 48 TexReg 1562

§134.91 RECONSIDERATION OF DENIED APPLICATIONS

(a) Reconsideration is not available to persons whose application is denied because of the failure to pass the examination on the principles and practice of surveying.

(b) If the application is denied because of the merits of the application, the completeness or incompleteness of the application, the failure to demonstrate an acceptable education, or the failure to claim the required creditable experience, then the applicant may initiate a request that the application be reconsidered provided:

- (1) the request is in writing;
- (2) the request includes additional information bearing on the deficiency of the original application;
- (3) the request is received at the board office by the close of business on or before the 60th calendar day from the date of the letter notifying the applicant of denial; and
- (4) no previous reconsideration has been given during this application.

(c) If a valid request for reconsideration is received, the application shall repeat the process of application review. Applicants whose applications or requests for an examination waiver are denied under reconsideration may request a personal interview.

Source Note: The provisions of this §134.91 adopted to be effective December 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 9513

§134.93 PERSONAL INTERVIEWS OF APPLICANTS

(a) A personal interview with the Licensing and Registration Committee of the board may be scheduled by the executive director to:

- (1) obtain additional information or clarify submitted information as requested by the board; or
- (2) reconsider a denied application resulting from §134.91 of this chapter (relating to Reconsideration of Denied Applications) at the applicant's request, provided that a written request has been submitted and received at the board's office by the close of business on or before the 60th calendar day from the date of the notification of denial.

(b) The personal interview is not to be construed as a hearing, but is held to obtain additional information in support of an application.

(c) The executive director may excuse and reschedule an applicant for a personal interview for cause. The executive director may also withdraw an invitation or permission for a personal interview including a previous failure to appear.

(d) The Licensing and Registration Committee or the board's designated representative shall make recommendations to the full board at the next available board meeting to approve or deny an application.

(e) The Licensing and Registration Committee may request additional information or require additional documentation to clarify an application and ensure eligibility.

(f) Another personal interview with the full board may be scheduled with a written request in accordance with subsection (a)(2) of this section. This interview with the full board shall constitute the last administrative appeal available to the applicant.

Source Note: The provisions of this §134.93 adopted to be effective December 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 9513

§134.95 APPLICATION FILES

- (a) Images of applications that have been through the complete administrative process for approval or denial shall be stored digitally and/or microfilmed.
- (b) One copy of the records shall be kept in the board office file and one copy shall be kept in the permanent State Archive file.
- (c) All documents incidental to the complete application may be retained at the discretion of the board.

Source Note: The provisions of this §134.95 adopted to be effective December 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 9513

§134.97 ISSUANCE OF REGISTRATION

- (a) A registration as a registered professional land surveyor shall be issued upon the approval of the application pursuant to §134.87 of this chapter (relating to Final Action on Applications).
- (b) The new registration holder shall be assigned a serial number issued consecutively in the order of approval.
- (c) The executive director shall notify the new registration holder in writing of:
 - (1) the registration issuance;
 - (2) the registration serial number; and
 - (3) the instructions to obtain a seal.
- (d) Within 60 days from the written notice from the executive director of registration issuance, the new registration holder shall obtain a seal(s) that is consistent with the Board-authorized design in §138.31 of this title (relating to Seal Specifications).
- (e) Failure to comply with subsection (d) of this section is a violation of board rules and may be subject to sanctions.
- (f) The printed registration certificate shall bear the signature of the chair and the secretary of the board, bear the seal of the board, and bear the full name and registration number of the registration holder.
- (g) The printed registration certificate shall be uniform and of a design approved by the board. Any new designs for a printed registration certificate shall be made available to all registration holders upon request.

Source Note: The provisions of this §134.97 adopted to be effective December 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 9513; amended to be effective July 3, 2022, 47 TexReg 3685; amended to be effective March 23, 2023, 48 TexReg 1562

§134.101 PROPOSED ACTIONS ON APPLICATIONS

The following is a table of suggested actions the board may impose against applicants for specific circumstances related to an application. The action may be less than or greater than the suggested actions shown in the following table.

Figure: 22 TAC §134.101:

Issue	Citation	Suggested Action
Technical Review determines some/all experience is not acceptable	22 TAC §134.43	Demonstration of additional experience required equal to the amount needed to meet minimum experience requirement. Experience must be verified by at least one registered professional land surveyor reference provider.
Technical Review determines unfavorable references	22 TAC §134.53	Additional favorable registered professional land surveyor references received to replace the unfavorable plus an additional reference. References must be knowledgeable of work experience covered in previous unfavorable reference.
Technical Review of application documentation determines applicant may have fraudulently or deceitfully provided information related to licensure.	Tex. Occ. Code §1071.401; 22 TAC §134.81	Third-party ethics course of appropriate level related to infraction.
Waiver of Fundamentals of Surveying or Principles and Practice of Surveying Exam not recommended.	22 TAC §134.69	Require passage of Fundamentals of Surveying and/or Principles and Practice of Surveying Exam.

Source Note: The provisions of this §134.101 adopted to be effective March 23, 2023, 48 TexReg 1562; amended to be effective September 3, 2023, 48 TexReg 4857

CHAPTER 135: ENGINEERING FIRM REGISTRATION

§135.1 AUTHORITY

The Texas Board of Professional Engineers shall receive, evaluate, and process all applications for a certificate of registration issued under the authority of the Texas Engineering Practice Act (Act). Applications for the certificate of registration shall be accepted from all firms offering to engage or engaging in the practice of professional engineering for the public in Texas. For the purposes of this section, the term “public” includes but is not limited to political subdivisions of the state, business entities, and individuals. The board has the authority under the Act to issue an annual certificate of registration to applicants that, subsequent to review and evaluation, are found to have met all

requirements of the Act and board rules. The board has the authority under the Act to deny a certificate of registration to any applicant found not to have met all requirements of the Act and board rules.

Source Note: The provisions of this §135.1 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4878

§135.3 APPLICATION FOR A CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION

(a) The board may issue a certificate of registration only to applicant firms that have submitted sufficient information to meet the requirements set forth in §1001.405 of the Act and this section.

(b) The authorized official of the firm shall complete the form furnished by the board including but not limited to the following information listed in paragraphs (1) - (7) of this subsection:

- (1) the name, address, and communication number of the firm offering to engage or engaging in the practice of professional engineering for the public in Texas;
- (2) the name, position, address, and communication numbers of each officer or director;
- (3) the name, address, and current active Texas professional engineer license number of each engineer employee performing engineering for the public in Texas on behalf of the firm;
- (4) the name, location, telephone numbers and the name of the engineer in responsible charge of the professional engineering work for projects in Texas of each subsidiary or branch office offering to engage or engaging in the practice of professional engineering for the public in Texas, if any;
- (5) the federal employer identification number (EIN) for the firm (unless the firm is a sole practitioner);
- (6) a signed statement attesting to the correctness and completeness of the application; and
- (7) a registration fee as established by the board.

(c) The application fee will not be refunded.

(d) In accordance with §1001.405(a) of the Engineering Act, a governmental entity, as defined in Government Code §2254.002(1), including a state agency as defined in Government Code §2052.002(e), is not subject to the firm registration requirements of this chapter.

Source Note: The provisions of this §135.3 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4878; amended to be effective January 1, 2006, 30 TexReg 8686; amended to be effective December 10, 2006, 31 TexReg 9832; amended to be effective July 3, 2022, 47 TexReg 3684

§135.5 RENEWAL AND GOOD STANDING

To maintain a certificate of registration in good standing, a firm shall abide by the compliance rules as prescribed in Chapter 137, Subchapter D of this title (relating to Firm and Governmental Entity Compliance)

Source Note: The provisions of this §135.5 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4878; amended to be effective December 10, 2006, 31 TexReg 9832

CHAPTER 136: SURVEYING FIRM REGISTRATION

§136.1 AUTHORITY

The board shall receive, evaluate, and process all applications for a firm registration issued under the authority of the Surveying Act. Applications for firm registration shall be accepted from all firms offering to engage or engaging in the practice of professional land surveying for the public in Texas. For the purposes of this section, the term "public" includes but is not limited to political subdivisions of the state, business entities, and individuals. The board has the authority under the Surveying Act to issue an annual firm registration to applicants that, subsequent to review and evaluation, are found to have met all requirements of the Surveying Act and board rules. The board has the authority under the Surveying Act to deny a firm registration to any applicant found not to have met all requirements of the Surveying Act and board rules.

Source Note: The provisions of this §136.1 adopted to be effective December 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 9518

§136.3 APPLICATION FOR A CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION

(a) The board may issue a firm registration only to applicant firms that have submitted information to meet the requirements set forth in §1071.352 of the Surveying Act and this section.

(b) The authorized official of the firm shall complete the form furnished by the board including, but not limited to, the following information listed in paragraphs (1) - (7) of this subsection:

- (1) the name, address, and telephone number of the firm offering to engage or engaging in the practice of professional land surveying for the public in Texas;
- (2) the name, position, address, and telephone numbers of each officer or director;
- (3) the name, address, and current active Texas registered professional land surveyor registration number of each land surveyor employee performing land surveying for the public in Texas on behalf of the firm;
- (4) the name, location, telephone numbers and the name of the surveyor in responsible charge of the professional surveying work for projects in Texas of each subsidiary or branch office offering to engage or engaging in the practice of professional surveying for the public in Texas, if any;
- (5) the federal employer identification number (EIN) for the firm;
- (6) a signed statement attesting to the correctness and completeness of the application; and
- (7) a registration fee as established by the board.

(c) The application fee will not be refunded.

(d) In accordance with §1071.351(a) of the Surveying Act, a governmental entity, as defined in Government Code §2254.002(1), including a state agency, as defined in Government Code §2052.002(e), is not subject to the firm registration requirements of this chapter.

Source Note: The provisions of this §136.3 adopted to be effective December 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 9518; amended to be effective July 3, 2022, 47 TexReg 3684

§136.5 RENEWAL AND GOOD STANDING

To maintain a certificate of registration in good standing, a firm shall abide by the compliance rules as prescribed in Chapter 138, Subchapter D of this title (relating to Firm and Governmental Entity Compliance).

Source Note: The provisions of this §136.5 adopted to be effective December 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 9518

CHAPTER 137: COMPLIANCE AND PROFESSIONALISM FOR ENGINEERS

SUBCHAPTER A: INDIVIDUAL AND ENGINEER COMPLIANCE

§137.1 LICENSE HOLDER DESIGNATIONS

(a) Pursuant to §1001.301 of the Act, a license holder may use the following terms when representing himself or herself to the public:

- (1) "engineer",
- (2) "professional engineer",
- (3) "licensed engineer",
- (4) "registered engineer",
- (5) "licensed professional engineer",
- (6) "registered professional engineer", or
- (7) "engineered," or
- (8) any variation or abbreviation of the terms listed in paragraphs (1) - (7) of this subsection.

(b) Certificates, seals, and other official documentation showing earlier terminology shall be considered valid for all purposes.

(c) License holders who have placed their license in an inactive status pursuant to §137.13 of this chapter (relating to Inactive Status) may use the terms in §137.1(a) of this section but must include the term "inactive" or "retired" in conjunction with the designation.

Source Note: The provisions of this §137.1 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4878; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10172; amended to be effective July 3, 2022, 47 TexReg 3684

§137.3 OTHER USE OF TERM "ENGINEER"

A person may not use the name, title, or words that convey to the public that a person is offering to perform engineering services to the public unless licensed under the requirements of the Act. The Act allows for the use or variation of the term "engineer" in a limited manner as summarized in this section.

- (1) Pursuant to §1001.004(e)(1) of the Act, a person may use the term "engineer" or variation of the term to identify the name and trade in affiliation with an engineers' labor organization.
- (2) Pursuant to §1001.055(b)(2) of the Act, a person who installs, operates, repairs or services any equipment or apparatus as listed in the statute may not use the term "engineer" unless authorized by another provision in the Act.
- (3) Pursuant to §1001.061(b)(2) of the Act, a person employed by an operating telephone company or an affiliate of an operating telephone company engaged strictly in the art and science of telephony may use the term "engineer" in the person's job title or personnel classification if the person does not offer engineering services to the public and if the designation does not imply that the person is licensed under the Act.
- (4) Pursuant to §1001.062(b) of the Act, a person who is a regular full-time employee of a private business entity that implements the design or specification sealed by an engineer licensed under the Act may use the term "engineer" in the person's job title or personnel classification if the person does not use the designation in conjunction with an offer to perform engineering services for the public.
- (5) Pursuant to §1001.066(2) of the Act, a person employed by a business entity whose products or services consist of space vehicles, services or technology required by the National Aeronautical and Space Administration (NASA) may use the terms "engineer" or "engineering" in the person's job title or personnel classification if the person only uses the designation in association with the products and services related to NASA.
- (6) Pursuant to §1001.301(f) of the Act, a person who is a regular employee of a business entity that is engaged in engineering activities but exempt from the licensure requirements under §1001.057 or §1001.058 of the Act may use the term "engineer" on business cards and forms of correspondence made available to the public providing the person does not:
 - (A) offer to perform engineering services to the public;
 - (B) use the designation outside the scope of §1001.057 or §1001.058 to convey the ability or willingness to perform engineering services or make an engineering judgment requiring a licensed professional engineer.
- (7) Pursuant to §1001.406(a)(2) of the Act, a person who has an undergraduate or graduate degree from an engineering program accredited by ABET may use the term "graduate engineer" on the person's business cards and in any forms of correspondence or personal communication.
- (8) Pursuant to §1001.406(b) of the Act, a person who has an undergraduate or graduate degree from an engineering program accredited by ABET and who is employed by a firm registered pursuant to Chapter 135 of this title and under the direct supervision of a licensed professional engineer may use the term "engineer" on the person's business cards and in any forms of correspondence or personal communication.

Source Note: The provisions of this §137.3 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4878; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10172

§137.5 LICENSE HOLDER NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

(a) Each license holder shall notify the board in writing not later than 30 days after a change in the person's legal name, personal mailing address, or employment status.

- (b) A notice informing the board of a change in employment status shall include, as applicable, the:
- (1) full legal trade or business name of the association or employment;
 - (2) physical location and mailing address of the business;
 - (3) telephone number of the business office;
 - (4) type of business (corporation, assumed name, partnership, or self-employment through use of own name);
 - (5) legal relationship and position of responsibility within the business; and
 - (6) effective date of this change.
- (c) Each license holder shall notify the board in writing not later than 30 days after a misdemeanor or felony criminal conviction, or any sanction is imposed against a licensee by another state's engineering licensing board.

Source Note: The provisions of this §137.5 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4878; amended to be effective September 8, 2005, 30 TexReg 5364; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10172; amended to be effective September 13, 2011, 36 TexReg 5842; amended to be effective June 13, 2013, 38 TexReg 3787; amended to be effective December 11, 2016, 41 TexReg 9705

§137.7 LICENSE EXPIRATION AND RENEWAL

- (a) Pursuant to §1001.351 of the Act, the license holder must renew the license annually to continue to practice engineering under the provisions of the Act. If the license renewal requirements are not met by the expiration date of the license, the license shall expire and the license holder may not engage in engineering activities that require a license until the renewal requirements have been met.
- (b) Pursuant to §1001.275 of the Act, the board will mail a renewal notice to the last recorded address of each license holder at least 30 days prior to the date a person's license is to expire. Regardless of whether the renewal notice is received, the license holder has the sole responsibility to pay the required renewal fee together with any applicable late fees at the time of payment.
- (c) A license holder may renew a license by submitting:
- (1) the required annual renewal fee. Payment may be made by personal, company, or other checks drawn on a United States bank (money order or cashier's check), or by electronic means, payable in United States currency;
 - (2) the continuing education program documentation as required in §137.17 of this chapter (relating to Continuing Education Program) to the board prior to the expiration date of the license; and
 - (3) documentation of submittal of fingerprints for criminal history record check as required by §1001.277 of the Act, unless previously submitted to the board.
- (d) Licenses will expire according to the following schedule:
- (1) Licenses originally approved in the first quarter of a calendar year will expire on December 31.
 - (2) Licenses originally approved in the second quarter of a calendar year will expire on March 31.
 - (3) Licenses originally approved in the third quarter of a calendar year will expire on June 30.
 - (4) Licenses originally approved in the fourth quarter of a calendar year will expire on September 30.
- (e) A temporary license applied for in accordance with §133.27 of this title (regarding Application for Temporary License for Engineers Currently Licensed Outside the United States) may only be renewed twice for a total duration of three years, after which the former license holder may apply for a standard license as provided in the current Act and applicable board rules.
- (f) A license holder who, at the time of his or her annual renewal, has any unpaid administrative penalty owed to the Board or who has failed to comply with any term or condition of a Consent Order, Agreed Board Order, or a Final Board Order shall not be allowed to renew his or her license to practice engineering until such time as the administrative penalty is paid in full or the term or condition is satisfied unless otherwise authorized by the Consent Order, Agreed Board Order, or a Final Board Order.

Source Note: The provisions of this §137.7 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4878; amended to be effective November 8, 2004, 29 TexReg 10265; amended to be effective January 1, 2006, 30 TexReg 8686; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10173; amended to be effective December 25, 2012, 37 TexReg 9933; amended to be effective December 17, 2013, 38 TexReg 9045; amended to be effective December 14, 2015, 40 TexReg 8889; amended to be effective March 15, 2018, 43 TexReg 1440; amended to be effective September 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 6769.

§137.9 RENEWAL FOR EXPIRED LICENSE

- (a) A license holder may renew a license that has expired for 90 days or less by submitting to the board the required annual renewal fee, a late renewal fee and the continuing education program documentation as required in §137.17 of this chapter.
- (b) A license holder may renew a license that has expired for more than 90 days but less than one year by submitting to the board the required annual renewal fee, a late renewal fee and the continuing education program documentation as required in §137.17 of this chapter (relating to Continuing Education Program).
- (c) A license holder may renew a license that has expired for more than one year but less than two years by submitting to the board the required annual renewal fee, a late renewal fee and the continuing education program documentation as required in §137.17 of this chapter for each delinquent year or part of a year.
- (d) A license which has been expired for two years may not be renewed, but the former license holder may apply for a new license as provided in the current Act and applicable board rules. Military service members, as defined in Texas Occupations Code, §55.001(4), may be granted up to two years of additional time to renew a license.
- (e) Annual renewal fees or late renewal fees will not be refunded unless incorrect fee was assessed through a documented procedural error by Board staff.
- (f) In strict accordance with the provisions of the Texas Family Code, Chapter 232, pertaining to delinquent child support, if a license holder's name has been provided by the OAG (Office of the Attorney General) as being in default of child support, the board shall not renew the license of the license holder on the renewal date following such notification. The board shall not renew or reinstate said license unless the OAG certifies the individual has satisfied the requirements of the Texas Family Code, Chapter 232.
- (g) Pursuant to Texas Occupations Code Chapter 55, a license holder is exempt from any penalty imposed in this section for failing to renew the license in a timely manner if the license holder provides adequate documentation, including copies of orders, to establish to the satisfaction of the board that the license holder failed to renew in a timely manner because the license holder was serving as a military service member as defined in Texas Occupations Code, §55.001(4).

Source Note: The provisions of this §137.9 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4878; amended to be effective January 1, 2006, 30 TexReg 8687; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10173; amended to be effective September 20, 2009, 34 TexReg 6322; amended to be effective September 13, 2011, 36 TexReg 5842; amended to be effective December 14, 2015, 40 TexReg 8889; amended to be effective September 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 6769.

§137.11 EXPIRATION AND LICENSED IN ANOTHER JURISDICTION

- (a) A person who was licensed in Texas and moved to another state and, for the two years preceding the date of application for an out-of-state renewal, who is currently licensed and has been practicing engineering in the other state may apply for a new license pursuant to this section.
- (b) A person meeting the criteria in §137.11(a) of this section is exempt from examination requirements.
- (c) To apply for renewal, the former license holder meeting the criteria in subsection (a) of this section, must fill out an out-of-state renewal application form, submit documentation demonstrating licensure in the other state, pay a renewal fee that is equal to two times the normally required renewal fee for the license, and submit documentation demonstrating compliance with the continuing education program requirements for an expired license as prescribed in §137.17 of this chapter (relating to Continuing Education Program).
- (d) Any license issued to a former Texas license holder under this section shall be assigned a new serial number.

Source Note: The provisions of this §137.11 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4878; amended to be effective December 14, 2015, 40 TexReg 8889

§137.12 SUSPENDED LICENSE

Offering or performing engineering services to the public while a license is suspended is a violation of board rules and is subject to disciplinary action by the board.

Source Note: The provisions of this §137.11 adopted to be effective July 3, 2022, 47 TexReg 3687

§137.13 INACTIVE STATUS

- (a) A license holder may request in writing to change the status of the license to "inactive" at any time. A license holder whose license is inactive may not practice engineering. A license holder who has requested inactive status shall not receive any refunds for licensing fees previously paid to the board.
- (b) A license holder whose license is inactive must pay an annual fee as established by the board at the time of the license renewal. If the inactive fee is not paid by the date a person's license is to expire, the inactive renewal fee for the expired license shall be increased in the same manner as for an active license renewal fee.
- (c) A license holder whose license is inactive is not required to:
 - (1) comply with the continuing education requirements adopted by the board; or
 - (2) take an examination for reinstatement to active status.
- (d) To return to active status, a license holder whose license is inactive must:
 - (1) submit a request in writing for reinstatement to active status;
 - (2) pay the fee for annual renewal, as applicable;
 - (3) provide documentation of submittal of fingerprints for criminal history record check as required by §1001.277 of the Act, unless previously submitted to the board; and
 - (4) comply with the continuing education program requirements for inactive license holders returning to practice as prescribed in §137.17(o) of this chapter (relating to Continuing Education Program).
- (e) A license holder may claim inactive status and return to active only once during the year period determined by the renewal schedule of the license. If a license holder claims inactive status and returns to active status during the same annual renewal period, the license holder shall comply with the full continuing education program requirements for that year.
- (f) A license holder claiming inactive status may use any term allowed for an active license holder followed by the term "Inactive" or "Retired" on business cards, stationary and other forms of correspondence. Failure to note inactive status in this manner is a violation of the Act and board rules and is subject to disciplinary action by the board.
- (g) A license holder on inactive status may provide a reference statement for an applicant for licensure.
- (h) Offering or performing engineering services to the public while the license is inactive is a violation of the inactive status and is subject to disciplinary action by the board.

Source Note: The provisions of this §137.13 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4878; amended to be effective June 26, 2005, 30 TexReg 3586; amended to be effective March 20, 2006, 31 TexReg 2157; amended to be effective September 10, 2007, 32 TexReg 6152; amended to be effective July 20, 2008, 33 TexReg 5526; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10173; amended to be effective December 17, 2013, 38 TexReg 9045; amended to be effective December 14, 2015, 40 TexReg 8889; amended to be effective September 30, 2020, 45 TexReg 6769.

§137.14. VOLUNTARY SURRENDER OF LICENSE.

- (a) A license holder who does not wish to maintain a license, the legal guardian of the license holder, or other legal representative of the license holder may voluntarily surrender the license by submitting a request in writing provided that the license holder:
 - (1) is in good standing, and
 - (2) does not have an enforcement case pending before the board, other than cases alleging a violation of §137.5 (relating to License Holder Notification Requirements) and §137.17 (relating to Continuing Education) of this title.
- (b) A license that has been voluntarily surrendered may not be renewed. A license holder who has voluntarily surrendered a license may apply for a new license.

Source Note: The provisions of this §137.14 adopted to be effective January 1, 2006, 30 TexReg 8687; amended to be effective December 10, 2006, 31 TexReg 9832; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10174; amended to be effective July 3, 2022, 47 TexReg 3687

§137.15 REPLACEMENT OF PRINTED LICENSES OR CERTIFICATES

Each license holder will be issued a printed license or certificate. A license holder may obtain a new printed license or certificate to replace any license or certificate lost, destroyed, or mutilated or obtain a certificate in a new design by submitting a request in a format prescribed by the Board. Replacement licenses or certificates will reflect the original serial number of the license or certificate.

Source Note: The provisions of this §137.15 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4878; amended to be effective March 15, 2018, 43 TexReg 1440

§137.17 CONTINUING EDUCATION

(a) Each license holder shall meet the Continuing Education Program (CEP) requirements for professional development as a condition for license renewal.

(b) Terms used in this section are defined as follows:

- (1) Professional Development Hour (PDH)--A contact hour (clock hour) of CEP activity. PDH is the basic unit for CEP reporting.
- (2) Continuing Education Unit (CEU)--Unit of credit customarily used for continuing education courses. One continuing education unit equals 10 hours of class in an approved continuing education course.
- (3) College/Unit Semester/Quarter Hour--Credit for course in ABET-approved program or other related college course.
- (4) Course/Activity--Any qualifying course or activity with a clear purpose and objective which will maintain, improve, or expand the skills and knowledge relevant to the license holder's field of practice.
- (5) Self-directed study--Time spent engaging in professional development that is not otherwise identified in this rule. (Examples include, but are not limited to: reading/reviewing trade magazines or books, watching tutorials, and viewing other online content.)

(c) Every license holder is required to obtain 15 PDH units during the renewal period year.

(d) A minimum of 1 PDH per renewal period must be in the area of professional ethics, roles and responsibilities of professional engineering, or review of the Texas Engineering Practice Act and Board Rules. PDH units carried forward may not be counted to meet the professional ethics requirement.

(e) If a license holder exceeds the annual requirement in any renewal period, a maximum of 14 PDH units may be carried forward into the subsequent renewal period. Professional Development Hours must not be anticipated and cannot be used for more than one renewal period.

(f) PDH units may be earned as follows:

- (1) Successful completion or auditing of college credit courses.
- (2) Successful completion of continuing education courses, either offered by a professional or trade organization, university or college, or offered in-house by a corporation, other business entity, professional or technical societies, associations, agencies, or organizations, or other group.
- (3) Successful completion of correspondence, on-line, televised, videotaped, and other short courses/tutorials.
- (4) Presenting or attending seminars, in-house courses, workshops, or professional or technical presentations made at meetings, conventions, or conferences sponsored by a corporation, other business entity, professional or technical societies, associations, agencies, or organizations, or other group.
- (5) Teaching or instructing as listed in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this subsection.
- (6) Authoring published papers, articles, books, or accepted licensing examination items.
- (7) Active participation in professional or technical societies, associations, agencies, or organizations, through:
 - (A) Serving as an elected or appointed official;
 - (B) Serving on a committee of the organization;
 - (C) Serving in other official positions.
- (8) Patents issued.
- (9) Engaging in self-directed study.
- (10) Active participation in educational outreach activities, including activities that build awareness or skills regarding engineering, that involve K-12 or higher education students.
- (11) A passing score on the NCEES Principles and Practice of Engineering examination in accordance with §133.73 of this title (relating to Examination Results and Analysis).

(g) To receive PDH units, all activities described in subsection (f) of this section must be relevant to the practice of engineering and may include educational, technical, ethical, or managerial content.

(h) The conversion of other units of credit to PDH units is as follows:

- (1) 1 College or unit semester hour--15 PDH
- (2) 1 College or unit quarter hour--10 PDH
- (3) 1 Continuing Education Unit--10 PDH
- (4) 1 Hour of professional development in course work, seminars, or professional or technical presentations made at meetings, conventions, or conferences--1 PDH
- (5) 1 Hour of professional development through self-directed study--1 PDH (Not to exceed 5 PDH)
- (6) Each published paper, article, or book--10 PDH
- (7) Active participation in professional or technical society, association, agency, or organization--1 PDH (Not to exceed 5 PDH per organization)
- (8) Active participation in educational outreach activities--1 PDH (Not to exceed 3 PDH)
- (9) Each patent issued--15 PDH
- (10) Other activities shall be credited at 1 PDH for each hour of participation in the activity.
- (11) A passing score on the NCEES Principles and Practice of Engineering examination in accordance with §133.73 of this title - 14 PDH.

(i) Determination of Credit

- (1) The board shall be the final authority with respect to whether a course or activity meets the requirements of these rules.

- (2) The board shall not pre-approve or endorse any CEP activities. It is the responsibility of each license holder to assure that all PDH credits claimed meet CEP requirements.
- (3) Credit for college or community college approved courses will be based upon course credit established by the college.
- (4) Credit for seminars and workshops will be based on one PDH unit for each hour of attendance. Attendance at programs presented at professional and/or technical society meetings will earn PDH units for the actual time of each program.
- (5) Credit for self-directed study will be based on one PDH unit for each hour of study and is not to exceed 5 PDH per renewal period. Credit determination for self-directed study is the responsibility of the license holder and subject to review as required by the board.
- (6) Credit determination for activities described in subsection (h)(4) of this section is the responsibility of the license holder and subject to review as required by the board.
- (7) Credit for activity described in subsection (h)(7) of this section requires that a license holder serve as an officer of the organization, actively participate in a committee of the organization, or serve in other official positions. PDH credits are not earned until the end of each year of service is completed.
- (8) Teaching credit is valid for teaching a course or seminar for the first time only.
- (j) The license holder is responsible for maintaining records to be used to support credits claimed. Records required include, but are not limited to:
 - (1) a log showing the type of activity claimed, sponsoring organization, location, duration, instructor's or speaker's name, and PDH credits earned; and
 - (2) attendance verification records in the form of completion certificates or other documents supporting evidence of attendance.
- (k) The license holder must certify that CEP requirements have been satisfied for that renewal year with the renewal application and fee.
- (l) CEP records for each license holder must be maintained for a period of three years by the license holder.
- (m) CEP records for each license holder are subject to audit by the board or its authorized representative.
 - (1) Copies must be furnished, if requested, to the board or its authorized representative for audit verification purposes.
 - (2) If upon auditing a license holder, the board finds that the activities cited do not fall within the bounds of educational, technical, ethical, or professional management activities related to the practice of engineering; the board may require the license holder to acquire additional PDH as needed to fulfill the minimum CEP requirements.
- (n) A license holder may be exempt from the professional development educational requirements for one of the following reasons listed in paragraphs (1) - (4) of this subsection:
 - (1) New license holders shall be exempt for their first renewal period if the NCEES Principles and Practice of Engineering exam was taken within 12 months of the license issuance date.
 - (2) A license holder serving on active duty and deployed outside the United States, its possessions and territories, in or for the military service of the United States for a period of time exceeding one hundred twenty (120) consecutive days in a year shall be exempt from obtaining the professional development hours required during that year.
 - (3) License holders experiencing physical disability, illness, or other extenuating circumstances as reviewed and approved by the board may be exempt. Supporting documentation must be furnished to the board.
 - (4) License holders who list their status as "Inactive" and who further certify that they are not providing professional engineering services in Texas shall be exempt from the professional development hours required.
 - (5) Exemptions must be claimed at the time of renewal.
- (o) A license holder may bring an inactive license to active status by obtaining all delinquent PDH units and submitting copies of CEP records demonstrating compliance to the board or its authorized representative for verification purposes. If the total number required to become current exceeds 30 units, then 30 units shall be the maximum number required, and hours acquired must be within the two years prior to reactivation.
- (p) Noncompliance:
 - (1) If a license holder does not certify that CEP requirements have been met for a renewal period, the license shall be considered expired and subject to late fees and penalties.
 - (2) Failure to comply with CEP reporting requirements as listed in this section is a violation of board rules and shall be subject to sanctions.
 - (3) A determination by audit that CEP requirements have been falsely reported shall be considered to be misconduct and will subject the license holder to disciplinary action.
 - (4) If found to be noncompliant, the board may require additional audits of the license holder.

Source Note: The provisions of this §137.17 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4878; amended to be effective September 19, 2004, 29 TexReg 8812; amended to be effective February 24, 2005, 30 TexReg 847; amended to be effective January 1, 2006, 30 TexReg 8687; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10174; amended to be effective September 20, 2009, 34 TexReg 6322; amended to be effective September 9, 2012, 37 TexReg 6914; amended to be effective December 11, 2016, 41 TexReg 9705; amended to be effective March 15, 2018, 43 TexReg 1440; amended to be effective July 3, 2022, 47 TexReg 3687

SUBCHAPTER B: SEALING REQUIREMENTS

§137.31 SEAL SPECIFICATIONS

- (a) Upon issuance of a license, each license holder is required to obtain a seal under the requirements of §133.97 of this title (relating to Issuance of License).
- (b) In accordance with §1001.401(a) of the Engineering Act, physical and electronic seals shall be of the Board-authorized design illustrated in this section and shall be no larger than two inches in diameter. Regardless of seal size the engineer's name and number must be clearly legible.
- (c) All physical seals obtained and used by license holders shall be capable of leaving a permanent ink image or permanent impression of the seal attached to the engineering work.

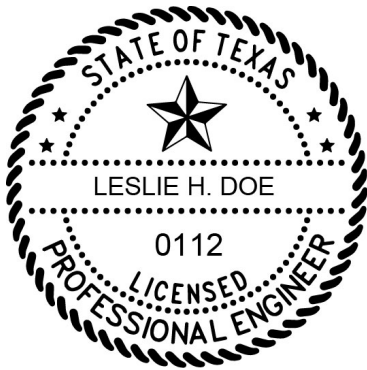


Figure: 22 TAC §137.31(c)

- (d) All seals obtained and used by license holders shall contain any given name, commonly accepted variation of the given name, or initial combination with the surname as currently listed with the board and in the usual written signature. Nicknames shall not be permitted on a seal in lieu of a given name or initial combination. The name can be displayed on the seal using all uppercase letters such as "LESLIE H. DOE" or using the standard combination of upper and lowercase letters, such as "Leslie H. Doe". If after licensure, a license holder legally changes his/her name, the license holder must have a new seal or seals made showing the new legal name.
- (e) Preprinting of blank forms with an engineer's seal, or the use of decal or other seal replicas is prohibited.
- (f) When signing an engineering work, the engineer may utilize the designation "P.E." or other terms as described in §137.1 of this chapter (relating to License Holder Designations).
- (g) This section does not prevent the reproduction of sealed and signed, original works for distribution.

Source Note: The provisions of this §137.31 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4878; amended to be effective April 27, 2008, 33 TexReg 3265; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10175; amended to be effective September 20, 2009, 34 TexReg 6322; amended to be effective December 25, 2012, 37 TexReg 9933; amended to be effective December 11, 2016, 41 TexReg 9705; amended to be effective July 3, 2022, 47 TexReg 3687

§137.33 SEALING PROCEDURES

- (a) The purpose of the engineer's seal is to assure the user of the engineering product that the work has been performed or directly supervised by the professional engineer named and to delineate the scope of the engineer's work.
- (b) License holders shall only seal work done by them, performed under their direct supervision as defined in §131.2 of this title, relating to Definitions, or shall be standards or general guideline specifications that they have reviewed and selected. Upon sealing, engineers take full professional responsibility for that work.
- (c) When a license holder reviews and elects to use standards or general guideline specifications, those items shall be clearly labeled as such, shall bear the identity of the publishing entity, and shall be:
 - (1) individually sealed by the license holder; or
 - (2) specified on an integral design/title/contents sheet that bears the engineer's seal, signature, and date with a statement authorizing its use.
- (d) License holders shall take reasonable steps to ensure the security of their physical or electronic seals and electronic signatures. For electronic seals and electronic signatures, the engineer must have reasonable security measures in place to protect these files. In the event of loss of a seal or electronic signature, the engineer will, as soon as possible, but within 30 days of discovery, give written notification of the facts concerning the loss to board.
- (e) Preliminary documents released from a license holder's control shall identify the purpose of the document, the engineer(s) of record and the engineer license number(s), and the release date by placing the following text or similar wording on the title sheet of bound engineering reports, specifications, details, calculations or estimates, and each original sheet of plans or drawings regardless of size or binding, instead of a seal: "This document is released for the purpose of (Examples: interim review, mark-up, drafting) under the authority of (Example: Leslie H. Doe, P.E. 0112) on (date). It is not to be used for (Examples: construction, bidding, permit) purposes."
- (f) License holders shall affix their seal and original signature or electronic seal and signature with the date on the final version of their engineering work before such work is released from their control.
 - (1) The signature and date shall not obscure the engineer's name or license number in the seal.
 - (2) Engineering work required to bear a seal and signature includes the original title sheet of bound engineering reports, specifications, details, calculations or estimates, and each original sheet of plans or drawings regardless of size or binding.
 - (3) All other engineering work, including but not limited to research reports, opinions, recommendations, evaluations, addenda, documents produced for litigation, and engineering software shall bear the engineer's printed name, date, signature and the designation "P.E." or other terms as described in §137.1 of this chapter (relating to License Holder Designations). A seal may be added on such work if required or at the engineer's discretion.
- (g) Work performed by more than one license holder shall be sealed in a manner such that all engineering can be clearly attributed to the responsible license holder or license holders. When sealing plans or documents on which two or more license holders have worked, the seal and signature of each license holder shall be placed on the plan or document with a notation describing the work done under each license holder's responsible charge.
- (h) Licensed employees of the state, its political subdivisions, or other public entities are responsible for sealing their original engineering work; however, such licensed employees engaged in review and evaluation for compliance with applicable law or regulation of engineering work submitted by others, or in the preparation of general planning documents, a proposal for decision in a contested case or any similar position statement resulting from a compliance review, need not seal the review reports, planning documents, proposals for decision, or position statements.

- (i) A license holder, as a third party, may alter, complete, correct, revise, or add to the work of another license holder when engaged to do so by a client, provided:
 - (1) the first license holder is notified in writing by the second license holder of the engagement immediately upon acceptance of the engagement; and
 - (2) any work altered, completed, corrected, revised, or added to shall have a seal affixed by the second license holder. The second license holder then becomes responsible for any alterations, additions or deletions to the original design including any effect or impact of those changes on the original license holder's design.
- (j) A local authority may require an original seal and/or signature on reproduced documents.
- (k) A plan, specification, plat, or report issued by a license holder for a project to be constructed or used in this state must include the license holder's seal placed on the document. A license holder is not required to use a seal if the project is to be constructed or used in another state or country.
- (l) An engineer may securely transmit his or her final version of engineering work electronically provided that work bears the engineer's seal and uses one of the techniques described in §137.35(a) of this chapter (relating to Electronic Seals and Electronic Signatures) and must employ reasonable security measures to make the documents unalterable. Electronic correspondence of this type may be followed by a hard copy containing the engineer's printed name, date, signature and the designation "P.E." or other terms described in §137.1 of this chapter (relating to License Holder Designations).
- (m) A license holder is not required to use a seal for a project for which the license holder is not required to hold a license under an exemption set forth under the Act, Texas Occupation Code §§1001.051 - 1001.066.
- (n) All engineering documents released, issued, or submitted by a licensee, including preliminary documents, shall clearly indicate the firm name and registration number of the engineering firm by which the engineer is employed.
 - (1) If the engineer is employed by a local, State, or Federal Government agency, then only the name of the agency shall be required.
 - (2) If the engineer is exempt from sealing a document under subsection (m) of this section, but elects to seal a document, then only the name of the employer shall be required.
- (o) Use of a seal that is not in compliance with the requirements of §137.31 of this title (relating to Seal Specifications) by a license holder is a violation of Board rules and subject to sanctions.

Source Note: The provisions of this §137.33 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4878; amended to be effective January 1, 2006, 30 TexReg 8687; amended to be effective April 27, 2008, 33 TexReg 3266; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10175; amended to be effective December 11, 2016, 41 TexReg 9705; amended to be effective July 3, 2022, 47 TexReg 3687

§137.35 ELECTRONIC SEALS AND ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES

- (a) Licensed professional engineers shall maintain the security of their electronic seals and electronic signatures. The following methods are allowed:
 - (1) Licensed professional engineers may electronically copy their original hard copy work that bears their seal, original signature, and date and transmit this work in a secure electronic format.
 - (2) An engineer may create an electronic seal and electronic signature for use in transmitting electronically formatted engineering work, regardless of whether the work was originally in hard copy or electronic format.
- (b) As an alternative to electronic sealing and electronic signatures, engineers shall affix their original seals and signatures and date to their engineering work as specified in §137.33(f) of this chapter (relating to Sealing Procedures).

Source Note: The provisions of this §137.35 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4878; amended to be effective April 27, 2008, 33 TexReg 3266

§137.37 SEALING MISCONDUCT

- (a) A license holder is guilty of misconduct and subject to disciplinary action if the license holder:
 - (1) knowingly signs or seals any engineering document or product if its use or implementation may endanger the health, safety, property or welfare of the public.
 - (2) signs or affixes a seal on any document or product when the license is inactive or has been revoked, suspended, or has expired.
 - (3) alters a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible license holder.
 - (4) allows others access to his or her electronic files containing his or her seal and/or electronic signature, unless access is explicitly authorized for particular engineering work.
- (b) A person not licensed by the board shall not use, cause to be used, affix, or cause to be affixed or in any other manner, regardless of the means, attach or in any way depict an engineering seal or a representation of an engineering seal without the express permission of the currently active licensee.
- (c) A person shall not use, cause to be used, affix, cause to be affixed, or in any other manner, regardless of the means, attach or in any way depict a fraudulent engineering seal or a fraudulent representation of an engineering seal.

Source Note: The provisions of this §137.37 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4878; amended to be effective April 27, 2008, 33 TexReg 3267; amended to be effective December 25, 2012, 37 TexReg 9933; amended to be effective December 11, 2016, 41 TexReg 9705; amended to be effective July 3, 2022, 47 TexReg 3687

SUBCHAPTER C: PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT AND ETHICS

§137.51 GENERAL PRACTICE

- (a) In order to safeguard, life, health and property, to promote the public welfare, and to establish and maintain a high standard of integrity and practice, the rules relating to professional conduct in this title shall be binding on every person holding a license authorized to offer or perform engineering services in Texas.
- (b) License holders having knowledge of any alleged violation of the Act and/or board rules shall cooperate with the board in furnishing such information or assistance as may be required.

(c) A license holder shall respond to the board in writing to all written requests for information regarding all inquiries under the jurisdiction of the board within 21 days of receipt or by the date specified in board correspondence. A license holder shall fully comply with final decisions and orders of the board. Failure to comply with these matters will constitute a separate offense of misconduct and will subject the license holder to any of the penalties provided under §1001.451(2), (3), or (4) and §1001.502 of the Act.

(d) Any license holder who directly or indirectly enters into any contract, arrangement, plan, or scheme with any person, firm, partnership, association, or corporation or other business entity which in any manner results in a violation of §137.77 of this title (relating to Firm Registration Compliance) shall be subject to legal and disciplinary actions available to the board. Professional engineers shall perform or directly supervise the engineering work of any subordinates as characterized in §131.81(10) of this title (relating to Definitions). Under no circumstances shall engineers work in a part-time arrangement with a firm not otherwise in full compliance with §137.77 of this chapter (relating to Firm Registration Compliance) in a manner that could enable such firm to offer or perform professional engineering services.

(e) A licensed professional engineer may offer or perform engineering services on a full or part-time basis as a firm (including a sole practitioner) or other business entity if registered pursuant to the requirements of Chapter 135 of this title (Relating to Firm Registration).

Source Note: The provisions of this §137.51 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4878; amended to be effective September 4, 2006, 31 TexReg 7124; amended to be effective December 10, 2006, 31 TexReg 9833; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10176; amended to be effective December 11, 2011, 36 TexReg 8376

§137.53 ENGINEER STANDARDS OF COMPLIANCE WITH PROFESSIONAL SERVICES PROCUREMENT ACT

(a) A licensed engineer shall not submit or request, orally or in writing, a competitive bid to perform professional engineering services for a governmental entity unless specifically authorized by state law and shall report to the board any requests from governmental entities and/or their representatives that request a bid or cost and/or pricing information or any other information from which pricing or cost can be derived prior to selection based on demonstrated competence and qualifications to perform the services.

(b) For the purposes of this section, competitive bidding to perform engineering services includes, but is not limited to, the submission of any monetary cost information in the initial step of selecting qualified engineers. Cost information or other information from which cost can be derived must not be submitted until the second step of negotiating a contract at a fair and reasonable cost.

(c) This section does not prohibit competitive bidding in the private sector.

Source Note: The provisions of this §137.53 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4878; amended to be effective June 4, 2007, 32 TexReg 2996

§137.55 ENGINEERS SHALL PROTECT THE PUBLIC

(a) Engineers shall be entrusted to protect the health, safety, property, and welfare of the public in the practice of their profession. The public as used in this section and other rules is defined as any individual(s), client(s), business or public entities, or any member of the general population whose normal course of life might reasonably include an interaction of any sort with the engineering work of the license holder.

(b) Engineers shall not perform any engineering function which, when measured by generally accepted engineering standards or procedures, is reasonably likely to result in the endangerment of lives, health, safety, property, or welfare of the public. Any act or conduct which constitutes incompetence or gross negligence, or a criminal violation of law, constitutes misconduct and shall be censurable by the board.

(c) Engineers shall first notify involved parties of any engineering decisions or practices that might endanger the health, safety, property or welfare of the public. When, in an engineer's judgment, any risk to the public remains unresolved, that engineer shall report any fraud, gross negligence, incompetence, misconduct, unethical or illegal conduct to the board or to proper civil or criminal authorities.

Source Note: The provisions of this §137.55 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4878; amended to be effective July 3, 2022, 47 TexReg 3687

§137.57 ENGINEERS SHALL BE OBJECTIVE AND TRUTHFUL

(a) Engineers shall issue statements only in an objective and truthful manner. The issuance of oral or written assertions in the practice of engineering shall not be:

- (1) fraudulent;
- (2) deceitful; or
- (3) misleading or shall not in any manner whatsoever tend to create a misleading impression.

(b) Engineers shall make affected parties aware of the engineers' professional concerns regarding particular actions or projects, and of the consequences of engineering decisions or judgments that are overruled or disregarded.

(c) The engineer shall disclose a potential conflict of interest to a potential or current client or employer upon discovery of the possible conflict.

(d) A potential conflict of interest exists when an engineer accepts employment when a reasonable probability exists that the engineer's own financial, business, property, or personal interests may affect any professional judgment, decisions, or practices exercised on behalf of the client or employer. An engineer may accept such an employment only if all parties involved in the potential conflict of interest are fully informed in writing and the client or employer confirms the knowledge of the potential conflict in writing. An engineer in a potential conflict of interest employment shall maintain the interests of the client and other parties as provided by §137.61 of this title (relating to Engineers Shall Maintain Confidentiality of Clients) and other rules and statutes.

Source Note: The provisions of this §137.57 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4878; amended to be effective September 4, 2006, 31 TexReg 7124; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10176; amended to be effective March 15, 2018, 43 TexReg 1441; amended to be effective July 3, 2022, 47 TexReg 3687

§137.59 ENGINEERS' ACTIONS SHALL BE COMPETENT

(a) Engineers shall practice only in their areas of competence.

- (b) The engineer shall not perform any engineering assignment for which the engineer is not qualified by education or experience to perform adequately and competently. However, an engineer may accept an assignment which includes phases outside of the engineer's area of competence if those other phases are performed by qualified licensed professionals, consultants, associates, or employees.
- (c) The engineer shall not express an engineering opinion in deposition or before a court, administrative agency, or other public forum which is contrary to generally accepted scientific and engineering principles without fully disclosing the basis and rationale for such an opinion. Engineering opinions which are rendered as expert testimony and contain quantitative values shall be supported by adequate modeling or analysis of the phenomena described.

Source Note: The provisions of this §137.59 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4878; amended to be effective September 4, 2006, 31 TexReg 7124

§137.61 ENGINEERS SHALL MAINTAIN CONFIDENTIALITY OF CLIENTS

- (a) The engineer may reveal confidences and private information only with a fully informed client's or employer's consent, or when required by law or court order; or when those confidences, if left undisclosed, would constitute a threat to the health, safety or welfare of the public.
- (b) The engineer shall not use a confidence or private information regarding a client or employer to the disadvantage of such client or employer or for the advantage of a third party.
- (c) The engineer shall exercise reasonable care to prevent unauthorized disclosure or use of private information or confidences concerning a client or employer by the engineer's employees and associates.

Source Note: The provisions of this §137.61 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4878

§137.63 ENGINEERS' RESPONSIBILITY TO THE PROFESSION

- (a) Engineers shall engage in professional and business activities related to the practice of engineering in an honest and ethical manner.
- (b) The engineer must:
- (1) meet all of the applicable professional practice requirements of federal, state and local statutes, codes, regulations, rules, ordinances or standards in the performance of engineering services;
 - (2) exercise reasonable care or diligence to prevent the engineer's partners, associates, and employees from engaging in conduct which, if done by the engineer, would violate any provision of the Texas Engineering Practice Act, general board rule, or any of the professional practice requirements of federal, state and local statutes, codes, regulations, rules or ordinances in the performance of engineering services;
 - (3) exercise reasonable care to prevent the association of the engineer's name, professional identification, seal, firm or business name in connection with any venture or enterprise which the engineer knows, or should have known, is engaging in trade, business or professional practices of a fraudulent, deceitful, or dishonest nature, or any action which violates any provision of the Texas Engineering Practice Act or board rules.
 - (4) act as faithful agent for their employers or clients;
 - (5) conduct engineering and related business affairs in a professional manner in interactions with involved parties and employees. Unprofessional conduct may include, but is not limited to, misrepresentation in billing; sale and/or performance of unnecessary work; or conduct that harasses or intimidates another party; and
 - (6) practice engineering in a careful and diligent manner.
- (c) The engineer shall not:
- (1) aid or abet, directly or indirectly, any unlicensed person or business entity in the unlawful practice of engineering;
 - (2) maliciously injure or attempt to injure or damage the personal or professional reputation of another by any means. This does not preclude an engineer from giving a frank but private appraisal of engineers or other persons or firms when requested by a client or prospective employer;
 - (3) retaliate against a person who provides reference material for an application for a license or who in good faith attempts to bring forward an allegation of wrongdoing;
 - (4) give, offer or promise to pay or deliver, directly or indirectly, any commission, gift, favor, gratuity, benefit, or reward as an inducement to secure any specific engineering work or assignment;
 - (5) accept compensation or benefits from more than one party for services pertaining to the same project or assignment; or
 - (6) solicit professional employment in any false or misleading advertising.
- (d) Engineers should strive to promote responsibility, commitment, and ethics both in the education and practice phases of engineering. They should attempt to enhance society's awareness of engineers' responsibilities to the public and encourage the communication of these principles of ethical conduct among engineers.

Source Note: The provisions of this §137.63 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4878; amended to be effective September 4, 2006, 31 TexReg 7124; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10177; amended to be effective December 11, 2016, 41 TexReg 9705; amended to be effective March 15, 2018, 43 TexReg 1441; amended to be effective December 24, 2020, 45 TexReg 9205

§137.65 ACTION IN ANOTHER JURISDICTION

- (a) The engineer shall not practice or offer to practice engineering in any other jurisdiction in violation of the laws regulating the practice of professional engineering in that jurisdiction. A finding by such jurisdiction of illegal practice or offer to practice is misconduct and will subject the engineer to disciplinary action in Texas.
- (b) Any disciplinary actions taken by another jurisdiction on a matter which would constitute a violation of the Texas Engineering Practice Act or board rules shall be sufficient cause for disciplinary action by this board. A certified copy of the board Order or Final Action from another jurisdiction shall be sufficient evidence to take disciplinary action in this state.
- (c) Any complaint, referral or report that a Texas licensed professional engineer performing engineering related to Texas Occupations Code, §1001.068 in another state may be subject to disciplinary action by this board, if after investigation it is determined that the engineering work done in that other state was inadequate, deficient, incorrect or violated that state's law or rules regarding the practice of engineering.

SUBCHAPTER D: FIRM AND GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY COMPLIANCE

§137.71 FIRM NAMES

Pursuant to §1001.405(e), a business entity that is not registered with the board may not represent to the public by way of letters, signs, or symbols as a part of any sign, directory, listing, contract, document, pamphlet, stationery, advertisement, signature, or business name that it is engaged in the practice of engineering by using the terms:

- (1) "engineer,"
- (2) "engineering,"
- (3) "engineering services,"
- (4) "engineering company,"
- (5) "engineering, inc.,"
- (6) "professional engineers,"
- (7) "licensed engineer,"
- (8) "registered engineer,"
- (9) "licensed professional engineer,"
- (10) "registered professional engineer,"
- (11) "engineered," or
- (12) any abbreviation or variation of those terms listed in (1)-(11) above, or directly or indirectly use or cause to be used any of those terms in combination with other words.

Source Note: The provisions of this §137.71 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4878; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10177

§137.73 FIRM RECORD MODIFICATIONS

- (a) Each registered firm shall notify the board in writing not later than 30 days after a change in the business entity's:
 - (1) physical or mailing address, electronic mail address, telephone or facsimile number or other contact information;
 - (2) officers or directors;
 - (3) employment status of the professional engineers of the firm;
 - (4) operation including dissolution of the firm or that the firm no longer offers to provide or is not providing engineering services to the public in Texas; or
 - (5) operation including addition or dissolution of branch and/or subsidiary offices.
- (b) Notice shall include, as applicable, the:
 - (1) full legal trade or business name entity,
 - (2) the firm registration number,
 - (3) telephone number of the business office,
 - (4) name and license number of the license holder employed or leaving the entity,
 - (5) description of the change, and
 - (6) effective date of this change.

Source Note: The provisions of this §137.73 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4878; amended to be effective February 24, 2005, 30 TexReg 847; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10177

§137.75 REGISTRATION RENEWAL AND EXPIRATION

- (a) The certificate of registration shall be valid until the last day of the twelfth month following the date of issuance of the certificate of registration. At least one month in advance of the date of the expiration, the board shall notify each firm holding a certificate of registration of the date of the expiration and the amount of the fee that shall be required for its renewal for one year. The renewal notice shall be mailed to the last address provided by the firm to the board. The certificate of registration may be renewed by completing the renewal application and paying the annual registration renewal fee set by the board. It is the sole responsibility of the firm to pay the required renewal fee prior to the expiration date, regardless of whether the renewal notice is received.
- (b) A certificate of registration which has been expired for less than one year may be renewed by completing the renewal statement sent by the board and payment of two (2) times the normal renewal fee. When renewing an expired certificate of registration, the authorized official of the firm shall submit a written statement of whether engineering services were offered, pending, or performed for the public in Texas during the time the certificate of registration was expired.
- (c) If a certificate of registration has been expired for more than one year, the firm must re-apply for certification under the laws and rules in effect at the time of the new application and shall be issued a new certificate of registration serial number if the new application is approved.
- (d) The renewal fee will not be refunded.

Source Note: The provisions of this §137.75 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4878

§137.77 FIRM REGISTRATION COMPLIANCE

- (a) Any firm or other business entity shall not offer or perform engineering services to the public unless registered with the board pursuant to the requirements of Chapter 135 of this title (relating to Firm Registration).
- (b) A firm shall provide that at least one full-time active license holder is employed with the entity and that an active license holder performs or directly supervises all engineering work and activities that require a license that is performed in the primary, branch, remote, or project office(s).
- (c) An active license holder who is a sole practitioner shall satisfy the requirement of the regular, full-time employee.

- (d) No engineering services are to be offered to or performed for the public in Texas by a firm while that firm does not have a current certificate of registration.
- (e) A business entity that offers or is engaged in the practice of engineering in Texas and is not registered with the board or has previously been registered with the board and whose registration has expired shall be considered to be in violation of the Act and board rules and will be subject to administrative penalties as set forth in §§1001.501 - 1001.508 of the Act and §139.35 of this title (relating to Sanctions and Penalties).
- (f) The board may revoke a certificate of registration that was obtained in violation of the Act and/or board rules including, but not limited to, fraudulent or misleading information submitted in the application or lack of employee relationship with the designated professional engineer for the firm.
- (g) If a firm has notified the board that it is no longer offering or performing engineer services to the public, including the absence of a regular, full-time employee who is an active professional engineer licensed in Texas, the certificate of registration record will be placed in inactive status until the board is notified of resumed offering and services. If firm certificate of registration is inactive, the certificate of registration will expire under the same requirements of subsection (e) of this section unless renewed.
- (h) All engineering documents released, issued, or submitted by or for a registered engineering firm, including preliminary documents, must clearly indicate the firm name and registration number.
- (i) A firm registered under Chapter 135 of this title may voluntarily surrender the registration by submitting a request in writing provided that the firm:
- (1) is in good standing; and
 - (2) does not have an enforcement case pending before the board.
- (j) A firm registration that has been voluntarily surrendered may not be renewed. A firm which has voluntarily surrendered a registration may apply for a new registration.

Source Note: The provisions of this §137.77 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4878; amended to be effective January 1, 2006, 30 TexReg 8688; amended to be effective June 20, 2006, 31 TexReg 4862; amended to be effective December 10, 2006, 31 TexReg 9833; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10178; amended to be effective June 13, 2010, 35 TexReg 4716; amended to be effective July 3, 2022, 47 TexReg 3687

§137.79 STANDARDS FOR COMPLIANCE WITH PROFESSIONAL SERVICES PROCUREMENT ACT

When procuring professional engineering services, a governmental entity and/or its representative(s) shall comply with the requirements of Subchapter A, Chapter 2254, Texas Government Code and shall select and award on the basis of demonstrated competence and qualifications to perform the services for a fair and reasonable price and shall not select services or award contracts on the basis of competitive bidding.

Source Note: The provisions of this §137.79 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4878; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10178

CHAPTER 138: COMPLIANCE AND PROFESSIONALISM FOR SURVEYORS

SUBCHAPTER A: INDIVIDUAL AND SURVEYOR COMPLIANCE

§138.1 REGISTRATION HOLDER DESIGNATIONS

- (a) Pursuant to §1071.002 and §1071.251 of the Surveying Act, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor may use the following terms when representing himself or herself to the public:
- (1) "registered professional land surveyor";
 - (2) "registered land surveyor";
 - (3) "registered surveyor";
 - (4) "professional land surveyor";
 - (5) "professional surveyor"; or
 - (6) any variation or abbreviation of the terms listed in paragraphs (1) - (5) of this subsection.
- (b) Pursuant to §1071.002 and §1071.251 of the Surveying Act, a Licensed State Land Surveyor may use the following terms when representing himself or herself to the public:
- (1) "licensed state land surveyor"; or
 - (2) "licensed state surveyor".
- (c) Certificates, seals, and other official documentation showing earlier terminology shall be considered valid for all purposes.
- (d) License holders who have placed their license in an inactive status pursuant to §138.13 of this chapter (relating to Inactive Status) may use the terms in subsections (a) or (b) of this section but must include the term "inactive" or "retired" in conjunction with the designation.

Source Note: The provisions of this §138.1 adopted to be effective December 24, 2020, 45 TexReg 9206; amended to be effective July 3, 2022, 47 TexReg 3687

§138.5 REGISTRATION AND LICENSE HOLDER NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

- (a) Each license or registration holder shall notify the board in writing not later than 30 days after a change in the person's legal name, personal mailing address, or employment status.
- (b) A notice informing the board of a change in employment status shall include, as applicable, the:
- (1) full legal trade or business name of the association or employment;
 - (2) physical location and mailing address of the business;
 - (3) telephone number of the business office;
 - (4) type of business (corporation, assumed name, partnership, or self-employment through use of own name);
 - (5) legal relationship and position of responsibility within the business; and
 - (6) effective date of this change.

(c) Each license or registration holder shall notify the board in writing not later than 30 days after a misdemeanor or felony criminal conviction, or any sanction is imposed against a licensee by another state's surveying board.

Source Note: The provisions of this §138.5 adopted to be effective December 24, 2020, 45 TexReg 9206; amended to be effective July 3, 2022, 47 TexReg 3687

§138.7 LICENSE OR REGISTRATION EXPIRATION AND RENEWAL

(a) A license or registration holder must renew the license annually to continue to practice land surveying under the provisions of the Surveying Act. If the license or registration renewal requirements are not met by the expiration date of the license or registration, the license or registration shall expire and the license or registration holder may not engage in surveying activities that require a license or registration until the renewal requirements have been met.

(b) Pursuant to §1001.275 of the Act, the board will mail a renewal notice to the last recorded address on file with the board of each license or registration holder at least 30 days prior to the date a person's license or registration is to expire. Regardless of whether the renewal notice is received, the license or registration holder has the sole responsibility to pay the required renewal fee together with any applicable late fees at the time of payment.

(c) A license or registration holder may renew a license or registration by submitting:

(1) the required annual renewal fee. Payment may be made by personal, company, or other checks drawn on a United States bank (money order or cashier's check), or by electronic means, payable in United States currency;

(2) the continuing education program documentation as required in §138.17 of this chapter (relating to Continuing Education Program) to the board prior to the expiration date of the license; and

(3) documentation of submittal of fingerprints for criminal history record check as required by §1001.277 of the Act, unless previously submitted to the board.

(d) Licenses and registrations will expire on December 31.

(e) A license holder who, at the time of his or her annual renewal, has any unpaid administrative penalty owed to the Board or who has failed to comply with any term or condition of a Consent Order, Agreed Board Order, or a Final Board Order shall not be allowed to renew his or her license or registration to practice surveying until such time as the administrative penalty is paid in full or the term or condition is satisfied unless otherwise authorized by the Consent Order, Agreed Board Order, or a Final Board Order.

Source Note: The provisions of this §138.7 adopted to be effective December 24, 2020, 45 TexReg 9206

§138.9 RENEWAL FOR EXPIRED LICENSE OR REGISTRATION

(a) A license or registration holder may renew a license or registration that has expired for 90 days or less by submitting to the board the required annual renewal fee, a late renewal fee and the continuing professional education documentation as required in §138.17 of this chapter (relating to Continuing Professional Education).

(b) A license or registration holder may renew a license or registration that has expired for more than 90 days but less than one year by submitting to the board the required annual renewal fee, a late renewal fee and the continuing professional education documentation as required in §138.17 of this chapter.

(c) A license or registration holder may renew a license or registration that has expired for more than one year but less than two years by submitting to the board the required annual renewal fee, a late renewal fee and the continuing professional education documentation as required in §138.17 of this chapter for each delinquent year or part of a year.

(d) A license or registration which has been expired for two years may not be renewed, but the former license holder may apply for a new license or registration as provided in the current Surveying Act and applicable board rules. Military service members, as defined in Texas Occupations Code, §55.001(4), may be granted up to two years of additional time to renew a license or registration.

(e) Annual renewal fees or late renewal fees will not be refunded unless incorrect fee was assessed through a documented procedural error by Board staff.

(f) In strict accordance with the provisions of the Texas Family Code, Chapter 232, pertaining to delinquent child support, if a license or registration holder's name has been provided by the OAG (Office of the Attorney General) as being in default of child support, the board shall not renew the license or registration of the license or registration holder on the renewal date following such notification. The board shall not renew or reinstate said license or registration unless the OAG certifies the individual has satisfied the requirements of the Texas Family Code, Chapter 232.

(g) Pursuant to Texas Occupations Code Chapter 55, a license or registration holder is exempt from any penalty imposed in this section for failing to renew the license or registration in a timely manner if the license or registration holder provides adequate documentation, including copies of orders, to establish to the satisfaction of the board that the license or registration holder failed to renew in a timely manner because the license or registration holder was serving as a military service member as defined in Texas Occupations Code, §55.001(4).

Source Note: The provisions of this §138.9 adopted to be effective December 24, 2020, 45 TexReg 9206

§138.11 EXPIRATION AND LICENSED OR REGISTERED IN ANOTHER JURISDICTION

(a) A person formerly licensed or registered to practice land surveying in Texas who has moved to another state may apply for a land surveying license or registration in Texas if he or she has been practicing surveying in the other state as a licensed or registered land surveyor for at least two years prior to the date of application

(b) A person meeting the criteria in subsection (a) of this section is exempt from examination requirements.

(c) To apply for renewal, the former license or registration holder meeting the criteria in subsection (a) of this section, must fill out an out-of-state renewal application form, submit documentation demonstrating licensure or registration in the other state, pay a renewal fee that is equal to two times the normally required renewal fee for the license or registration, and submit documentation demonstrating compliance with the continuing education program requirements for an expired license or registration as prescribed in §138.17 of this chapter (relating to Continuing Education Program).

(d) Any license or registration issued to a former Texas license or registration holder under this section shall be assigned a new serial number.

§138.12 SUSPENDED LICENSE OR REGISTRATION

Offering or performing professional surveying services to the public while a license or registration is suspended is a violation of board rules and is subject to disciplinary action by the board.

Source Note: The provisions of this §138.12 adopted to be effective July 3, 2022, 47 TexReg 3688

§138.13 INACTIVE STATUS

- (a) A license or registration holder may request in writing to change the status of the license or registration to "inactive" at any time. A license or registration holder whose license or registration is inactive may not practice surveying. A license or registration holder who has requested inactive status shall not receive any refunds for licensing or registration fees previously paid to the board.
- (b) A license or registration holder whose license or registration is inactive must pay an annual fee as established by the board at the time of the renewal. If the inactive renewal fee is not paid by the date a person's license or registration is to expire, the inactive renewal fee for the expired license or registration shall be increased in the same manner as for an active license or registration renewal fee.
- (c) A license holder whose license is inactive is not required to:
- (1) comply with the continuing professional education requirements adopted by the board; or
 - (2) take an examination for reinstatement to active status.
- (d) To return to active status, a license or registration holder whose license or registration is inactive must:
- (1) submit a request in writing for reinstatement to active status;
 - (2) pay the fee for annual renewal, as applicable;
 - (3) provide documentation of submittal of fingerprints for criminal history record check as required by §1001.277 of the Act, unless previously submitted to the board; and
 - (4) comply with the continuing professional education requirements for inactive license or registration holders returning to practice as prescribed in §138.17 of this chapter (relating to Continuing Professional Education).
- (e) A license or registration holder may claim inactive status and return to active status only once during the year period determined by the renewal schedule of the license or registration. If a license or registration holder claims inactive status and returns to active status during the same annual renewal period, the license or registration holder shall comply with the full continuing professional education requirements for that year.
- (f) A license or registration holder claiming inactive status may use any term allowed for an active license or registration holder followed by the term "Inactive" or "Retired" on business cards, stationery and other forms of correspondence. Failure to note inactive status in this manner is a violation of the Acts and board rules and is grounds for disciplinary action by the board.
- (g) A license or registration holder on inactive status may provide a reference statement for an applicant for licensure or registration.
- (h) Offering or performing surveying services to the public while the license or registration is inactive is a violation of the inactive status and is grounds for disciplinary action by the board.

Source Note: The provisions of this §138.13 adopted to be effective December 24, 2020, 45 TexReg 9206

§138.14 VOLUNTARY SURRENDER OF LICENSE OR REGISTRATION

- (a) A license or registration holder who does not wish to maintain a license or registration, the legal guardian of the license or registration holder, or other legal representative of the license or registration holder may voluntarily surrender the license or registration by submitting a request in writing provided that the license or registration holder:
- (1) is in good standing; and
 - (2) does not have an enforcement case pending before the board, other than cases alleging a violation of §138.5 (relating to Registration and License Holder Notification Requirements) and §138.17 (relating to Continuing Education) of this title.
- (b) A license or registration that has been voluntarily surrendered may not be renewed. A license or registration holder who has voluntarily surrendered a license or registration may apply for a new license or registration.

Source Note: The provisions of this §138.14 adopted to be effective December 24, 2020, 45 TexReg 9206; amended to be effective July 3, 2022, 47 TexReg 3688

§138.15 REPLACEMENT OF PRINTED LICENSES OR CERTIFICATES

Each license or registration holder will be issued a printed license or registration certificate. A license or registration holder may obtain a new printed license or registration certificate to replace any certificate lost, destroyed, or mutilated or obtain a certificate in a new design by submitting a request in a format prescribed by the Board. Replacement license or registration certificates will reflect the original serial number of the license or registration certificate.

Source Note: The provisions of this §138.15 adopted to be effective December 24, 2020, 45 TexReg 9206

§138.17 CONTINUING EDUCATION

- (a) Each license or registration holder shall meet the Continuing Education (CE) requirements for professional development as a condition for license or registration renewal.
- (b) Terms used in this section are defined as follows:
- (1) Professional Development Hour (PDH)--A contact hour (clock hour) of CE activity. PDH is the basic unit for CE reporting.
 - (2) Continuing Education Unit (CEU)--Unit of credit customarily used for continuing education courses. One continuing education unit equals 10 hours of class in an approved continuing education course.
 - (3) College/Unit Semester/Quarter Hour--Credit for course in ABET-approved program or other related college course.
 - (4) Course/Activity--Any qualifying course or activity with a clear purpose and objective which will maintain, improve, or expand the skills and knowledge relevant to the license or registration holder's field of practice.

- (5) Self-directed study--Time spent engaging in professional development that is not otherwise identified in this rule. (Examples include, but are not limited to: reading/reviewing trade magazines or books, watching tutorials, and viewing other online content.)
- (c) Every license or registration holder is required to obtain 12 PDH units during the renewal period year.
- (d) A minimum of 3 PDH units per renewal period must be in the area of professional ethics, roles and responsibilities of professional surveying, or review of the Acts and Board Rules. PDH units carried forward may not be counted to meet the professional ethics requirement.
- (e) If a license or registration holder exceeds the annual requirement in any renewal period, a maximum of 9 PDH units may be carried forward into the subsequent renewal period. Professional Development Hours must not be anticipated and cannot be used for more than one renewal period.
- (f) PDH units may be earned as follows:
- (1) Successful completion or auditing of college credit courses.
 - (2) Successful completion of continuing education courses, either offered by a professional or trade organization, university or college, or offered in-house by a corporation, other business entity, professional or technical societies, associations, agencies, or organizations, or other groups.
 - (3) Successful completion of correspondence, on-line, televised, videotaped, and other short courses/tutorials.
 - (4) Presenting or attending seminars, in-house courses, workshops, or professional or technical presentations made at meetings, conventions, or conferences sponsored by a corporation, other business entity, professional or technical societies, associations, agencies, or organizations, or other groups.
 - (5) Teaching or instructing as listed in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this subsection.
 - (6) Authoring published papers, articles, books, or accepted licensing or registration examination items.
 - (7) Active participation in professional or technical societies, associations, agencies, or organizations, through:
 - (A) Serving as an elected or appointed official;
 - (B) Serving on a committee of the organization; or
 - (C) Serving in other official positions.
 - (8) U.S. Patents issued.
 - (9) Engaging in self-directed study.
 - (10) Active participation in educational outreach activities including activities that build awareness or skills regarding surveying that involve K-12 or higher education students.
 - (11) A passing score on the Principles and Practice of Surveying examination in accordance with §134.73 of this title (relating to Examination Results and Analysis).
- (g) All activities described in subsection (f) of this section shall be relevant to the practice of professional land surveying and may include educational, technical, ethical, or managerial content.
- (h) The conversion of other units of credit to PDH units is as follows:
- (1) 1 College or unit semester hour--15 PDH.
 - (2) 1 College or unit quarter hour--10 PDH.
 - (3) 1 Continuing Education Unit--10 PDH.
 - (4) 1 Hour of professional development in course work, seminars, or professional or technical presentations made at meetings, conventions, or conferences--1 PDH.
 - (5) 1 Hour of professional development through self-directed study--1 PDH (Not to exceed 4 PDH).
 - (6) Each published paper, article, or book--10 PDH.
 - (7) Active participation in professional or technical society, association, agency, or organization--1 PDH (Not to exceed 5 PDH per organization).
 - (8) Active participation in educational outreach activities--1 PDH (Not to exceed 3 PDH).
 - (9) Each U.S. patent issued--15 PDH.
 - (10) Other activities shall be credited at 1 PDH for each hour of participation in the activity.
 - (11) A passing score on the Principles and Practice of Surveying examination in accordance with §134.73 of this title - 9 PDH.
- (i) Determination of Credit.
- (1) The board shall be the final authority with respect to whether a course or activity meets the requirements of these rules.
 - (2) The board shall not pre-approve or endorse any CE activities. It is the responsibility of each license or registration holder to assure that all PDH credits claimed meet CE requirements.
 - (3) Credit for college or community college approved courses will be based upon course credit established by the college.
 - (4) Credit for seminars and workshops will be based on one PDH unit for each hour of attendance. Attendance at programs presented at professional and/or technical society meetings will earn PDH units for the actual time of each program.
 - (5) Credit for self-directed study will be based on one PDH unit for each hour of study and is not to exceed 4 PDH per renewal period. Credit determination for self-directed study is the responsibility of the license or registration holder and subject to review as required by the board.
 - (6) Credit determination for activities described in subsection (h)(4) of this section is the responsibility of the license or registration holder and subject to review as required by the board.
 - (7) Credit for activity described in subsection (h)(7) of this section requires that a license or registration holder serve as an officer of the organization, actively participate in a committee of the organization, or serve in other official positions. PDH credits are not earned until the end of each year of service is completed.
 - (8) Teaching credit is valid for teaching a course or seminar for the first time only.
- (j) The license or registration holder is responsible for maintaining records to be used to support credits claimed. Records required include, but are not limited to:
- (1) a log showing the type of activity claimed, sponsoring organization, location, duration, instructor's or speaker's name, and PDH credits earned; and
 - (2) attendance verification records in the form of completion certificates or other documents supporting evidence of attendance.

- (k) The license or registration holder must certify that CE requirements have been satisfied for that renewal year with the renewal application and fee.
- (l) CE records for each license or registration holder must be maintained for a period of three years by the license holder.
- (m) CE records for each license or registration holder are subject to audit by the board or its authorized representative.
- (1) Copies must be furnished, if requested, to the board or its authorized representative for audit verification purposes.
 - (2) If upon auditing a license or registration holder, the board finds that the activities cited do not fall within the bounds of educational, technical, ethical, or professional management activities related to the practice of surveying; the board may require the license or registration holder to acquire additional PDH as needed to fulfill the minimum CE requirements.
- (n) A license or registration holder may be exempt from the continuing education requirements for one of the following reasons listed in paragraphs (1) - (4) of this subsection:
- (1) New license holders shall be exempt for their first renewal period if the Principles and Practice of surveying exam was taken within 12 months of the license or registration issuance date.
 - (2) A license or registration holder serving on active duty and deployed outside the United States, its possessions and territories, in or for the military service of the United States for a period of time exceeding one hundred twenty (120) consecutive days in a year shall be exempt from obtaining the continuing education hours required during that year.
 - (3) License or registration holders experiencing physical disability, illness, or other extenuating circumstances as reviewed and approved by the board may be exempt. Supporting documentation must be furnished to the board.
 - (4) License or registration holders who list their status as "Inactive" and who further certify that they are not providing professional surveying services in Texas shall be exempt from the continuing education hours required.
 - (5) Exemptions must be claimed at the time of renewal.
- (o) A license or registration holder may bring an inactive license to active status by obtaining all delinquent PDH units and submitting copies of CE records demonstrating compliance to the board or its authorized representative for verification purposes. If the total number required to become current exceeds 24 units, then 24 units shall be the maximum number required, and hours acquired must be within the two years prior to reactivation.
- (p) Noncompliance:
- (1) If a license or registration holder does not certify that CE requirements have been met for a renewal period, the license or registration shall be considered expired and subject to late fees and penalties.
 - (2) Failure to comply with CE reporting requirements as listed in this section is a violation of board rules and shall be subject to sanctions.
 - (3) A determination by audit that CE requirements have been falsely reported shall be considered to be misconduct and will subject the license or registration holder to disciplinary action.
 - (4) If found to be noncompliant, the board may require additional audits of the license or registration holder.

Source Note: The provisions of this §138.17 adopted to be effective December 24, 2020, 45 TexReg 9206; amended to be effective July 3, 2022, 47 TexReg 3688

SUBCHAPTER B SEALING REQUIREMENTS

§138.31 SEAL SPECIFICATIONS

- (a) Upon issuance of a registration as a registered professional land surveyor, each registration holder is required to obtain a seal under the requirements of §134.97 of this title (relating to Issuance of Registration).
- (b) In accordance with §1071.351(b) of the Surveying Act, physical and electronic seals shall be of the Board-authorized designs illustrated in this section and shall be no larger than two inches. Regardless of seal size the surveyor's name and number must be clearly legible.
- (c) All physical seals obtained and used by registration holders must leave a permanent ink image or permanent impression of the seal attached to the surveying work.
- (d) All seals obtained and used by registration holders shall contain any legal name, commonly accepted variation of the legal name, or initial combination with the surname as currently listed with the board and in the usual written signature. Nicknames shall not be permitted on a seal in lieu of a legal name or initial combination. The name can be displayed on the seal using all uppercase letters, such as "LESLIE H. DOE" or using the standard combination of upper and lowercase letters, such as "Leslie H. Doe". If after registration, a registration holder legally changes his/her name, the registration holder must have a new seal or seals made showing the new legal name.



- (e) Preprinting of blank forms with a surveyor's seal, or the use of decal or other seal replicas is prohibited.

- (f) When signing a surveying work, the surveyor may utilize the designation "R.P.L.S." or other terms as described in §138.1 of this chapter (relating to Registration Holder Designations).
- (g) This section does not prevent the reproduction of sealed and signed, original works for distribution.
- (h) Upon issuance of a license as a licensed state land surveyor, each license holder is required to obtain an additional seal.



Source Note: The provisions of this §138.31 adopted to be effective April 1, 2021, 46 TexReg 2017; amended to be effective July 3, 2022, 47 TexReg 3688

§138.33 SEALING PROCEDURES

- (a) The purpose of the registered professional land surveyors and licensed state land surveyor seal is to assure the user of the surveying product that the work has been performed or directly supervised by the professional surveyor named and to delineate the scope of the surveyor's work.
- (b) Registration and licensed holders shall only seal work done by them, performed under their direct supervision as defined in §131.2 of this title (relating to Definitions). Upon sealing, surveyors take full professional responsibility for that work.
- (c) When a license or registration holder reviews and elects to incorporate the work products of others into a signed and sealed survey document, those items shall be clearly labeled as such and shall clearly indicate the identity of the originator.
- (d) Registration holders shall take reasonable steps to ensure the security of their physical or electronic seals and electronic signatures. For electronic seals and electronic signatures, the surveyor must have reasonable security measures in place to protect these files. In the event of loss of a seal or electronic signature, the surveyor will, as soon as possible, but no later than 30 days of discovery, give written notification of the facts concerning the loss to the board.
- (e) Preliminary documents released from a land surveyor's control shall identify the purpose of the document, the land surveyor of record and the land surveyor's registration number, and the release date. Such preliminary documents shall not be signed or sealed and shall bear the following statement in the signature space or upon the face of the document: "Preliminary, this document shall not be recorded for any purpose and shall not be used or viewed or relied upon as a final survey document". Preliminary documents released from the land surveyor's control which include this text in place of the land surveyor's signature need not comply with the other minimum standards promulgated in this chapter.
- (f) License and registration holders shall affix their seal and original signature or electronic seal and signature with the date on the final version of their professional surveying work before such work is released from their control. The signature and date shall not obscure the surveyor's name or registration number in the seal.
- (g) Work performed by more than one registration holder shall be sealed in a manner such that all surveying work can be clearly attributed to the responsible registration holder or registration holders. When surveying work on which two or more registration holders have worked, the seal and signature of each registration holder shall be placed on the surveying work with a notation describing the work done under each registration holder's responsible charge.
- (h) Registered employees of the state, its political subdivisions, or other public entities are responsible for sealing their original surveying work; however, such registered employees engaged in review and evaluation for compliance with applicable law or regulation of surveying work submitted by others, or in the preparation of general planning documents, a proposal for decision in a contested case or any similar position statement resulting from a compliance review, need not seal the review reports, planning documents, proposals for decision, or position statements.
- (i) A local authority may require an original seal and/or signature on reproduced documents.
- (j) Any surveying work issued by a registration holder for land or property in this state, except for surveying work that constitutes state land surveying, as defined in §1071.002 of the Surveying Act, must include the registration holder's registered professional land surveyor seal placed on the document. A registration holder is not required to use a Texas seal if the surveying work is not located in Texas.
- (k) A surveyor may securely transmit his or her final version of surveying work electronically, provided that work bears the surveyor's seal and uses one of the techniques described in §138.35(a) of this chapter (relating to Electronic Seals and Electronic Signatures) and must employ reasonable security measures to make the documents unalterable. Electronic correspondence of this type may be followed by a hard copy containing the surveyor's printed name, date, signature and the designation "R.P.L.S." or other terms described in §138.1 of this chapter (relating to Registration Holder Designations).
- (l) A registration holder is not required to use a seal for a project for which the registration holder is not required to hold a registration under the Surveying Act.
- (m) All surveying documents released, issued, or submitted by a registration holder, including preliminary documents, shall clearly indicate the firm name and registration number of the surveying firm by which the professional surveyor is employed.
- (1) If the surveyor is employed by a local, State, or Federal Government agency, then only the name of the agency shall be required.

- (2) If the surveyor is exempt from sealing a document under subsection (1) of this section, but elects to seal a document, then only the name of the employer shall be required.
- (n) A licensed state land surveyor must sign and seal surveying documents and surveying work submitted to the General Land Office, including field notes, plats, and reports, with the licensee's licensed state land surveyor seal. In addition to being signed and sealed with the licensed state land surveyor's seal, state land surveying documents and surveying work must also include the licensed state land surveyor's printed name and license number.
- (o) Use of a seal that is not in compliance with the requirements of §138.31 of this title (relating to Seal Specifications) by a registration or license holder is a violation of Board rules and subject to sanctions.

Source Note: The provisions of this §138.33 adopted to be effective April 1, 2021, 46 TexReg 2017; amended to be effective September 19, 2022

§138.35 ELECTRONIC SEALS AND ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES

- (a) Registered professional surveyors shall maintain the security of their electronic seals and electronic signatures. The following methods are allowed:
- (1) Registered professional surveyors may electronically copy their original hard copy work that bears their seal, original signature, and date and transmit this work in a secure electronic format.
 - (2) A surveyor may create an electronic seal and electronic signature for use in transmitting electronically formatted surveying work, regardless of whether the work was originally in hard copy or electronic format.
- (b) As an alternative to electronic sealing and electronic signatures, surveyors shall affix their original seals and signatures and date to their surveying work as specified in §138.33(f) of this chapter (relating to Sealing Procedures).

Source Note: The provisions of this §138.35 adopted to be effective April 1, 2021, 46 TexReg 2017

§138.37 SEALING MISCONDUCT

- (a) A registration holder is guilty of misconduct and subject to disciplinary action if the registration holder:
- (1) knowingly signs or seals any surveying document or product if its use or implementation may endanger the health, safety, property or welfare of the public.
 - (2) signs or affixes a seal on any document or product when the registration is inactive or has been revoked, suspended, or has expired.
 - (3) allows others access to his or her electronic files containing his or her seal and/or electronic signature, unless access is explicitly authorized for particular surveying work.
- (b) A person not registered by the board shall not use, cause to be used, affix, or cause to be affixed or in any other manner, regardless of the means, attach or in any way depict a surveying seal or a representation of a surveying seal without the express permission of the currently active registration holder.
- (c) A person shall not use, cause to be used, affix, cause to be affixed, or in any other manner, regardless of the means, attach or in any way depict a fraudulent surveying seal or a fraudulent representation of a surveying seal.

Source Note: The provisions of this §138.37 adopted to be effective April 1, 2021, 46 TexReg 2017; amended to be effective July 3, 2022, 47 TexReg 3688

SUBCHAPTER C PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT AND ETHICS

§138.51 GENERAL PRACTICE

- (a) The practice of the land surveying profession is essential to the orderly use of our physical environment, and the technical work resultant thereof has important effects on the welfare, property, economy, and security of the public; therefore, the practice of professional land surveying shall be conducted with the highest degree of ethical standards.
- (b) Registration holders having knowledge of any alleged violation of the Act and/or board rules shall cooperate with the board in furnishing such information or assistance as may be required.
- (c) A registration holder shall respond to the board in writing to all written requests for information regarding all inquiries under the jurisdiction of the board no later than 21 days of receipt or by the date specified in board correspondence. A registration holder shall fully comply with final decisions and orders of the board. Failure to comply with these matters will constitute a separate offense of misconduct and will subject the registration holder to any of the penalties provided under §1001.451(2), (3), or (4) and §1001.501.
- (d) Any registration holder who directly or indirectly enters into any contract, arrangement, plan, or scheme with any person, firm, partnership, association, or corporation or other business entity which in any manner results in a violation of §138.77 of this title (relating to Firm Registration Compliance) shall be subject to legal and disciplinary actions provided under §1001.451(2), (3), or (4) and §1001.501. Professional surveyors shall perform or directly supervise the surveying work of any subordinates as characterized in §131.2 of this title (relating to Definitions). Under no circumstances shall surveyors work in a part-time arrangement with a firm not otherwise in full compliance with §138.77 of this chapter in a manner that could enable such firm to offer or perform professional surveying services.
- (e) A registered professional land surveyor may offer or perform surveying services on a full or part-time basis as a firm or other business entity if registered pursuant to the requirements of Chapter 136 of this title (Relating to Firm Registration).

Source Note: The provisions of this §138.51 adopted to be effective April 1, 2021, 46 TexReg 2018

§138.53 SURVEYOR STANDARDS OF COMPLIANCE WITH PROFESSIONAL SERVICES PROCUREMENT ACT

- (a) A registered professional surveyor shall not submit or request, orally or in writing, a competitive bid to perform professional surveying services for a governmental entity unless specifically authorized by state law and shall report to the board any requests from governmental entities and/or their representatives that request a bid or cost and/or pricing information or any other information from which pricing or cost can be derived prior to selection based on demonstrated competence and qualifications to perform the services.

(b) For the purposes of this section, competitive bidding to perform surveying services includes, but is not limited to, the submission of any monetary cost information in the initial step of selecting qualified surveyors. Cost information or other information from which cost can be derived must not be submitted until the second step of negotiating a contract at a fair and reasonable cost.

(c) This section does not prohibit competitive bidding in the private sector.

Source Note: The provisions of this §138.53 adopted to be effective April 1, 2021, 46 TexReg 2018

§138.55 SURVEYORS SHALL PROTECT THE PUBLIC

(a) Surveyors shall be entrusted to protect the health, safety, property, and welfare of the public in the practice of their profession. The public as used in this section and other rules is defined as any individual(s), client(s), business or public entities, or any member of the general population whose normal course of life might reasonably include an interaction of any sort with the surveying work of the registration holder.

(b) Surveyors shall not perform any surveying function which, when measured by generally accepted surveying standards or procedures, is reasonably likely to result in the endangerment of lives, health, safety, property, or welfare of the public. Any act or conduct which constitutes incompetence or gross negligence, or a criminal violation of law, constitutes misconduct and shall be subject to disciplinary action by the board.

(c) Surveyors shall first notify involved parties of any land surveying decisions or practices that might endanger the health, safety, property or welfare of the public. When, in a surveyor's judgment, any risk to the public remains unresolved, that surveyor shall report any fraud, gross negligence, incompetence, misconduct, unethical or illegal conduct to the board or to proper civil or criminal authorities.

Source Note: The provisions of this §138.55 adopted to be effective April 1, 2021, 46 TexReg 2018

§138.57 SURVEYORS SHALL BE OBJECTIVE AND TRUTHFUL

(a) Surveyors shall issue statements only in an objective and truthful manner. The issuance of oral or written assertions in the practice of surveying shall not be:

- (1) fraudulent;
- (2) deceitful; or
- (3) misleading or shall not in any manner whatsoever tend to create a misleading impression.

(b) Surveyors shall make affected parties aware of the surveyors' professional concerns regarding particular actions or projects, and of the consequences of surveying decisions or judgments that are overruled or disregarded.

(c) The surveyor shall disclose a potential conflict of interest to a potential or current client or employer upon discovery of the possible conflict.

(d) A potential conflict of interest exists when a surveyor accepts employment when a reasonable probability exists that the surveyor's own financial, business, property, or personal interests may affect any professional judgment, decisions, or practices exercised on behalf of the client or employer. A surveyor may accept such an employment only if all parties involved in the potential conflict of interest are fully informed in writing and the client or employer confirms the knowledge of the potential conflict in writing. A surveyor in a potential conflict of interest employment shall maintain the interests of the client and other parties as provided by §138.61 of this title (relating to Surveyors Shall Maintain Confidentiality of Clients) and other rules and statutes.

Source Note: The provisions of this §138.57 adopted to be effective April 1, 2021, 46 TexReg 2018; amended to be effective July 3, 2022, 47 TexReg 3688

§138.59 SURVEYORS' ACTIONS SHALL BE COMPETENT

(a) Surveyors shall practice only in their areas of competence.

(b) The surveyor shall not perform any surveying assignment for which the surveyor is not qualified by education or experience to perform adequately and competently. However, a surveyor may accept an assignment which includes phases outside of the surveyor's area of competence if those other phases are performed by qualified registered professionals, consultants, associates, or employees.

(c) The surveyor shall not express a surveying opinion which is contrary to generally accepted surveying principles without fully disclosing the basis and rationale for such an opinion.

Source Note: The provisions of this §138.59 adopted to be effective April 1, 2021, 46 TexReg 2018

§138.61 SURVEYORS SHALL MAINTAIN CONFIDENTIALITY OF CLIENTS

(a) The surveyor may reveal confidences and private information only with a fully informed client's or employer's consent, or when required by law or court order; or when those confidences, if left undisclosed, would constitute a threat to the health, safety, or welfare of the public.

(b) The surveyor shall not use a confidence or private information regarding a client or employer to the disadvantage of such client or employer or for the advantage of a third party.

(c) The surveyor shall exercise reasonable care to prevent unauthorized disclosure or use of private information or confidences concerning a client or employer by the surveyor's employees and associates.

Source Note: The provisions of this §138.61 adopted to be effective April 1, 2021, 46 TexReg 2018; amended to be effective July 3, 2022, 47 TexReg 3688

§138.63 SURVEYORS' RESPONSIBILITY TO THE PROFESSION

(a) Surveyors shall engage in professional and business activities related to the practice of surveying in an honest and ethical manner.

(b) The surveyor must:

- (1) meet all of the applicable professional practice requirements of federal, state and local statutes, codes, regulations, rules, ordinances or standards in the performance of surveying services;

- (2) exercise reasonable care or diligence to prevent the surveyor's partners, associates, and employees from engaging in conduct which, if done by the surveyor, would violate any provision of the Surveying Act, board rule, or any of the professional practice requirements of federal, state and local statutes, codes, regulations, rules or ordinances in the performance of surveying services;
 - (3) exercise reasonable care to prevent the association of the surveyor's name, professional identification, seal, firm or business name in connection with any venture or enterprise which the surveyor knows, or should have known, is engaging in trade, business or professional practices of a fraudulent, deceitful, or dishonest nature, or any action which violates any provision of the Surveying Act or board rules;
 - (4) act as faithful agent for their employers or clients;
 - (5) conduct surveying and related business affairs in a professional manner in interactions with involved parties and employees. Unprofessional conduct may include, but is not limited to, misrepresentation in billing; sale and/or performance of unnecessary work; or conduct that harasses or intimidates another party; and
 - (6) practice surveying in a careful and diligent manner.
- (c) The surveyor shall not:
- (1) aid or abet, directly or indirectly, any unlicensed person or business entity in the unlawful practice of surveying;
 - (2) retaliate against a person who provides reference material for an application for a license or who in good faith attempts to bring forward an allegation of wrongdoing;
 - (3) give, offer, or promise to pay or deliver, directly or indirectly, any commission, gift, favor, gratuity, benefit, or reward as an inducement to secure any specific surveying work or assignment;
 - (4) accept compensation or benefits from more than one party for services pertaining to the same project or assignment; or
 - (5) solicit professional employment in any false or misleading advertising.
- (d) Surveyors should strive to promote responsibility, commitment, and ethics both in the education and practice phases of surveying. They should attempt to enhance society's awareness of surveyors' responsibilities to the public and encourage the communication of these principles of ethical conduct among surveyors.

Source Note: The provisions of this §138.63 adopted to be effective April 1, 2021, 46 TexReg 2018

§138.65 ACTION IN ANOTHER JURISDICTION

- (a) The surveyor shall not practice or offer to practice surveying in any other jurisdiction in violation of the laws regulating the practice of professional surveying in that jurisdiction. A finding by such jurisdiction of illegal practice or offer to practice is misconduct and will subject the surveyor to disciplinary action in Texas.
- (b) Any disciplinary actions taken by another jurisdiction on a matter which would constitute a violation of the Surveying Act or board rules shall be sufficient cause for disciplinary action by this board. A certified copy of the board Order or Final Action from another jurisdiction shall be sufficient evidence to take disciplinary action in this state.

Source Note: The provisions of this §138.65 adopted to be effective April 1, 2021, 46 TexReg 2018

SUBCHAPTER D FIRM AND GOVERNMENT ENTITY COMPLIANCE

§138.73 FIRM RECORD MODIFICATIONS

- (a) Each registered surveying firm shall notify the board in writing not later than 30 days after a change in the business entity's:
 - (1) physical or mailing address, electronic mail address, telephone or facsimile number or other contact information;
 - (2) officers or directors;
 - (3) employment status of the professional surveyors of the firm;
 - (4) operation including dissolution of the firm or if the firm no longer offers to provide or is not providing surveying services to the public in Texas; or
 - (5) operation including addition or dissolution of branch and/or subsidiary offices.
- (b) Notice shall include, as applicable, the:
 - (1) full legal trade or business name of the entity;
 - (2) the firm registration number;
 - (3) telephone number of the business office;
 - (4) name and license number of the license holder employed or leaving the entity;
 - (5) description of the change; and
 - (6) effective date of this change.

Source Note: The provisions of this §138.73 adopted to be effective January 1, 2021, 45 TexReg 9519

§138.75 REGISTRATION RENEWAL AND EXPIRATION

- (a) The certificate of registration shall be valid until December 31 of the year registered. The board shall notify each firm holding a certificate of registration of the date of the expiration and the amount of the fee that shall be required for its renewal for one year, at least one month in advance of the date of the expiration. The renewal notice shall be mailed to the last address provided by the firm to the board. The certificate of registration may be renewed by completing the renewal application and paying the annual registration renewal fee set by the board. It is the sole responsibility of the firm to pay the required renewal fee prior to the expiration date, regardless of whether the renewal notice is received.
- (b) A certificate of registration which has been expired for less than one year may be renewed by completing the renewal statement sent by the board and payment of two (2) times the normal renewal fee. When renewing an expired certificate of registration, the authorized official of the firm shall submit a written statement of whether surveying services were offered, pending, or performed for the public in Texas during the time the certificate of registration was expired.

(c) If a certificate of registration has been expired for more than one year, the firm must re-apply for certification under the laws and rules in effect at the time of the new application and shall be issued a new certificate of registration serial number if the new application is approved.

(d) The renewal fee will not be refunded.

Source Note: The provisions of this §138.75 adopted to be effective January 1, 2021, 45 TexReg 9519

§138.77 FIRM REGISTRATION COMPLIANCE

(a) Any firm or other business entity shall not offer or perform surveying services to the public unless registered with the board, pursuant to the requirements of Chapter 136 of this title (relating to Firm Registration).

(b) A firm shall provide that at least one full-time active registration holder is employed with the entity and that an active registration holder performs or directly supervises all surveying work and activities that require a registration that are performed in the primary, branch, remote, or project office(s).

(c) An active registration holder who is a sole practitioner shall satisfy the requirement of the regular, full-time employee.

(d) No surveying services are to be offered to or performed for the public in Texas by a firm while that firm does not have a current certificate of registration.

(e) A business entity that offers or is engaged in the practice of surveying in Texas and is not registered with the board or has previously been registered with the board and whose registration has expired shall be considered to be in violation of the Act and board rules and will be subject to administrative penalties as set forth in the Act and board rules.

(f) The board may revoke a certificate of registration that was obtained in violation of the Act and/or board rules including, but not limited to, fraudulent or misleading information submitted in the application or lack of employee relationship with the designated professional surveyor for the firm.

(g) If a firm has notified the board that it is no longer offering or performing surveying services to the public, including the absence of a regular, full-time employee who is an active professional surveyor registered in Texas, the certificate of registration record will be placed in inactive status until the board is notified of resumed offering and performing of services. If the firm certificate of registration is inactive, the certificate of registration will expire under the same requirements of subsection (e) of this section unless renewed.

(h) All surveying documents released, issued, or submitted by or for a registered surveying firm, including preliminary documents, must clearly indicate the firm name and registration number.

(i) A firm registered under Chapter 136 of this title may voluntarily surrender the registration by submitting a request in writing provided that the firm:

(1) is in good standing; and

(2) does not have an enforcement case pending before the board.

(j) A firm registration that has been voluntarily surrendered may not be renewed. A firm which has voluntarily surrendered a registration may apply for a new registration.

(k) Each firm offering surveying services to the public shall notify consumers and service recipients of the name, mailing address, and telephone number of the board for the purpose of directing complaints to the board. This can be accomplished by:

(1) A sign prominently displayed in the place of business of each registrant offering professional land surveying services;

(2) On a bill for professional land surveying service;

(3) On each written contract for services; or

(4) On a firm's website.

Source Note: The provisions of this §138.77 adopted to be effective January 1, 2021, 45 TexReg 9519

§138.79 STANDARDS FOR COMPLIANCE WITH PROFESSIONAL SERVICES PROCUREMENT ACT

When procuring professional surveying services, a governmental entity and/or its representative(s) shall comply with the requirements of Subchapter A, Chapter 2254, Texas Government Code and shall select and award on the basis of demonstrated competence and qualifications to perform the services for a fair and reasonable price and shall not select services or award contracts on the basis of competitive bidding.

Source Note: The provisions of this §138.79 adopted to be effective January 1, 2021, 45 TexReg 9519

SUBCHAPTER E PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL STANDARDS

§138.81 INTRODUCTION

Professional land surveying performed in Texas, unless otherwise specifically exempted herein, shall meet or exceed the requirements of these standards. The Board considers any survey, the purpose of which is to delineate, segregate, separate, or partition any interest in real property of any kind, under these standards except when prepared pursuant to §138.93 of this title (relating to Subdivision Plat).

Source Note: The provisions of this §138.81 adopted to be effective March 21, 2021, 46 TexReg 1639

§138.83 PRECISION AND ACCURACY

Survey measurements shall be made with equipment and methods of practice capable of attaining the accuracy and tolerances required by the professional land surveying services being performed. Areas, if reported, shall be produced, recited, and/or shown only to the least significant number compatible with the precision of closure.

Source Note: The provisions of this §138.83 adopted to be effective April 1, 2021, 46 TexReg 2019

§138.85 BOUNDARY CONSTRUCTION

When delineating a boundary line as an integral portion of a survey, the land surveyor shall:

- (1) Respect junior/senior rights for boundary retracement;
- (2) Follow the footsteps of the original land surveyor;
- (3) Follow the documented records of the land title affecting the boundaries being surveyed;
 - (A) Rely on the appropriate deeds and/or other documents including those for adjoining parcels for the location of the boundaries of the subject parcel(s).
 - (B) A land surveyor assuming the responsibility of performing a land survey also assumes the responsibility for such research of adequate thoroughness to support the determination of the location of the boundaries of the land being surveyed. The land surveyor may rely on record data related to the determination of boundaries furnished for the registrants' use by a qualified provider, provided the registrant reasonably believes such data to be sufficient and notes, references, or credits the documentation by which it is furnished.
 - (C) All boundaries shall be connected to identifiable physical monuments related to corners of record dignity. In the absence of such monumentation the land surveyor's opinion of the boundary location shall be supported by other appropriate physical evidence, which shall be explained in a land surveyor's sketch or written report.
 - (D) Shall review the record instruments that identify the adjacent properties researched to prepare the boundary and cite the record instruments on the drawing.
- (4) Follow the intent of the boundary location as evidenced by the record; and
- (5) Respect the proper application of the rules of dignity (priority) of calls, and applicable statutory and case law of Texas.

Source Note: The provisions of this §138.85 adopted to be effective April 1, 2021, 46 TexReg 2019

§138.87 MONUMENTATION

- (a) All monuments set by registered professional land surveyors shall be set at sufficient depth to retain a stable and distinctive location and be of sufficient size to withstand the deteriorating forces of nature and shall be of such material that in the land surveyor's judgment will best achieve this goal.
- (b) When delineating a property or boundary line as an integral portion of a survey, the land surveyor must set, or leave as found, an adequate quantity of monuments of a stable and reasonably permanent nature to represent or reference the property or boundary corners. All survey markers shall be shown and described with sufficient evidence of the location of such markers on the land surveyors' drawing, written description or report.
- (c) All metes and bounds descriptions prepared as an exhibit to be used in easements shall be tied to corners of record related to the boundary of the affected tract in accordance with subsection (b) of this section.
- (d) Where practical, all monuments set by a Professional Land Surveyor to delineate or witness a boundary corner shall be marked in a way that is traceable to the responsible registrant or associated employer.

Source Note: The provisions of this §138.87 adopted to be effective April 1, 2021, 46 TexReg 2019

§138.89 CERTIFICATION

- (a) If the land surveyor certifies, or otherwise indicates, that his/her product or service meets a standard of practice in addition to that promulgated by the board, then the failure to so meet both standards may be considered by the board, for disciplinary purposes, to be misleading the public.
- (b) A land surveyor shall certify only to factual information that the land surveyor has knowledge of or to information within his professional expertise as a land surveyor unless otherwise qualified.
- (c) Registered professional land surveyors may certify, using the registrant's signature and official seal, services which are not within the definition of professional land surveying as defined in the Act, provided that such certification does not violate any Texas or federal law.

Source Note: The provisions of this §138.89 adopted to be effective April 1, 2021, 46 TexReg 2019

§138.91 SURVEY DRAWING/WITTEN /DESCRIPTION/REPORT

- (a) All reports shall delineate the relationship between record monuments and the location of the boundaries surveyed; such relationship shall be shown on the survey drawing, if a drawing is prepared, and/or separate report and recited in the description with the appropriate record references recited thereon and therein.
- (b) Every description prepared for the purpose of defining boundaries shall provide a definite and unambiguous identification of the location of such boundaries and shall describe all monuments found or placed.
- (c) Courses shall be referenced by notation upon the survey drawing to an identifiable and monumented line or an established geodetic system for directional control.
- (d) The survey drawing shall bear the firm name and firm registration number, the land surveyor's name, address, and phone number who is responsible for the land survey, his/her official seal, his/her original signature per Subchapter B of this chapter (Sealing Requirements), and date surveyed.
- (e) Boundary monuments found or placed by the land surveyor shall be described upon the survey drawing. The land surveyor shall note upon the survey drawing, which monuments were found, which monuments were placed as a result of his/her survey, and other monuments of record dignity relied upon to establish the corners of the property surveyed.
- (f) If any report consists of more than one part, each part shall note the existence of the other part or parts.
- (g) If a land surveyor provides a written narrative in lieu of a drawing/sketch to report the results of a survey, the written narrative shall contain sufficient information to demonstrate the survey was conducted in compliance with the Act and rules of the board.

Source Note: The provisions of this §138.91 adopted to be effective April 1, 2021, 46 TexReg 2019

§138.93 SUBDIVISION PLAT

When submitting a subdivision plat to a political subdivision of this state for review and recording, the surveyor shall apply and adhere to the Surveying Act and board rules when establishing or delineating the perimeter boundary of the purposed subdivision. The surveyor shall abide by and conform to the provisions of the state code and any local codes and ordinances as to any other platting requirements.

Source Note: The provisions of this §138.93 adopted to be effective April 1, 2021, 46 TexReg 2019

§138.95 DESCRIPTIONS PREPARED FOR POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS

A registrant or licensee may prepare, sign, and seal a metes and bounds description from public land title records upon satisfying all of the following minimum conditions:

- (1) The description is prepared for a political subdivision of the state (which is defined as a county, city, district, or other body politic of the state having a jurisdiction over only a portion of the state) for the sole purpose of defining or modifying the boundaries of the political subdivision;
- (2) The description must be unambiguous and locatable on the ground by ordinary surveying procedures;
- (3) Any record monument or physical monumentation called for in the description must be in place at the time the surveyor prepares the description and the surveyor must have personal knowledge of such monument sufficient to give a proper current description for the monument and its accessories;
- (4) The surveyor signing the work must have performed an on the ground survey to support any course and distance recited in the description, except that the description may quote courses and distances from recorded documents (such as deeds) as long as the recording reference for any recited document is also quoted in the description; and
- (5) Any survey document prepared under this rule shall bear a note as follows: "This document was prepared under 22 Texas Administrative Code §138.95, does not reflect the results of an on the ground survey, and is not to be used to convey or establish interests in real property except those rights and interests implied or established by the creation or reconfiguration of the boundary of the political subdivision for which it was prepared."

Source Note: The provisions of this §138.95 adopted to be effective April 1, 2021, 46 TexReg 2019

§138.97 EASEMENT DEPICTION

(a) An easement depiction prepared by any person registered or licensed under the Surveying Act shall adhere to all rules promulgated by the board except where:

- (1) the easement area can be clearly ascertained without reference to a metes and bounds description of the easement; and
- (2) the easement does not bisect or protrude into the tract (leaving non-easement areas on opposite sides of the easement strip).

(b) An easement's legal description or plat depiction meets the requirements of the exception to this rule when the easement:

- (1) is a blanket easement; or
- (2) the easement:
 - (A) is within a tract of land or lot depicted in a recorded subdivision plat;
 - (B) can be clearly defined and located without a metes and bounds description; and
 - (C) is adjoining to a platted boundary line.

(c) A "construction estimate", as used in §1071.004 of the Surveying Act, means a depiction of a possible easement route for planning purposes.

Source Note: The provisions of this §138.97 adopted to be effective April 1, 2021, 46 TexReg 2019

CHAPTER 139: ENFORCEMENT

SUBCHAPTER A: ENFORCEMENT AUTHORITY

§139.1 GENERAL

The board will conduct inquiries into situations which allegedly violate the requirements of the Engineering or Surveying Acts and board rules concerning the practice of engineering or land surveying; representations which imply the legal capacity to offer or perform engineering or land surveying services for the public; and situations which are considered by the board to pose or have caused harm to the public. Situations that represent a repeat offense, a danger or nuisance to the public, or that cannot be reasonably resolved through voluntary compliance, will be disposed of by administrative, civil, or criminal proceedings as authorized by law.

Source Note: The provisions of this §139.1 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4882; amended to be effective December 25, 2020, 45 TexReg 9206

SUBCHAPTER B: COMPLAINT PROCESS AND PROCEDURES

§139.11 COMPLAINTS - GENERAL

(a) The board shall initiate or receive and investigate a complaint against a license or registration holder or other person who may have violated the Act or board rules.

(b) The board shall maintain the confidentiality of the complaint from receipt through the investigation of the complaint. The complaint information will no longer be confidential after formal charges are filed with the State Office of Administrative Hearings or after the investigative file is closed. The following documents in an investigative file are releasable to a respondent or an attorney representing the respondent before the Board during the informal resolution process of a complaint: copies of the original complaint documentation; copies of communications to or from the Board and the complainant, the respondent, witnesses, technical experts used by the Board to advise on

the complaint issues, and private or public entities regarding requests for records, documents, or information regarding the complaint; and witness interview reports.

(c) The provisions of the Acts and the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, Chapter 2001, Texas Government Code, shall apply to the conduct of all investigations and administrative actions in the board's processing of a complaint. In addition, the board may promulgate other procedural rules consistent with the Acts or Chapter 2001, Texas Government Code.

Source Note: The provisions of this §139.11 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4882; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10178; amended to be effective December 25, 2020, 45 TexReg 9206

§139.13 FILING A COMPLAINT

(a) A person who wishes to make a complaint with the board may obtain assistance, filing information, or contact the board by:

- (1) visiting the board website at <http://pels.texas.gov>;
- (2) sending electronic mail to complaints@pels.texas.gov;
- (3) sending written correspondence to: 1917 S. Interstate 35, Austin, Texas 78741-3702;
- (4) sending fax to (512) 440-5715;
- (5) telephoning the board office at (512) 440-7723; or
- (6) visiting the board office located at 1917 S. Interstate 35, Austin, Texas.

(b) A person may submit the complaint in writing through mail, electronic mail or facsimile.

(c) A complainant may contact the board in person or by telephone to file a complaint. However, the complaint shall be submitted in writing containing sufficient information to determine jurisdiction.

(d) A complaint shall be on the forms provided by the board or in written format and contain the following information as applicable:

- (1) complainant's name and contact information;
- (2) description of the alleged violation;
- (3) name and contact information of the subject or parties of the complaint, if known;
- (4) sections of the Act and board rules alleged violated, if known;
- (5) name and contact information of witnesses, if known; and
- (6) sources of other pertinent information, if known.

(e) Contact information may include, but is not limited to, name, address, telephone number, email address, business name, business address, business telephone number, and websites.

(f) A complaint shall contain sufficient information for the board to determine whether it has authority to resolve the complaint.

(g) Anonymous complaints will be received but will not be investigated unless sufficient information and evidence exists to demonstrate harm or potential harm to the public or violation of Acts or board rules. Anonymous complaints that do not contain sufficient evidence and information to initiate an investigation will be logged and filed for information purposes only.

Source Note: The provisions of this §139.13 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4882; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10179; amended to be effective September 9, 2012, 37 TexReg 6915; amended to be effective December 11, 2016, 41 TexReg 9706; amended to be effective December 25, 2020, 45 TexReg 9206

§139.15 PROCESSING A COMPLAINT

(a) Upon receipt of the written complaint and supporting evidence, it will be logged and assigned a case number.

(b) The board staff shall review the complaint. If the complaint does not contain sufficient information to determine whether the board has jurisdiction or is determined to be outside the board's authority, the board staff may interview the complainant to develop additional information. If the board staff determines that a potential violation exists, the board staff will proceed with the investigation. If board staff concludes that the complaint resulted from a misunderstanding, is outside the jurisdiction of the board, or is without merit, the board staff will recommend to the executive director that the investigation be closed and that the complaint be dismissed. If the executive director concurs with the recommendation, the complainant will be so notified and the investigation will be closed. The board staff shall write a dismissal explanation for the dismissed complaint and close the file.

(c) If a potential violation exists and the board has jurisdiction over and authority to resolve the complaint, the board staff shall set a priority for the complaint and initiate disciplinary proceedings against the subject of the complaint. In setting the priority for complaints, a complaint from the public or initiated by the board or board staff that alleges action that could potentially harm the public shall be rated highest priority and investigation for this type complaint takes precedence over all other complaints. Complaints rating highest priority may include, but are not limited to, those complaints involving incompetence, gross negligence, plan stamping, or practicing without a license. The board staff shall report status of the investigation and preliminary determination to the executive director and complainant within 45 days of receiving complaint that rates as a high priority.

Source Note: The provisions of this §139.15 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4882; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10179; amended to be effective December 11, 2016, 41 TexReg 9706

§139.17 INVESTIGATING A COMPLAINT

(a) The board staff shall be responsible for investigating the complaint including determining the need for and obtaining any additional evidence that may be required to proceed with disciplinary action.

(b) Board staff and persons acting in the official capacity of the board have authority to:

- (1) informally or formally request information and documentation from the involved parties,
- (2) perform site visits or inspections to investigate the complaint,
- (3) contract technical consultants and other services to investigate and evaluate aspects of the complaint or evidence,
- (4) subpoena information, as required,
- (5) seek the assistance of local and state law enforcement authorities, and/or
- (6) seek out any other investigative action needed to assist in the resolution of the complaint.

- (c) Upon determination that sufficient evidence exists to indicate that a violation of law or rules may have occurred, the executive director shall notify the person or entity by personal service or by certified or registered mail of the alleged violation. The respondent will be afforded the opportunity to respond to the complaint to show that the actions which precipitated the complaint are not in violation of the Acts or board rules.
- (d) At any time before a complaint is resolved, board staff may conduct further investigation including, but not limited to, obtaining second or third opinions, obtaining supporting documents, or interviewing other witnesses depending on the case at hand.
- (e) If the board staff intends to dismiss the complaint because the investigation of the complaint does not produce sufficient evidence to substantiate a violation of the Acts or board rules, the board staff will inform the complainant of the rationale for the determination prior to reporting the dismissal to the board.
- (f) Withdrawal of a complaint shall not be a reason to terminate or disrupt an ongoing investigation.
- (g) At least quarterly until final disposition of the complaint, the board shall notify the parties to the complaint of the complaint status, unless the notice would jeopardize an undercover investigation, and such notation shall be included in the complaint file.

Source Note: The provisions of this §139.17 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4882; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10179; amended to be effective December 11, 2016, 41 TexReg 9706; amended to be effective December 25, 2020, 45 TexReg 9206; amended to be effective July 3, 2022, 47 TexReg 3688

§139.19 FINAL RESOLUTION OF COMPLAINT

- (a) Upon the completion of an investigation, the board staff shall present to the executive director a report of investigation and recommendation of final resolution of the complaint. If sufficient evidence and documentation exists to substantiate one or more violations of the Act or board rules has occurred, the board shall proceed as prescribed in §139.31 of this chapter (relating to Enforcement Actions for Violations of the Acts and Board Rules). These actions may include, but are not limited to, one or more of the following:
- (1) enter into an agreement of voluntary compliance;
 - (2) agree to informal Consent Order or Agreed Board Order that may include an administrative penalty and/or compliance requirements;
 - (3) agree to mediation and alternative dispute resolution prescribed in §131.113 of this title (relating to Mediation and Alternative Dispute Resolution);
 - (4) referral of injunctive or criminal actions to the proper authorities;
 - (5) referral to the State Office of Administrative Hearings; or
 - (6) other action as provided by law.
- (b) If sufficient evidence and documentation does not exist to substantiate that one or more violations of the Acts or board rules has occurred and disciplinary action is not warranted, the board staff shall recommend to dismiss the complaint and report the dismissal to the board.

Source Note: The provisions of this §139.19 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4882; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10180; amended to be effective December 11, 2016, 41 TexReg 9706; amended to be effective March 15, 2018, 43 TexReg 1441; amended to be effective December 25, 2020, 45 TexReg 9206

§139.21 REPORTING COMPLAINT STATUS TO THE BOARD

- (a) The executive director shall provide a summary report on the status of all complaints at the regularly scheduled board meetings. The report shall include:
- (1) number of complaints filed;
 - (2) number of complaints received in each category;
 - (3) number of complaints initiated by the board;
 - (4) number of complaints filed by persons other than the board;
 - (5) the average length of time to resolve a complaint by totaling all the days accumulated for all resolved complaints and dividing by the total number of resolved complaints during the reporting period;
 - (6) number of complaints that are unresolved, including:
 - (A) by those filed by the board, or
 - (B) by those filed by persons other than the board, and
 - (C) including the average length of time the unresolved complaints have been on file obtained by summing the days accumulated for all unresolved complaints and dividing by the total number of unresolved complaints;
 - (7) number of dismissed cases; and
 - (8) number of complaints resulting in disciplinary action including the disciplinary action taken and whether the action was imposed by stipulation, agreed settlement, consent order, default, or order following a contested case hearing.
- (b) The executive director shall report dismissed complaints to the board and shall include in the report the following information:
- (1) name of the complainant,
 - (2) name of the person who is subject of the complaint,
 - (3) the basis of the complaint, and
 - (4) the reason for the dismissal of the complaint.
- (c) If the executive director determines that the complaint filed is frivolous or without merit, the case information will be classified as confidential and as such the information is not subject to discovery, subpoena, and or other disclosure. The board shall approve this action upon acceptance of the report and the case will then be closed. Closed cases will not be reconsidered for classification under this rule.
- (1) A "frivolous complaint" means a complaint that the executive director has determined:
 - (A) was made for the purpose of harassment; and
 - (B) does not demonstrate harm to any person.
 - (2) A complaint that is determined by the executive director to be "without merit" would include situations where a:
 - (A) professional engineer, professional land surveyor, individual, or firm has been determined to not be responsible or connected in any way with the alleged violative action in the complaint, as it relates to a violation of the Engineering or Surveying Acts and/or board rules; or
 - (B) case has been determined to be outside the jurisdiction of the board; or

(C) case has been determined to have been administratively opened in error.

Source Note: The provisions of this §139.21 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4882; amended to be effective January 1, 2006, 30 TexReg 8688; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10180; amended to be effective December 25, 2020, 45 TexReg 9206

§139.23 TECHNICAL CONSULTANTS

(a) The executive director may employ or contract with or gain technical advice from technical consultants, including, but not limited to, advisors, consultants, engineers, land surveyors, and other persons to provide technical assistance in investigations and disciplinary proceedings. In the course of performing the person's official duties for the board, technical consultants are immune from civil liability and may not be subject to a suit for damages for any investigation, report, recommendation, statement, evaluation, finding made, or other action taken, except for when an action involves fraud, conspiracy, or malice.

(b) The executive director may select technical consultants on the basis of their qualifications and may maintain a list of experts as technical consultants. The selection process may require documentation of a technical consultants qualifications including transcripts; verifiable experience records; references statements; texts, articles, and other published works; and compliance history and records. The board may interview prospective technical consultants. The board shall review a potential technical consultant's documentation to determine if the person's records demonstrate expert status and competency in a technical area. A technical consultant must inform the board and decline an assignment if the resource has personal knowledge of the complaint, parties involved in the complaint, or other conflicts of interest.

(c) During the course of an investigation, the executive director may dismiss a technical consultant that does not possess the technical knowledge to assist in the investigation or for any other reason relevant to the investigation.

Source Note: The provisions of this §139.23 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4882; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10180; amended to be effective December 25, 2020, 45 TexReg 9206

SUBCHAPTER C: ENFORCEMENT PROCEEDINGS

§139.31 ENFORCEMENT ACTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE ACT OR BOARD RULES

(a) Under the authority and provisions of the Engineering Act and the Land Surveying Act, the board shall take action against a person or entity, upon determination that censure is warranted, for a violation of the Acts and/or board rules. An action may be composed of one or more of the following:

- (1) revocation of a license or registration;
- (2) suspension of a license or registration;
- (3) probation of a suspended license or registration;
- (4) refusal to renew a license or registration;
- (5) issuance of a formal or informal reprimand;
- (6) cease and desist order;
- (7) voluntary compliance agreement;
- (8) emergency suspension; or
- (9) assessment of an administrative penalty.

(b) All actions issued by the board will take the form of a Board Order and shall be permanently recorded and made available upon request as public information. Except for an informal reprimand, all enforcement actions shall be published in the board newsletter and on the board website, may be issued in a press release, and shall be transmitted to the National Council of Examiners for Engineering and Surveying.

(c) The respondent shall be afforded an opportunity to present rebuttals, arguments, and evidence prior to the initiation of disciplinary proceedings. If a respondent does not respond, the board may proceed with a contested case hearing at the State Office of Administrative Hearings.

Source Note: The provisions of this §139.31 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4882; amended to be effective December 10, 2006, 31 TexReg 9833; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10181; amended to be effective December 17, 2013, 38 TexReg 9047; amended to be effective December 11, 2016, 41 TexReg 9706; amended to be effective December 25, 2020, 45 TexReg 9206

§139.33 INFORMAL SETTLEMENT CONFERENCES

If, after evaluation of the respondent's response a violation appears evident, the executive director shall initiate enforcement action. Before proceeding with the formal contested case hearing process, the respondent shall have an opportunity to resolve the allegations informally.

- (1) The executive director may also offer the respondent a Consent Order that will be presented to the board for acceptance or rejection. If the respondent declines such an offer, or if the board rejects it, the procedures in paragraphs (2) or (3) of this section will be followed.
- (2) The respondent may request an informal settlement conference to present additional evidence and discuss details of the allegation. Upon receipt of such a request the executive director shall schedule a conference at the board office or other location, and shall appoint an informal settlement conference committee composed of one board member or board representative, the executive director or executive director's designee, and legal counsel; the committee may meet and act provided that no more than one committee member is absent. Other persons designated by the respondent or the executive director may be present as resources or as legal counsel to respondent. The informal settlement conference committee shall hear the details of the allegations and shall recommend:
 - (A) dismissal;
 - (B) a proposal for an Agreed Board Order for disciplinary actions that will be presented to the board for acceptance or rejection; or
 - (C) scheduling of a formal hearing.

(3) Any board action under this subsection which is not informally disposed by Agreed or Consent Order, will be considered a contested case and will be handled in accordance with applicable law and board rules.

Source Note: The provisions of this §139.33 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4882; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10181; amended to be effective December 25, 2020, 5 TexReg 9206

§139.35 SANCTIONS AND PENALTIES - ENGINEERING

(a) The board, the executive director, an administrative law judge, and the participants in an informal settlement conference may arrive at a greater or lesser sanction than suggested in these rules. The minimum administrative penalty shall be \$100 per violation. Pursuant to §1001.502(a) of the Act, the maximum administrative penalty shall be \$5,000.00 per violation of Chapter 1001 or a rule adopted or order issued under that chapter. Each day a violation continues or occurs is considered a separate violation for the purpose of assessing an administrative penalty. Allegations and disciplinary actions will be set forth in the final board order, and the severity of the disciplinary action will be based on the following factors:

- (1) the seriousness of the violation, including the nature, circumstances, extent, and gravity of the prohibited act and the hazard or potential hazard created to the health, safety, or economic welfare of the public;
- (2) the history of prior violations of the respondent;
- (3) the severity of penalty necessary to deter future violations;
- (4) efforts or resistance to efforts to correct the violations;
- (5) the economic harm to property or the environment caused by the violation; and
- (6) any other matters impacting justice and public welfare, including any economic benefit gained through the violations.

(b) The following is a table of suggested sanctions the board may impose against license holders for specific violations of the Act or board rules. NOTE: In consideration of subsection (a)(1) - (6) of this section, the sanction issued may be less than or greater than the suggested sanctions shown in the following table. Also, for those suggested sanctions that list "suspension", all or any portion of the sanction could be probated depending on the severity of each violation and the specific case evidence.

Figure: 22 TAC §139.35(b):

CLASSIFICATION	VIOLATION	CITATION	SUGGESTED SANCTIONS
Engineering Misconduct	Gross negligence	§137.55(a), (b)	Revocation / \$5,000.00
	Failure to exercise care and diligence in the practice of engineering	§§137.55(b), 137.63(b)(6)	1 year suspension / \$2,500.00
	Incompetence; includes performing work outside area of expertise	§137.59(a), (b)	3 year suspension / \$5,000.00
	Misdemeanor or felony conviction without incarceration relating to duties and responsibilities as a professional engineer	§139.43(b)	3 year suspension / \$5,000.00
	Felony conviction with incarceration	§ 139.43(a)	Revocation / \$5,000.00
Licensing	Fraud or deceit in obtaining a license	§§1001.452(2) 1001.453	Revocation/\$5,000.00
	Retaliation against a reference	§137.63(c)(3)	1 year suspension/\$2,500.00
	Enter into a business relationship which is in violation of 137.77 (Firm Compliance)	§137.51(d)	1 year suspension / \$1,500.00
Ethics Violations	Failure to engage in professional and business activities related to the practice of engineering in an honest and ethical manner	§137.63(a)	2 year suspension / \$4,000.00
	Failure to design a structure associated with windstorm insurance that complies with cited windstorm code design criteria	137.63(b)(1)	1 year suspension / \$3,000.00
	Misrepresentation; issuing oral or written assertions in the practice of engineering that are fraudulent or deceitful	§§137.57(a)	2 year suspension / \$4,000.00
	Misrepresentation; issuing oral or written assertions in the practice of engineering that are misleading	§§137.57(a)	1 year suspension / \$1,500.00
	Conflict of interest	§137.57(c), (d)	2 year suspension / \$4,000.00
	Inducement to secure specific engineering work or assignment	§137.63(c)(4)	2 year suspension / \$4,000.00
	Accept compensation from more than one party for services on the same project	§137.63(c)(5)	2 year suspension / \$4,000.00
	Solicit professional employment in any false or misleading advertising	§137.63(c)(6)	1 year suspension / \$4,000.00
	Offer or practice engineering while license is expired or inactive	§§137.7(a) and 137.13(a) and (h)	1 year suspension / \$750.00
	Failure to act as a faithful agent to their employers or clients	§137.63(b)(4)	1 year suspension / \$2,500.00

	Reveal confidences and private information	§137.61(a), (b), (c)	Reprimand / \$2,500.00
	Attempt to injure the reputation of another	§137.63(c)(2)	1 year suspension / \$2,500.00
	Retaliation against a complainant	§137.63(c)(3)	1 year suspension / \$2,500.00
	Aiding and abetting unlicensed practice or other assistance	§§137.63(b)(3), 137.63(c)(1)	3 year suspension / \$5,000.00
	Failure to report violations of others	§137.55(c)	Reprimand / \$2,500.00
	Failure to consider societal and environmental impact of actions	§137.55(d)	Reprimand / \$2,500.00
	Failure to prevent violation of laws, codes, or ordinances	§137.63(b)(1), (2)	Reprimand / \$2,500.00
	Failure to conduct engineering and related business in a manner that is respectful of the client, involved parties and employees	§137.63(b)(5)	1 year suspension / \$2,500.00
	Competitive bidding with governmental entity	§137.53	Reprimand / \$2,500.00
	Falsifying documentation to demonstrate compliance with CEP	§§137.17(p)(2), (3), 137.63(a)	2 year suspension / \$2,500.00
	Action in another jurisdiction	§137.65(a) and (b)	Similar sanction as listed in this table if action had occurred in Texas
	Failure to provide plans and/or specs to TDLR/RAS for assessment within 20 days of issuance	§§1001.452(5), 137.63(b)(1) and (2)	Informal Reprimand / \$750.00
Improper use of Seal	Failure to safeguard seal and/or electronic signature	§137.33(d)	Reprimand / \$1,500.00
	Failure to sign, seal, date, or include firm identification on work	§§137.33(e), (f), (h), (n), 137.35(a), (b)	Reprimand / \$750.00
	Alter work of another	§§137.33(i), 137.37(a)(3)	1 year suspension / \$2,500.00
	Sealing work not performed or directly supervised by the professional engineer	§137.33(b)	Reprimand / \$1,500.00
	Practice or affix seal with expired or inactive license	§§1001.401(c), 137.13(h), 137.37(a)(2)	1 year suspension / \$750.00
	Practice or affix seal with suspended license	§137.12, §137.37(a)(2)	Revocation / \$5,000.00
	Preprinting of blank forms with engineer seal; use of a decal or other seal replicas	§137.31(e)	1 year suspension / \$2,500.00
	Sealing work endangering the public	§137.37(a)(1)	Revocation / \$5,000.00
	Work performed by more than one engineer not attributed to each engineer	§137.33(g)	Reprimand / \$750.00
	Improper use of standards	§137.33(c)	Reprimand / \$750.00
	Use of non-compliant seal	§§133.31, 137.33(o)	Reprimand / \$250.00
Administrative	Failure to report: change of address or employment, or of any criminal convictions, or legal name change	§137.5(a), (b), and/or (c)	Reprimand / \$150.00
	Failure to respond to board communications	§137.51(c)	Reprimand / \$750.00
	Failure to include “inactive” or “retired” representation with title while in inactive status	§137.13(f)	Reprimand / \$500.00

(c) The following is a table of suggested sanctions that may be imposed against a *person or business entity* for specific violations of the Act or board rules. NOTE: In consideration of subsection (a)(1) - (6) of this section, the sanction issued could be less than or greater than the suggested sanctions shown in the following table.

Figure: 22 TAC §139.35(c):

VIOLATION	CITATION	SUGGESTED SANCTIONS	
		FIRST OCCURRENCE	SUBSEQUENT OCCURRENCES
Use of "Engineer" title when not licensed	§§1001.004(c)(2)(B)(C); 1001.301(b)(1)	Voluntary Compliance Cease and Desist	Injunctive / Criminal and \$1,500.00
Use of "P.E." designation, or claim to be a "Professional Engineer" when not licensed	§1001.301(b)(2)-(6), (c), and (e)	Cease and Desist and \$2,500.00	Injunctive / Criminal and \$5,000.00
Offer or attempt to practice engineering (e.g., through solicitation, proposal, contract, etc.) when not licensed or registered	§§1001.004(c)(2)(A); 1001.301(a), (c)-(e); 1001.405	Cease and Desist and \$2,500.00	Injunctive / Criminal and \$5,000.00
Representation of ability to perform engineering (e.g., telephone or HUB listing, newspaper, or other publications, letterhead, Internet, etc.) when not registered	§1001.405(e)	Voluntary Compliance	Cease and Desist and \$750.00
Use of word "engineer" or any variation or abbreviation thereof under any assumed, trade, business, partnership, or corporate name when not registered	§1001.405(e)	Voluntary Compliance	Injunctive / Criminal and \$5,000.00
Unlicensed practice of engineering	§§1001.004(c)(2)(A); 1001.301(a), (c)-(e); 1001.405; §§137.51(e), 137.77(a)	Cease and Desist and \$3,000.00	Injunctive / Criminal and \$5,000.00
Unauthorized use of a P.E. seal	§§1001.004(c)(2)(A); 1001.301(a), (c)-(e); 1001.405; §§137.37(b), 137.77(a)	Cease and Desist and \$3,000.00	Injunctive / Criminal and \$5,000.00
Fraudulent use of a P.E. seal	§§1001.004(c)(2)(A); 1001.301(a), (c)-(e); 1001.405; §§137.37(c), 137.77(a)	Cease and Desist and \$3,000.00	Injunctive / Criminal and \$5,000.00

(d) The following is a table of suggested sanctions that may be imposed against a *person or business entity* for violations of the Act or board rules involving firm registration. NOTE: In consideration of subsection (a)(1) - (6) of this section, the sanction issued could be less than or greater than the suggested sanctions shown in the following table.

Figure: 22 TAC §139.35(d):

VIOLATION	CITATION	SUGGESTED SANCTIONS	
		FIRST OCCURRENCE	SECOND OCCURRENCE
Offer and perform consulting engineering services without being registered	§1001.405; §137.77(a), (e)	Voluntary Compliance / \$500.00	Cease and Desist / \$1,500.00
Offer and perform consulting engineering services while registration was expired	§1001.405; §137.77(d), (e)	\$750.00	\$2,000.00
Offer only (no consulting engineering services were performed) without being registered or while registration was expired	§1001.405; §137.77(a), (e)	Voluntary Compliance / \$250.00	Cease and Desist / \$1,500.00
Failure to include firm name and registration number on engineering work	§137.77(h)	Voluntary Compliance	\$1,500.00
Failure to notify board of firm registration record modification	§137.73	Voluntary Compliance	\$750.00

(e) The following is a table of suggested sanctions that may be imposed against a *governmental entity and/or its representative* for violations of the Act or board rules. NOTE: In consideration of subsection (a)(1) - (6) of this section, the sanction issued could be less than or greater than the suggested sanctions shown in the following table. Injunctive action could also result from a second or later occurrence of these violations.

Figure: 22 TAC §139.35(e):

VIOLATION	CITATION	SUGGESTED SANCTIONS	
		FIRST OCCURRENCE	SECOND OCCURRENCE
Failure to engage a professional engineer in the construction of any public work involving professional engineering	§1001.407(1)	Voluntary Compliance	Cease and Desist / \$5000.00
Accepting engineering plans, specifications and estimates that were not prepared by a professional engineer	§1001.402	Voluntary Compliance	Cease and Desist / \$5000.00
Failure to ensure that the engineering construction is performed under the direct supervision of a professional engineer	§1001.407(2)	Voluntary Compliance	Cease and Desist / \$5000.00

Source Note: The provisions of this §139.35 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4882; amended to be effective January 1, 2006, 30 TexReg 8688; amended to be effective March 20, 2006, 31 TexReg 2158; amended to be effective June 20, 2006, 31 TexReg 4862; amended to be effective September 4, 2006, 31 TexReg 7125; amended to be effective December 10, 2006, 31 TexReg 9834; amended to be effective April 27, 2008, 33 TexReg 3267; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10182; amended to be effective December 11, 2011, 36 TexReg 8377; amended to be effective June 18, 2012, 37 TexReg 4416; amended to be effective September 9, 2012, 37 TexReg 6915; amended to be effective December 17, 2013, 38 TexReg 9047; amended to be effective December 11, 2016, 41 TexReg 9706; amended to be effective June 19, 2017, 42 TexReg 3147; amended to be effective March 15, 2018, 43 TexReg 1441; amended to be effective December 27, 2020, 45 TexReg 9208; amended to be effective July 3, 2022, 47 TexReg 3688

§139.37 SANCTIONS AND PENALTIES - SURVEYING

(a) The board, the executive director, an administrative law judge, and the participants in an informal settlement conference may arrive at a greater or lesser sanction than suggested in these rules. The minimum administrative penalty shall be \$100 per violation. Pursuant to §1001.502(a) of the Act, the maximum administrative penalty shall be \$1,500.00 per violation of Chapter 1071 or a rule adopted or order issued under that chapter. Each day a violation continues or occurs is considered a separate violation for the purpose of assessing an administrative penalty. Allegations and disciplinary actions will be set forth in the final board order and the severity of the disciplinary action will be based on the following factors:

- (1) the seriousness of the violation, including the nature, circumstances, extent, and gravity of the prohibited act and the hazard or potential hazard created to the health, safety, or economic welfare of the public;
- (2) the history of prior violations of the respondent;
- (3) the severity of penalty necessary to deter future violations;
- (4) efforts or resistance to efforts to correct the violations;
- (5) the economic harm to property or the environment caused by the violation; and
- (6) any other matters impacting justice and public welfare, including any economic benefit gained through the violations.

(b) The following is a table of suggested sanctions the board may impose against license holders for specific violations of the Act or board rules. NOTE: In consideration of subsection (a)(1) - (6) of this section, the sanction issued could be less than or greater than the suggested sanctions shown in the following table. Also, for those suggested sanctions that list "suspension", all or any portion of the sanction could be probated depending on the severity of each violation and the specific case evidence.

Figure: 22 TAC §139.37(b)

CLASSIFICATION	VIOLATION	CITATION	SUGGESTED SANCTIONS
Surveying Misconduct	Gross negligence	§1071.401(a)(2); §§138.55(a), (b)	Revocation / \$1,500
	Failure to exercise care and diligence in the practice of surveying	§§138.55(b), 138.63(b)(6)	1 year suspension / \$1,000
	Incompetence	§1071.401(a)(2); §§138.59(a), (b); 138.89(b)	3 year suspension / \$1,500
	Misdemeanor or felony conviction without incarceration relating to duties and responsibilities as a professional land surveyor	§139.43(b)	Reprimand / 3 year suspension
	Felony conviction with incarceration	§139.43(a)	Revocation
	Failure to allow LSLs access to County Surveyor Records	§1071.361(a)	1 year suspension / \$1,000
	Failure to comply with any regulations prescribed by the County Surveyor or the commissioner's court for protecting and preserving records	§1071.361(c)	1 year suspension / \$1,500
	LSLS directly or indirectly interested in the purchase or acquisition of title to public land	§1071.401(b)	Revocation / \$1,500
	Failure to use equipment and methods of practice capable of attaining the tolerances specified	§138.83	Reprimand / \$1,000
	Failure to respect junior and senior rights for boundary retracement.	§138.85(1)	1 year suspension / \$1,500
	Failure to follow the footsteps of the original surveyor.	§138.85(2)	1 year suspension / \$1,500
	Failure to rely upon appropriate deeds and/or other documents including those for adjoining parcels, for the location of the boundaries of the subject parcel(s).	§138.85(3)(A)	1 year suspension / \$1,500
	Failure to assume the responsibility for such research of adequate thoroughness to support the determination of the location of intended boundaries of the land parcel surveyed.	§138.85(3)(B)	1 year suspension / \$1,500
	Failure to connect all boundaries to identifiable physical monuments related to corners of record dignity. In the	§138.85(3)(C)	1 year suspension / \$1,500

	absence of such monumentation, failure to report the surveyor's opinion of the boundary location by other appropriate physical evidence.		
	Failure to cite a reference on the drawing and the prepared description to the record instrument that defines the location of adjoining boundaries, if appropriate.	§138.85(3)(D)	1 year suspension / \$1,500
	Failure to follow the intent of the boundary location as evidenced by the record.	§138.85(4)	1 year suspension / \$1,500
	Failure to respect the proper application of the rules of dignity (priority) of calls, and applicable statutory and case law of Texas.	§138.85(5)	1 year suspension / \$1,500
	Failure to set monuments at sufficient depths to retain a stable and distinctive location or be of sufficient size to withstand the deteriorating forces of nature or be of such material that in the surveyor's judgment will best achieve this goal.	§138.87(a)	1 year suspension / \$1,500
	Failure to set, or leave as found, an adequate quantity of monuments of a stable and reasonably permanent nature to represent or reference the property or boundary corners. Failure to show and describe survey markers with sufficient evidence of the location of such markers on the surveyors' drawing, written description or report.	§138.87(b)	1 year suspension / \$1,500
	Failure to tie corners of record to the boundary of the affected tract in metes and bounds descriptions prepared to be used in easements.	§138.87(c)	1 year suspension / \$1,500
	Failure to mark, in a way that is traceable to the responsible registrant or associated employer, all monuments set.	§138.87(d)	1 year suspension / \$1,500
	Failure of registrant/licensee to ensure that document complies with all standards certified to.	§138.89(a)	1 year suspension / \$1,500
	Failure to delineate the relationship between record monuments and the location of boundaries surveyed. Failure to show such relationship on the survey plat, if a plat is prepared, and/or separate report and failure to recite such in the description with the appropriate record referenced thereon and therein.	§138.91(a)	1 year suspension / \$1,500
	Failure to provide a definite and unambiguous identification of the location of boundaries and describe all monuments found or placed for descriptions prepared for defining boundaries.	§138.91(b)	1 year suspension / \$1,500
	Failure to reference courses by notation upon the survey drawing to an identifiable and monumented line or an established geodetic system for directional control.	§138.91(c)	1 year suspension / \$500
	Failure to note and describe, upon the survey drawing, which boundary monuments were found or placed by the surveyor and failure to note other monuments of record dignity relied upon to establish the corners of the property surveyed.	§138.91(e)	1 year suspension / \$1,500
	If any report consists of more than one part, failure to note the existence of the other part or parts.	§138.91(f)	Reprimand / \$500
	If a written narrative is prepared in lieu of a drawing / sketch to report the results of a survey, and there is a failure to contain sufficient information to demonstrate the survey was conducted in compliance with the Surveying Act and rules.	§138.91(g)	1 year suspension / \$1,500
	Failure to apply and adhere to the rules of the board when establishing or delineating the perimeter boundary of the purposed subdivision.	§138.93	1 year suspension / \$1,500
	Falsifying the purpose of a metes and bounds description when preparing a description for a political subdivision	§138.95(1)	1 year suspension / \$1,500
	Preparing a description for a political subdivision that is ambiguous and non-locatable on the ground by ordinary surveying procedures	§138.95(2)	1 year suspension / \$1,500

	Failure to ensure record monuments or physical monuments called for in the description prepared for a political subdivision	§138.95(3)	1 year suspension / \$1,500
	Failure to perform an on the ground survey for any course and distance recited in the description when such is not referenced in a recited record.	§138.95(4)	1 year suspension / \$1,500
	Failure to place the required notation on descriptions prepared for political subdivisions.	§138.95(5)	Reprimand / \$500
Licensing and Registration	Fraud or deceit in obtaining a registration or license	§1071.401(a)(1)	Revocation / \$1,500
	Retaliation against a reference provider	§138.63(c)(2)	1 year suspension / \$1,000
	Enter into a business relationship which is in violation of 138.77 (Firm Compliance)	§138.51(d),	1 year suspension / \$500
Ethics Violations	Failure to engage in professional and business activities related to the practice of surveying in an honest and ethical manner	§138.63(a)	2 year suspension / \$1,500
	Misrepresentation; issuing oral or written assertions in the practice of surveying that are fraudulent or deceitful	§§138.57(a)(1), (2)	2 year suspension / \$1,500
	Misrepresentation; issuing oral or written assertions in the practice of surveying that are misleading	§138.57(a)(3)	1 year suspension / \$1,000
	Conflict of interest	§§138.57(c), (d)	2 year suspension / \$1,500
	Inducement to secure specific surveying work or assignment	§138.63(c)(3)	2 year suspension / \$1,500
	Accept compensation from more than one party for services on the same project	§138.63(c)(4)	2 year suspension / \$1,000
	Solicit professional employment in any false or misleading advertising	§138.63(c)(5)	1 year suspension / \$1,000
	Offer or practice surveying while license or registration is expired or inactive	§§138.7(a) and 138.13(a) and (h)	1 year suspension / \$500
	Failure to act as a faithful agent to their employers or clients	§138.63(b)(4)	1 year suspension / \$1,000
	Reveal confidences and private information	§§138.61(a), (b), (c)	Reprimand / \$1,000
	Retaliation against a complainant	§138.63(c)(2)	1 year suspension / \$1,000
	Aiding and abetting unlicensed practice or other assistance	§§138.63(b)(3), 138.63(c)(1)	3 year suspension / \$1,500
	Failure to report violations of others	§138.55(c)	Reprimand / \$1,000
	Failure to prevent violation of laws, code, or ordinances	§138.63(b)(1), (2)	Reprimand/ \$1,000
	Failure to conduct surveying and related business in a manner that is respectful of the client, involved parties and employees	§138.63(b)(5)	1 year suspension / \$1,000.00
	Competitive bidding with governmental entity	§138.53	Reprimand / \$2,500.00
	Falsifying documentation to demonstrate compliance with CEP	§§138.17(p)(2), (3), 138.63(a)	2 year suspension / \$1,000.00
	Action in another jurisdiction	§138.65(a) and (b)	Similar sanction as listed in this table if action had occurred in Texas
Improper use of Seal	Failure to safeguard seal and/or electronic signature	§138.33(d)	Reprimand / \$500

	Failure to sign, seal, date, include caveat, or include firm identification on work	§§ 138.33(e), (f), (h), (m), 138.35(a), (b); 138.91(d)	Reprimand / \$500
	Sealing work not performed or directly supervised by the professional surveyor	§§ 1071.351(d), 138.33(b)	Reprimand / \$1,000
	Practice or affix seal with expired or inactive license or registration	138.13(h), 138.37(a)(2)	1 year suspension / \$500
	Practice or affix seal with suspended license or registration	§ 138.12, § 138.37(a)(2)	Revocation / \$1,500
	Preprinting of blank forms with surveyor seal; use of a decal or other seal replicas	§ 138.31(e)	1 year suspension / \$1,000
	Sealing work endangering the public	§ 138.37(a)(1)	Revocation / \$1,500
	Work performed by more than one surveyor not attributed to each surveyor	§ 138.33(g)	Reprimand / \$500
	Improper use of work product of others	§ 138.33(c)	Reprimand / \$500
	Use of non-compliant seal	§§ 138.31, 138.33(o)	Reprimand / \$250
Administrative	Failure to report: change of address or employment, or of any criminal convictions, or legal name change	§§ 138.5(a), (b), and/or (c)	Reprimand / \$150
	Failure to respond to board communications	§ 138.51(c)	Reprimand / \$500
	Failure to include "inactive" or "retired" representation with title while in inactive status	§ 138.13(f)	Reprimand / \$500

(c) The following is a table of suggested sanctions that may be imposed against a person or business entity for specific violations of the Act or board rules. NOTE: In consideration of subsection (a)(1) - (6) of this section, the sanction issued could be less than or greater than the suggested sanctions shown in the following table.

Figure: 22 TAC §139.37(c)

VIOLATION	CITATION	SUGGESTED SANCTIONS	
		FIRST OCCURRENCE	SUBSEQUENT OCCURRENCES
Use of "R.P.L.S." or "L.S.L.S. designation, or claim to be a "Registered Professional Land Surveyor" or "Licensed State Land Surveyor" when not registered or licensed	§ 1071.251(d); § 138.1	Cease and Desist and \$1,000	\$1,500 penalty and Injunctive / Criminal Referral
Offer or attempt to practice surveying (e.g., through solicitation, proposal, contract, etc.) when not registered or licensed	§§ 1071.251(c)	Cease and Desist and \$1,000	\$1,500 penalty and Injunctive / Criminal Referral
Representation of ability to perform surveying (e.g., telephone or HUB listing, newspaper, or other publications, letterhead, Internet, etc.) when not registered or licensed	§§ 1071.251(d); 1071.352(a)	Voluntary Compliance	Cease and Desist and \$500
Unlicensed or unregistered practice of surveying	§ 1071.251(b); §§ 138.51(e), 138.77(a)	Cease and Desist and \$1,000	\$1,500 penalty and Injunctive / Criminal Referral
Unauthorized use of an R.P.L.S. or L.S.L.S. seal	§§ 1071.251(b), (c), (d); 1071.352(a); § 138.37(b)	Cease and Desist and \$1,000	\$1,500 penalty and Injunctive / Criminal Referral
Fraudulent use of an R.P.L.S. or L.S.L.S. seal	§§ 1071.251(b), (c), (d); 1071.352(a); §§ 138.37(b), 138.37(c), 138.77(a)	Cease and Desist and \$1,500	\$1,500 penalty and Injunctive / Criminal Referral

(d) The following is a table of suggested sanctions that may be imposed against a person or business entity for violations of the Act or board rules involving firm registration. NOTE: In consideration of subsection (a)(1) - (6) of this section, the sanction issued could be less than or greater than the suggested sanctions shown in the following table.

Figure: 22 TAC §139.37(d)

VIOLATION	CITATION	SUGGESTED SANCTIONS	
		FIRST OCCURRENCE	SECOND OCCURRENCE
Offer and perform professional land surveying services without being registered	§1071.352; §138.77(a), (e)	Voluntary Compliance / \$500	Cease and Desist / \$1,000
Offer and perform professional land surveying services while registration was expired	§1001.352; §138.77(d), (e)	\$500	\$1,000
Offer only (no professional land surveying services were performed) without being registered or while registration was expired	§1001.352; §138.77(a), (e)	Voluntary Compliance / \$250	Cease and Desist / \$1,000
Failure to include firm name and registration number on surveying work	§§138.77(h); 138.91(d)	Voluntary Compliance	\$750
Failure to notify board of firm registration record modification	§138.73	Voluntary Compliance	\$500

Source Note: The provisions of this §139.37 adopted to be effective December 27, 2020, 45 TexReg 9208; amended to be effective July 3, 2022, 47 TexReg 3688

SUBCHAPTER D: SPECIAL DISCIPLINARY PROVISIONS FOR LICENSE HOLDERS

§139.41 LICENSE HOLDER WITH RENEWABLE, EXPIRED LICENSE

A license or registration holder whose license or registration has expired for nonpayment of renewal fees continues to be subject to all provisions of the Acts and board rules governing license holders until the license is revoked by the board or becomes non-renewable under §1001.276.

Source Note: The provisions of this §139.41 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4882; amended to be effective December 25, 2020, 45 TexReg 9206

§139.43 LICENSE OR REGISTRATION HOLDER WITH CRIMINAL CONVICTIONS

(a) The board shall follow the requirements of Chapter 53, Texas Occupations Code, and shall revoke the license or registration of any license or registration holder incarcerated as a result of:

- (1) a felony conviction;
- (2) violation of felony probation or parole; or
- (3) revocation of mandatory supervision.

(b) The board, after it considers the factors provided in Texas Occupations Code §53.022 and §53.023, may take any of the actions set out in §139.31 of this chapter (relating to Enforcement Actions for Violations of the Acts or Board Rules) when a license or registration holder is convicted of a misdemeanor or a felony without incarceration if the crime directly relates to the license holder's duties and responsibilities as a professional engineer or professional land surveyor.

(c) Any license or registration holder whose license or registration has been revoked under the provisions of this subsection may apply for a new license or registration upon release from incarceration, but the application shall be subject to additional scrutiny relating to the incarceration. Such scrutiny shall be in accordance with Chapter 53, Texas Occupations Code.

Source Note: The provisions of this §139.43 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4882; amended to be effective January 1, 2006, 30 TexReg 8689; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10182; amended to be effective December 25, 2020, 45 TexReg 9206

§139.45 RESTITUTION

In addition to or in lieu of an administrative penalty, the board may order a license or registration holder to pay restitution to a consumer as a result of an agreement resulting from an informal settlement conference. The amount of the restitution may not exceed the amount paid by the consumer to the person for a service regulated by the Acts.

Source Note: The provisions of this §139.45 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4882; amended to be effective December 25, 2020, 45 TexReg 9206

§139.47 PROBATION

As part of a disciplinary action for violating the Acts and board rules including, but not limited to, negligence, incompetence, or endangerment to the public, the board may prescribe conditions of probation for each probated suspension on a case-by-case basis depending on the severity of the violation that will include reporting requirements, restrictions on practice, and/or continuing education requirements as applicable as described in this section.

- (1) The board will determine the reporting requirements for each probated suspension and will include a list of board probation requirements and schedule for completion of those requirements in which the board may require the license or registration holder

to submit documentation including, but not limited to, client lists, job assignments, designs, proof of continuing education participation, restricted practice reports, and other documents concerning the practice of engineering or land surveying to demonstrate compliance with the conditions of probation. As a condition of probation, the license or registration holder shall accept that schedule deadlines are final and no extensions or revision shall be granted, unless approved by the board.

(2) The board will receive and date stamp documentation on the day received and track compliance with probation requirements for each probated suspension. The board shall honor postmarks for date of submittal; however, if not received by the required deadline, the license holder shall have the burden of proof to demonstrate documentation was submitted by the schedule deadline.

(3) As a condition of probation, the board may restrict the area of practice of the license or registration holder. The board may require the license or registration holder to practice under the supervision and mentorship of another professional engineer when performing engineering or another professional land surveyor when performing land surveying in the restricted areas of practice.

(4) As a condition of probation, the board may require the license or registration holder to obtain additional continuing education in addition to the minimum requirements of §137.17 of this title (relating to Investigating a Complaint) and may prescribe formal classroom study, workshops, seminars, and other specific forms of continuing education.

(5) Failure to comply with probation requirements shall result in lifting of probation and suspending of the license or registration for the remainder of the suspension period.

Source Note: The provisions of this §139.47 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4882; amended to be effective December 11, 2016, 41 TexReg 9706; amended to be effective December 25, 2020, 45 TexReg 9206

§139.49 LICENSE SUSPENSION/REVOCATION BASED ON LICENSE HOLDER'S STATUS REVIEW.

(a) The board may review the status of a license or registration holder the board believes:

(1) may have been issued a license or registration through fraud or error; or

(2) may constitute a threat to the public health, safety, or welfare.

(b) The board may, as set out in §139.31 of this chapter (relating to Enforcement Actions for Violations of the Acts or Board Rules), suspend or revoke a license or registration held by a person whose status is reviewed under this section.

Source Note: The provisions of this §139.49 adopted to be effective January 1, 2006, 30 TexReg 8689; amended to be effective December 21, 2008, 33 TexReg 10182; amended to be effective December 25, 2020, 45 TexReg 9206

§139.51 LICENSE OR REGISTRATION SUSPENSION BASED ON DELINQUENT CHILD SUPPORT

Pursuant to Texas Family Code, Chapter 232, on receipt of a final order by the OAG (Office of the Attorney General) regarding delinquent child support, the board must suspend a professional engineer license or professional land surveyor registration until the OAG notifies the Board that the obligor has paid the child support, established a repayment schedule, has been granted an exception as part of a court-supervised plan, or successfully contested the denial of licensure.

Source Note: The provisions of this §139.51 adopted to be effective September 20, 2009, 34 TexReg 6323; amended to be effective December 25, 2020, 45 TexReg 9206

SUBCHAPTER E: HEARINGS

§139.61 CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS

The State Office of Administrative Hearings shall conduct all formal hearings and contested cases in accordance with the Administrative Procedures Act, Chapter 2001, Texas Government Code and Title 1, Chapter 155, Texas Administrative Code.

Source Note: The provisions of this §139.61 adopted to be effective May 20, 2004, 29 TexReg 4882

§139.63 EXTENSIONS OF TIME

(a) The board has authorized the Executive Director to act for the agency, on the Executive Director's own initiative or in response to a motion, to grant or deny an extension of time under the Administrative Procedures Act, §2001.142(e) (Sworn Motion) and under the Administrative Procedures Act, §2001.146(e) (Extending Deadline to File Motion For Rehearing).

(b) Under §2001.147 of the Administrative Procedures Act, the board may approve an agreement of the parties to modify the times prescribed by the Administrative Procedures Act, §2001.143 (Time When Order Must Be Signed) and Administrative Procedures Act, §2001.146 (Extending the Deadline to File a Motion For Rehearing).

Source Note: The provisions of this §139.63 adopted to be effective September 20, 2009, 34 TexReg 6323; amended to be effective December 25, 2020, 45 TexReg 9206

CHAPTER 140: CRIMINAL HISTORY AND CONVICTIONS

SUBCHAPTER A: CRIMINAL HISTORY AND CONVICTIONS

§140.1 CRIMINAL HISTORY AND CONVICTIONS - ENGINEERS

(a) Texas Occupations Code, Chapter 53 provides that the board may suspend or revoke an existing license, disqualify a person from receiving a license, or deny a person the opportunity to be examined for a license if the person has been convicted of an offense listed under §53.021(a) or has a deferred adjudication that qualifies as a conviction under §53.021(d). Any such action shall be made after consideration of the factors listed in Texas Occupations Code, §53.022 and §53.023 and the guidelines issued by the board under §53.025.

(b) A person who is incarcerated because of a felony conviction is not eligible to obtain a license or renew a previously issued license under board rules or any statute governing a profession regulated by the board.

Source Note: The provisions of this §140.1 adopted to be effective March 23, 2023, 48 TexReg 1562

§140.3 CRIMINAL HISTORY AND CONVICTIONS - SURVEYORS

(a) Texas Occupations Code, Chapter 53 provides that the board may suspend or revoke an existing license or registration, disqualify a person from receiving a license or registration, or deny a person the opportunity to be examined for a license or registration if the person has been convicted of an offense listed under §53.021(a) or has a deferred adjudication that qualifies as a conviction under §53.021(d). Any such action shall be made after consideration of the factors listed in Texas Occupations Code, §53.022 and §53.023 and the guidelines issued by the board under §53.025.

(b) A person who is incarcerated because of a felony conviction is not eligible to obtain a license or registration or renew a previously issued license or registration under board rules or any statute governing a profession regulated by the board.

Source Note: The provisions of this §140.1 adopted to be effective March 23, 2023, 48 TexReg 1562

POLICY ADVISORY OPINIONS

TBPELS accepts and acts on formal Policy Advisory Opinion requests and issues responses or opinions where appropriate. The following is a list of all the requests heard by the Policy Advisory Committee. The Board's interpretations, actions, and recommendations can be viewed/downloaded on our website at:

<http://pels.texas.gov/policy.htm>

Policy Number	Description	Date Adopted or Amended
1	Water Quality Planning	August 10, 2005
2	Metropolitan Transportation Planning	May 18, 2005
3	Structural or Mechanical Modifications to Building Roofs	October 6, 2004
4	Water Tank Rehabilitation	November 29, 2004
7	Construction Materials Engineering	Amended August 20, 2009
10	Professional Engineer (P.E.) Title Use	August 10, 2005
12	Professional Design of Indoor Antenna Systems	February 23, 2006
13	Specified Power Poles for Manufacture	August 10, 2005
14	P.E. Requirements for Telecomm/Datacomm Design	August 10, 2005
15	Use of Current Regulations in Design	August 9, 2006
16	P.E.'s Engineering Areas of Competence	March 7, 2006
17	Forensic Engineering	February 23, 2006
18	Sealing Records Drawings	February 7, 2007
19	Commissioning of Engineered Systems (Buildings)	February 7, 2007
20	Engineer required for Building	August 9, 2006
21	Manufactured Buildings	Amended August 16, 2012
22	Conflict of Interest	May 9, 2007
23	Engineering Aspects of Facilities Assessment	August 20, 2009
24	Procurement of Engineering Services for Public Projects	August 20, 2009
25	Corrosion Protection Systems for Water Pipelines	February 25, 2010
26	Structural Integrity and Building Codes	August 20, 2009
28	Preliminary Documents	November 19, 2009
29	Engineering Aspects of Gas Turbine Acceptance Testing	February 25, 2010
30	Real Estate Inspection Reports and Engineering	February 25, 2010
31	Designated Engineering Representatives	AG Opinion Issued July 25, 2012; Board Approved on August 16, 2012
32	Texas Engineering Practice Act Board Rules and Staff Procedures	February 15, 2012
33	Direct Supervision and Engineering Discipline related to court testimony	May 24, 2012
34	Industry Exemption	May 21, 2014
35	Oil Well Production Casing String Design	May 23, 2013
36	Construction Management	May 21, 2014
37	Interpretation of Utility and Telephone Company Exemptions	Revoked May 5, 2015
38	Direct Supervision of Engineering Performed in Overseas Offices	November 20, 2014
39	On-Farm Energy Audits	February 11, 2016
40	Extent of Jurisdiction outside Texas	May 26, 2016
41	Firm Registration	February 16, 2017
43	TREC Inspector Providing an Opinion	November 16, 2017
44	Foundation Repair Methods	January 23, 2018
45	Electronic Signature	January 23, 2018
47	Texas P.E. Sealing Requirements for Offshore and Gas Facilities	August 23, 2018
48	Licensing Requirements for Contractors and Subcontractors	February 14, 2019
49	Unpaid Services Rendered/Making a Design Null and Void	May 24, 2019
50	Sealing Procedures for Digital Models	February 25, 2021
51	Design and Evaluation of Slab-on-Ground Residential Foundations	August 22, 2019

52	Waiver of Sealing Requirements for a Petrochemical Facility	November 15, 2019
53	Exemptions for Telephone Companies	May 27, 2021
54	Sealing Requirements for Pressure Vessels	August 20, 2020
55	Extent of the Utilities Exemption	May 27, 2021
56	Predominant Use Studies Regarding the Use of Natural Gas or Electricity By a Business Entity	May 27, 2021
57	Sealed Engineering Documents	May 27, 2021
58	Out Of State Engineers Participating in Texas Court Cases	August 26, 2021
59	Third-Party Plan Reviewers Working for A City	November 17, 2022
60	Reliance on Third-Party Data to Form an Engineering Opinion	November 17, 2022
61	Withdrawn Prior to Board Consideration	
62	Mechanical Equipment Procurement, Repair, and Replacement	February 16, 2023
63	Signing and Sealing Tests That Private Associations Require Certification to Issue	February 16, 2023
64	Using Engineering Work in Marketing Materials	February 16, 2023
65	Use of the Term "Network Engineer" in Job Titles for Local Government Job Titles in Texas	May 16, 2024
66	Design of Lighting Systems and Controls	February 15, 2024
67	The Ethical Expectation of Engineers to Share Concerns About A Project	August 8, 2024
68	The Expectation on an Engineer Engaging in Peer Reviews	August 8, 2024
69	Definition of "Specification" as Found in Section 1001.401 of the Texas Engineering Practice Act	August 8, 2024
70	The Ability of Engineers to Contractually Limit Their Liability	August 8, 2024